

# BASIC READINGS IN SOCIAL SECURITY

25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary  
of the  
Social Security  
Act  
1935-1960

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE  
Social Security Administration



AMERICAN FOUNDATION  
FOR THE BLIND INC.

c,1

# BASIC READINGS IN SOCIAL SECURITY

25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary  
of the  
Social Security Act  
1935-1960

*compiled for the*  
**SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**  
*by the LIBRARY of the*  
**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF**  
**HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE**

Publication No. 28  
1960

2-5346  
U  
cop. 1

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON: 1960

---

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office,  
Washington 25, D. C.—Price \$1



## Foreword

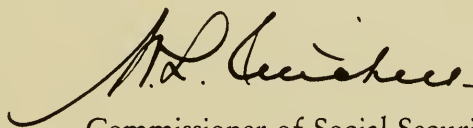
Basic Readings in Social Security was first issued in November 1936 and listed 46 references. This 25th Anniversary edition contains some 1,640 references—the growing literature of social security.

The first edition was prepared primarily for use of the newly recruited staff of the Social Security Board and succeeding editions have continued to serve those who work in the program in State, local and Federal agencies. It has also served the needs of students, both here and in other countries, who are interested in the development of social security in the United States.

This is a *basic* list and not a comprehensive one. Care has been taken that items of continuing significance were not dropped as well as that important new contributions be added. Many of the items listed are legislative reports, studies by agencies working in this field, articles in journals, pamphlets and other materials dealing with data too current to be found in more formal book length publications.

Today with twenty-five years of experience with a social security program in the United States, we have broadened and deepened our knowledge of the social and economic experiences of the people of our country and of some of the factors in our way of life which make for security, or for insecurity.

It is hoped that the record of what has been done will serve to further the work of those who will plan the future of the social security program.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "A. A. Reuther". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long, sweeping underline that extends to the left.

Commissioner of Social Security

## Preface

This 1960 edition of *Basic Reading in Social Security* contains some 1640 references of which 1000 are new or revised. Sources through January 1960 were checked for items to be included.

Compiled as a guide to the significant books, pamphlets, articles and periodical sources on the Social Security Act and the programs administered under the Act, the bibliography also includes references to programs closely related to social security. Some items now out of print have been retained because of their importance and because they are available in many large libraries.

The first list of "Basic Readings" was prepared under the direction of Mrs. Ellen Commons, Librarian then of the Social Security Board and later of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The bibliographers have been Carl Farman, 1936-1942; Helen Fairbanks, 1945-47; and since 1950, Ruth K. Bray, who compiled the present edition.

The Social Security Administration, within limits of available supplies, can furnish copies of its own publications. For most of the United States Government publications cited, the source is the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. Other publications should be obtained in the usual way from the publishers or booksellers.

# Contents

	Page
FOREWORD . . . . .	iii
PREFACE . . . . .	iv
SOCIAL SECURITY . . . . .	1
Background and General Program . . . . .	1
SOCIAL SECURITY ACT OF 1935 . . . . .	8
Social Security Act Amendments . . . . .	10
ADMINISTERING SOCIAL SECURITY . . . . .	16
U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare . . . . .	16
Federal-State Relations and Federal Grants-In-Aid . . . . .	17
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE AND PUBLIC WELFARE . . . . .	23
The General Program . . . . .	23
Administration . . . . .	28
Financing . . . . .	33
Payments and Other Services . . . . .	35
Old-Age Assistance . . . . .	38
Aid to Dependent Children . . . . .	41
Aid to the Blind . . . . .	45
Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled . . . . .	47
MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH AND WELFARE . . . . .	49
Background and General References . . . . .	49
Child Welfare Services . . . . .	54
Maternal and Child Health Services . . . . .	55
Services for Crippled Children . . . . .	56
OLD-AGE, SURVIVORS, AND DISABILITY INSURANCE . . . . .	59
The General Program . . . . .	59
Benefits and Beneficiaries . . . . .	64
Extension of Coverage . . . . .	66
Financing . . . . .	67
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE . . . . .	70
The General Program . . . . .	70
Administration . . . . .	74
Benefits . . . . .	74
Experience Rating . . . . .	76
Financing . . . . .	77
Guaranteed Annual Wage and Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	79

	Page
OTHER SOCIAL SECURITY AND RELATED PROGRAMS . . . . .	81
Federal Credit Unions . . . . .	81
Private Pension and Employee Benefit Plans . . . . .	83
Public Employees' Pensions and Social Security . . . . .	88
Railroad Social Security System . . . . .	89
Vocational Rehabilitation . . . . .	93
Workmen's Compensation . . . . .	98
HEALTH INSURANCE, TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE, AND MEDICAL ECONOMICS . . . . .	102
Medical Economics . . . . .	102
Health Insurance . . . . .	111
Temporary Disability Insurance . . . . .	117
SERVICES FOR FAMILIES AND CHILDREN . . . . .	121
The Family . . . . .	121
Family Welfare Services . . . . .	124
Family Life Education . . . . .	124
Homemaker Services . . . . .	126
Services to the Aging . . . . .	130
Specialized Courts . . . . .	133
Child Welfare Services . . . . .	135
Adoption . . . . .	135
Children in Institutions . . . . .	139
Children in Their Own Homes . . . . .	142
Day Care for Children . . . . .	143
Emotionally Disturbed Children . . . . .	146
Foster-Home Care . . . . .	149
Juvenile Delinquency . . . . .	152
Mental Retardation . . . . .	158
Unmarried Mothers and Their Children . . . . .	163
Maternal and Child Health Services . . . . .	165
Accidents in Children . . . . .	165
Care of Children in Hospitals . . . . .	166
Care of Maternity Patients and Newborn Infants . . . . .	167
Dental Health of Children . . . . .	168
Health Services for Children of School Age . . . . .	169
Health Services for Infants and Preschool Children . . . . .	171
Nutrition for Children . . . . .	172
Health Services for Handicapped Children . . . . .	174
THE SOCIAL SERVICES—FIELDS AND METHODS . . . . .	184
Social Work Education and Practice . . . . .	184
Social Casework . . . . .	187
Social Group Work . . . . .	189
Research in Social Work . . . . .	191
Community Organization . . . . .	193
INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL WELFARE . . . . .	197
REFERENCES IN ENGLISH TO FOREIGN SYSTEMS OF SOCIAL INSURANCE .	200
PERIODICALS ON SOCIAL SECURITY . . . . .	204
AUTHOR INDEX . . . . .	207

## SOCIAL SECURITY

### *Background and General Program*

U.S. LAWS. *Compilation of the Social Security Laws, Including the Social Security Act, as Amended, and Related Enactments Through December 31, 1958.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 402 pp.

THE AMERICAN ASSEMBLY. *Economic Security for Americans: An Appraisal of the Progress During the Last 50 years.* New York: The American Assembly, Graduate School of Business, Columbia University, 1954. 171 pp.

Background papers and the findings of the Third American Assembly.

ARMSTRONG, BARBARA N. *Insuring the Essentials: Minimum Wage, Plus Social Insurance—A Living Program.* New York: Macmillan Co., 1932. 717 pp.

"A critical review of the evolution of the social insurance and minimum wage institutions that have been adopted in different parts of the world, together with an analysis of their trend and probable future."

BENNETT, SAMUEL V. *Unemployment and Relief from the Local Government Point of View. A Report of the W. E. Upjohn Institute for Community Research.* Chicago: Public Administration Service, 1955. 273 pp.

Reviews what was done to meet the problems of unemployment in the thirties and examines the provisions that would be available for unemployment relief in the future.

BREMNER, ROBERT H. *From the Depths: The Discovery of Poverty in the United States.* New York: New York University Press, 1956. 364 pp.

Traces the awareness of the problem of poverty from the early days of industrialization to the application of scientific philanthropy by social workers. The study covers the period 1830-1925.

BURNS, EVELINE M. *Social Security and Public Policy.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1956. 291 pp.

An analysis of the factors influencing policy decisions in the field of social security. Considers four major groups of issues—types of payment and amount and eligibility conditions, risks covered, financing, and administration.

*Children.* Published bimonthly by the Children's Bureau. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954 to date. Supersedes *The Child*, published from 1936 through 1953.

A professional journal on services for children and on child life.

CLARKE, HELEN I. *Social Legislation*. (2d ed.) New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., 1957. 665 pp.

Analyzes the legal relationships of husband, wife, and the state; parent, child, and the state; and needy persons and the state. Considers public policy as defined by legislatures and discusses the effects of judicial decisions on such policy and some administrative problems.

COMMONS, JOHN R., and ANDREWS, JOHN B. *Principles of Labor Legislation*. (4th rev. ed.) New York: Harper & Brothers, 1936. 606 pp.

Includes a section on social insurance which describes the historical background, basic principles, and legislation, including the Social Security Act of 1935.

COMMUNITY RESEARCH ASSOCIATES. *Current Social Research: A Selected Inventory of Research and Demonstration Projects in Fields Related to Programs Conducted or Assisted by the Social Security Administration of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare*. New York: Community Research Associates, Inc., 1957. 205 pp.

Information on 372 projects presented under the following major classifications: Behavioral Research, Socioeconomic Research, Research on Professional Education, Research on Rehabilitation Services, Research on Health Services, Research on Welfare Services, Program Research, and Administrative Research.

CORSON, JOHN J., and MCCONNELL, JOHN W. *Economic Needs of Older People*. New York: The Twentieth Century Fund, 1956. 533 pp.

Surveys the status of older people and of public and private income-maintenance programs for them. Includes the report of the Twentieth Century Fund's Committee on Economic Needs of Older People.

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. *The Book of the States, 1960-61*. (Vol. 12.) Chicago: The Council, 1960. 576 pp.

Includes data on the social security program, State merit systems for personnel, retirement coverage for State and local government employees, and State health programs. Also includes detailed statistical data, by State, on the various grant-in-aid programs administered by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

de SCHWEINITZ, KARL. *People and Process in Social Security*. Washington: American Council on Education, 1948. 165 pp.

Traces the development of social security in the United States, explains the Social Security Act and its amendments through 1948, and describes how the program is administered and the duties and qualifications of the administrative staff.

DEWHURST, J. FREDERIC, and ASSOCIATES. *America's Needs and Resources: A New Survey*. New York: The Twentieth Century Fund, 1955. 1,148 pp.



DRAKE, JOSEPH T. *The Aged in American Society*. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1958. 431 pp.

Information on the demographic characteristics of the aging population; labor-force status, including barriers to employment, reemployment, and preparation for retirement; public income-maintenance programs and private pensions; physiosomatic and psychosocial characteristics of the aged; homes for the aged; and recreation and education.

EPSTEIN, LENORE. "Money Income of Aged Persons: A 10-Year Review, 1948 to 1958." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, June 1959, pp. 3-11.

———. "Selected Sources of Money Income for Aged Persons, June 1959." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Dec. 1959, pp. 13-15.

An annual release.

FRIEDLANDER, WALTER A. *Introduction to Social Welfare*. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1955. 683 pp.

Traces the development of social welfare in England and in the United States, describes the present system and organization, and considers its administration.

HABER, WILLIAM, and COHEN, WILBUR J. *Readings in Social Security*. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1948. 634 pp.

A compilation of readings designed to supply basic information on the background and philosophy of social security and on developments in the field.

HOGAN, JOHN D., and IANNI, FRANCIS A. J. *American Social Legislation*. New York: Harper & Bros., 1956. 713 pp.

A study of social legislation in the United States and the forces which have given it its present structure. Discusses family legislation, the labor movement and labor law, and considers in detail the background and philosophy of social assistance and social insurance as well as the insurance and assistance features of the Social Security Act.

LARSON, ARTHUR. *Know Your Social Security*. (Rev. ed.) New York: Harper & Brothers, 1959. 240 pp.

MCCAMMAN, DOROTHY. *Measuring Income Security of the Aged: A Source Book of State and National Data Related to the Income Needs of the Older Population and Their Sources and Amounts of Income*. Washington: Social Security Administration, Division of Program Research, 1959. 113 pp. Processed.

Designed for use by States in their fact-finding programs leading up to the White House Conference on Aging and by technicians working on income needs of the aged.

MERIAM, LEWIS. *Relief and Social Security*. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1946. 912 pp.

Discusses American relief and social security programs, describes British efforts for universal coverage, comprehensiveness, and coordination, and considers the major issues in social security.

MERRIAM, IDA C. *Social Security Financing*. (Social Security Administration, Division of Research and Statistics, Bureau Report No. 17.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952.

204 pp.

Describes the financing of all major social security programs in the United States, discusses advantages and disadvantages of alternative methods, and analyzes the relation of social security financing to the national economy.

———. "Social Welfare Expenditures, 1957-58." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Oct. 1959, pp. 3-9.

A review and analysis of social welfare expenditures in the United States. An annual release.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON SOCIAL WELFARE. *Proceedings . . . Selected Papers, Annual Meetings, 1874*—New York: The Conference, 1875—.

Published for the National Conference on Social Welfare by the University of Chicago Press through 1939, and by the Columbia University Press since that date.

Selected papers in the broad field of social welfare.

RUBINOW, I. M. *The Quest for Security*. New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1934. 638 pp.

Presents clearly the need of society for protection from financial losses incidental to accidents, illness, old age, and unemployment.

SCHOTTLAND, CHARLES I. "The Social Security Act: The First Twenty Years." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Aug. 1955, pp. 1-2.

———. "Trends Affecting Public and Voluntary Social Welfare Planning." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Feb. 1955, pp. 3-6.

SHELDON, HENRY D. *The Older Population of the United States: The Characteristics and Contributions of the Nation's Older People*. (Census Monograph Series.) New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1958. 223 pp.

Analyzes the process of aging in relation to employment, income, and living arrangements. Discusses trends in the growth of the older population, the geographical distribution of this group, the problems of employment as related to age, occupation and income as related to age, and the family structure and housing arrangements of older people.

"The Social Security Act: The First Twenty Years." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Aug. 1955, entire anniversary issue.

Papers on the origin and development of the social security program.



*Social Security Bulletin*. Published monthly by the Social Security Administration. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1938 to date.

Monthly data on operations of social insurance, public assistance, and related programs, with special articles on research studies and administrative developments bearing on these programs. The *Annual Statistical Supplement* to the *Bulletin* is a basic reference source on the socio-economic, financial, and administrative aspects of various public measures for social security and related programs.

*Social Work Year Book, 1960. A Description of Organized Activities in Social Work and in Related Fields*. Russell H. Kurtz, editor. 14th issue. New York: National Association of Social Workers, 1960, 767 pp.

Contains signed articles, supplemented by reading lists, giving a factual cross-section view of organization and practice in the various fields of social work. Includes directories of international organizations and government and voluntary agencies in Canada and the United States.

STEINER, PETER O., and DORFMAN, ROBERT. *The Economic Status of the Aged*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957. 296 pp.

Based on a 5-year study by the Institute of Industrial Relations of the University of California, this report presents "a picture of the predicament of the aged in the United States in the year 1952 with some discussion of the nature of their problems and some suggestions for solutions."

TAEUBER, CONRAD, and TAEUBER, IRENE B. *The Changing Population of the United States*. (Census Monograph Series.) New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1958. 357 pp.

Summarizes population trends in the United States since 1790. Provides data on geographical distribution, labor force, households, education, and income. Analyzes changes in the age and rate of marriage, and size of families, and discusses the decreasing death rate, the fluctuating birth rate, the rapid growth of suburban areas, and other important demographic subjects.

TURNBULL, JOHN G.; WILLIAMS, C. ARTHUR, JR.; and CHEIT, EARL F. *Economic and Social Security: Public and Private Measures Against Economic Insecurity*. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1957. 539 pp.

Considers each of the major problems of economic insecurity—death, old age, unemployment, disability, substandard conditions—and the public and private methods of combating these problems.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. SOCIAL SECURITY TECHNICAL STAFF. *Issues in Social Security . . .* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 742 pp.

Describes the insurance and assistance programs and evaluates the purpose, effect, and cost of proposed changes.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. LIBRARY. *Selected References on Aging: An Annotated Bibliography*, compiled by the Library for the Special Staff on Aging. (1961 White House Conference edition.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 110 pp.

———. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. *Annual Report of the Social Security Administration*. (Reports for fiscal years 1936-46, issued as *Annual Report of the Social Security Board*.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1937 to date.

The reports contain an authoritative review of the social security operations and the recommendations of the Social Security Administration for strengthening and extending the social security program. Beginning with the fiscal year 1944, and through 1952, the reports constitute a section of the *Annual Report of the Federal Security Agency*, and since that date the reports constitute a section of the *Annual Report of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare*.

———. *Social Security in the United States*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 58 pp.

Traces the development of social security in the United States, considers its place in American life, and describes the programs under the Social Security Act as well as related programs. Includes a chronology of significant events and a bibliography.

U.S. NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD. COMMITTEE ON LONG-RANGE WORK AND RELIEF POLICIES. *Security, Work, and Relief Policies, 1942*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942. 640 pp.

A thorough analysis of public aid in the United States, including social insurance, assistance and relief, work programs, and related activities. Studies factors of scope, adequacy, and eligibility and analyzes finance and administration.

VADAKIN, JAMES C. *Family Allowances: An Analysis of Their Development and Implications*. (University of Miami Publications in Economics, No. 3.) Coral Gables: University of Miami Press, 1958. 185 pp.

Traces the development of family allowances and describes Canada's program. Considers the implications of these measures in child welfare, demography, and economics and the significance of family allowances for the United States.

VASEY, WAYNE. *Government and Social Welfare: Roles of Federal, State, and Local Governments in Administering Welfare Services*. New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1958. 506 pp.

Considers the scope of needs and services, the changing philosophy of governmental responsibility, and the role of the voluntary agency in social welfare. Describes the social insurance and public assistance programs and the growing scope of public welfare. Discusses in detail

intergovernmental relations in social welfare administration and Federal, State, and local organization for social welfare.

WITTE, EDWIN E. "Twenty Years of Social Security." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Oct. 1955, pp. 15-21.

Reviews the work preceding the enactment of the Social Security Act and comments on the developments during the past 20 years.

## SOCIAL SECURITY ACT OF 1935

Here are given the official documents and outstanding evaluations of the Social Security Act of 1935.

U.S. COMMITTEE ON ECONOMIC SECURITY. *Report to the President*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1935. 74 pp.

The Committee's recommendations were considered at length in congressional hearings and became the basis of the Social Security Act of 1935.

———. *Social Security in America: The Factual Background of the Social Security Act as Summarized from Staff Reports to the Committee on Economic Security*. Published for the Committee on Economic Security by the Social Security Board. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1937. 592 pp.

A study of the Social Security Act of 1935, including the American background and the European experience.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON LABOR. *Unemployment, Old Age, and Social Insurance. Hearings, 74th Congress, 1st session, on H. R. 2827, 2859, 185, and 10*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1935. 726 pp.

———. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. *Economic Security Act. Hearings on H. R. 4120, 74th Congress, 1st session*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1935. 1,141 pp.

———. *The Social Security Bill: Report to Accompany H. R. 7260*. (H. Rept. 615, 74th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1935. 45 pp.

———. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE. *Economic Security Act. Hearings on S. 1130, 74th Congress, 1st session*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1935. 1,354 pp.

———. *The Social Security Bill: Report to Accompany H. R. 7260*. (S. Rept. 628, 74th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1935. 55 pp.

———. COMMITTEE OF CONFERENCE. *Social Security Bill. Conference Report*. (H. Rept. 1540, on H. R. 7260, 74th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1935. 16 pp.

———. *Social Security Bill. Conference Report.* (H. Rept. 1744, on H. R. 7260, 74th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1935. 2 pp.

"Appraising the Social Security Program." *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Vol. 202, Mar. 1939, pp. 1-199.

This symposium on social security was "designed to set forth the work accomplished under the Social Security Act and to furnish a background for evaluation of proposed changes."

BURNS, ARTHUR E., and WILLIAMS, EDWARD A. *Federal Work, Security and Relief Programs.* (Work Projects Administration, Research Monograph No. 24.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1941. 159 pp.

Reviews the major relief and social security developments 1930-40, with evaluation and discussion of possible future trends, as well as statistical information.

DOUGLAS, PAUL H. *Social Security in the United States: An Analysis and Appraisal of the Federal Social Security Act.* (2d ed.) New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1939. 493 pp.

Explains the Social Security Act of 1935 and records accomplishments through 1938.

EPSTEIN, ABRAHAM. *Insecurity: A Challenge to America. A Study of Social Insurance in the United States and Abroad.* (2d rev. ed.) New York: Random House, 1938. 939 pp.

Discusses the risks social insurance is designed to meet and action taken in the United States and other countries. Includes information on developments in this country to July 1938.

STEWART, MAXWELL S. *Social Security.* (Rev. ed.) New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 1939. 398 pp.

An explanation and discussion of the Social Security Act of 1935 and of the proposals which preceded the amendments of 1939.

U.S. SUPREME COURT. *Arguments in the Cases Arising Under the Social Security Act and the Alabama Unemployment Compensation Law, April 7-9, 1937.* (S. Doc. 53, 75th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1937. 133 pp.

———. *Constitutionality of the Social Security Act. Opinions of the Supreme Court of the United States Together with the Separate and Dissenting Opinions in the Cases Involving the Constitutionality of the Social Security Act. Charles C. Steward Machine Company, Petitioner, v. Harwell G. Davis, Individually and as Collector of Internal Revenue for the District of Alabama, Respondent .. May 26, 1937.* (S. Doc.



74, 75th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1937. 54 pp.

———. *Oral Arguments in Helvering et al. v. Davis, Involving the Old-Age Benefit Provisions of the Social Security Act Before the Supreme Court of the United States, May 5, 1937.* (S. Doc. 71, 75th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1937. 41 pp.

WITTE, EDWIN E. "Social Security Legislation." *Wisconsin Law Review*, Vol. 11, Feb. 1936, pp. 171-180.

## Social Security Act Amendments

### *Amendments of 1939*

U.S. ADVISORY COUNCIL ON SOCIAL SECURITY. *Final Report . . . December 10, 1938.* (S. Doc. 4, 76th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1939. 29 pp.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. *Social Security. Hearings Relative to the Social Security Act Amendments of 1939, 76th Congress, 1st session.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1939. 3 vols.

A comprehensive record of accomplishments and problems of the social security program, including the recommendations of the Social Security Board.

———. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1939: Report to Accompany H. R. 6635.* (H. Rept. 728, 76th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1939. 121 pp.

An important reference source explaining in detail the amendments which were proposed by the House Ways and Means Committee.

———. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE. *Social Security Act Amendments. Hearings on H. R. 6635, 76th Congress, 1st session.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1939. 554 pp.

Basic material on the social security program and discussion of the 1939 Amendments.

———. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1939: Report to Accompany H. R. 6635.* (S. Rept. 734, 76th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1939. 39 pp.

An explanation of the amendments proposed by the Senate Committee on Finance.

———. COMMITTEE OF CONFERENCE. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1939. Conference Report.* (H. Rept. 1461, on H. R. 6635, 76th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1939. 21 pp.

U.S. SOCIAL SECURITY BOARD. *Proposed Changes in the Social Security Act: A Report of the Social Security Board to the President and Congress of the United States.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1939. 29 pp. (Also printed as H. Doc. 110, 76th Cong., 1st sess., with text of message from the President, and in the *Social Security Bulletin*, Jan. 1939, pp. 4-19.)

### *Amendments of 1946*

MURRAY, ANGELA J. "Social Security Act Amendments of 1946." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 9, Sept. 1946, pp. 2-8.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. *Amendments to Social Security Act. Hearings . . . 79th Congress, 2d session, on Social Security Legislation.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 3 vols.

Volume 1 deals with old-age and survivors insurance, volume 2 with public assistance, and volume 3 with unemployment insurance.

———. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1946: Report to Accompany H. R. 7037.* (H. Rept. 2526, 79th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 42 pp.

———. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1946: Report to Accompany H. R. 7037.* (S. Rept. 1862, 79th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 41 pp.

———. COMMITTEE OF CONFERENCE. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1946. Conference Report.* (H. Rept. 2724, on H.R. 7037, 79th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 10 pp.

### *Amendments of 1950*

COHEN, WILBUR J., and MYERS, ROBERT J. "Social Security Act Amendments of 1950: A Summary and Legislative History." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 13, Oct. 1950, pp. 3-14.

U.S. ADVISORY COUNCIL ON SOCIAL SECURITY. *Recommendations for Social Security Legislation. A Report to the Senate*

*Committee on Finance from the Advisory Council on Social Security.* (S. Doc. 208, 80th Cong., 2d Sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 236 pp.

The Council's reports on old-age and survivors insurance, permanent and total disability insurance, public assistance, and unemployment insurance.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1949. Hearings on H. R. 2892 and H. R. 2893, 81st Congress, 1st session.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 2 vols.

Volume 1 deals with public assistance and public welfare, volume 2 with old-age, survivors, and disability insurance.

———. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1949: Report to Accompany H. R. 6000.* (H. Rept. 1300, 81st Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 207 pp.

———. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1950: Report to Accompany H. R. 6000.* (S. Rept. 1669, 81st Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 319 pp.

———. *Social Security Revision. Hearings, 81st Congress, 2d session, on H. R. 6000, An Act to Extend and Improve the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance System, To Amend the Public Assistance and Child Welfare Provisions of the Social Security Act, and for Other Purposes.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 3 vols.

———. COMMITTEE OF CONFERENCE. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1950. Conference Report.* (H. Rept. 2771, on H. R. 6000, 81st Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 123 pp.

### *Amendments of 1952*

COHEN, WILBUR J. "Social Security Act Amendments of 1952." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 15, Sept. 1952, pp. 3-9.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1952: Report to Accompany H. R. 7800.* (H. Rept. 1944, 82d Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 51 pp.

———. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1952: Report to Accompany H. R. 7800.* (S. Rept. 1806, 82d Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 36 pp.



———. COMMITTEE OF CONFERENCE. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1952. Conference Report.* (H. Rept. 2491, on H. R. 7800, 82d Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 11 pp.

### *Amendments of 1954*

COHEN, WILBUR J.; BALL, ROBERT M.; and MYERS, ROBERT J. "Social Security Act Amendments of 1954: A Summary and Legislative History." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 17, Sept. 1954, pp. 3-18.

CONSULTANTS ON SOCIAL SECURITY. *A Report to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare on Extension of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance to Additional Groups of Current Workers.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 32 pp. (Summarized in the *Social Security Bulletin*, Sept. 1953, pp. 3-7.)

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1954. Hearings, 83d Congress, 2d session, on H. R. 7199.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 883 pp.

———. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1954: Report to Accompany H. R. 9366.* (H. Rept. 1698, 83d Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 98 pp.

———. SUBCOMMITTEE ON SOCIAL SECURITY. *Analysis of the Social Security System. Hearings, 83d Congress, 1st session.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953 and 1954. 6 parts and appendix I and II.

———. *Social Security After 18 Years: A Staff Report.* (83d Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 72 pp.

———. *Social Security After 18 Years: Statement of the Democratic Members of the Subcommittee on Social Security.* (83d Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 16 pp.

———. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE. *Social Security Amendments of 1954. Hearings, 83d Congress, 2d session, on H. R. 9366.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 746 pp.

———. *Social Security Amendments of 1954: Report to Accompany H. R. 9366.* (S. Rept. 1987, 83d Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 183 pp.

———. COMMITTEE OF CONFERENCE. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1954. Conference Report.* (H. Rept. 2679, on H. R. 9366, 83d Cong., 2d sess.) Washington; U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 22 pp.

### *Amendments of 1956*

SCHOTTLAND, CHARLES I. "Social Security Amendments of 1956: A Summary and Legislative History." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 19, Sept. 1956, pp. 3-15f.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. *Actuarial Cost Estimates for the Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance System as Modified by Amendments to the Social Security Act in 1956*, by Robert J. Myers. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 14 pp.

———. *Public Assistance Titles of the Social Security Act. Hearings, 84th Congress, 2d session on H. R. 9120, 9091, 10283, and 10284.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 358 pp.

———. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1955: Report to Accompany H. R. 7225.* (H. Rept. 1189, 84th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 72 pp.

———. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1955. Hearings, 84th Congress, 2d session on H. R. 7225.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 3 vols.

———. *Social Security Amendments of 1956: Report to Accompany H. R. 7225.* (S. Rept. 2133, 84th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 141 pp.

———. COMMITTEE OF CONFERENCE. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1956. Conference Report.* (H. Rept. 2936, on H. R. 7225, 84th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 45 pp.

### *Amendments of 1957*

"Social Security Act Amended." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 20, Aug. 1957, pp. 1-2 f.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. *Public Assistance Medical Care Provisions of Social Security Act.* (H. Rept. 496, on H. R. 7238, 85th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 9 pp.

——— SENATE. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE. *Medical Care Vendor Payments.* (S. Rept. 473, on H. R. 7238, 85th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 13 pp.

### *Amendments of 1958*

SCHOTTLAND, CHARLES I. "Social Security Amendments of 1958: A Summary and Legislative History." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, Oct. 1958, pp. 3-14.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. *Social Security Legislation. Hearings, 85th Congress, 2d session, on All Titles of the Social Security Act.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 1205 pp.

——— ————. *Social Security Amendments of 1958.* (H. Rept. 2288, on H. R. 13549, 85th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 79 pp.

———. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE. *Social Security. Hearings, 85th Congress, 2d session, on H. R. 13549.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 448 pp.

——— ————. *Social Security Act Amendments of 1958.* (S. Rept. 2388, on H. R. 13549, 85th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 78 pp.

## ADMINISTERING SOCIAL SECURITY

For references on the administration of specific programs such as old-age and survivors insurance, unemployment insurance, and public assistance, consult the sections devoted to those topics. The citations that follow are chiefly concerned with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the over-all administration of the program, Federal-State relations, and Federal grants-in-aid.

### *U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare*

The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare was created by Reorganization Plan 1 of 1953. This plan became effective on April 11, 1953, and abolished the Federal Security Agency, which had been created by Reorganization Plan 1 of 1939. The functions of the Federal Security Administrator were transferred to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, and all components of the Agency were transferred to the Department. The constituent organizations of the Department are the Social Security Administration, the Public Health Service, the Office of Education, the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, the Food and Drug Administration, and Saint Elizabeths Hospital.

U.S. PRESIDENT (FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT). *First Plan on Government Reorganization*. Message from the President of the United States transmitting the First Plan on Government Reorganization and accompanying orders. (H. Doc. 262, 76th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1939. 17 pp.

This plan, which became effective July 1, 1939, established the Federal Security Agency and placed the Social Security Board under the Agency.

U.S. PRESIDENT (HARRY S. TRUMAN). *Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1946*. Message from the President of the United States transmitting Reorganization Plan No. 2, prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Reorganization Act of 1945. (H. Doc. 595, 79th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 8 pp.

This plan, which became effective July 16, 1946, provided, among other things, for abolishing the Social Security Board, transferring all of its

functions to the Federal Security Administrator, and transferring the Children's Bureau, with all of its functions except those relating to child labor, from the Department of Labor to the Federal Security Agency.

U.S. PRESIDENT (HARRY S. TRUMAN). *Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1949*. Message from the President of the United States transmitting Reorganization Plan No. 2, prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Reorganization Act of 1949. (H. Doc. 223, 81st Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 5 pp.

This plan, which became effective August 20, 1949, provided for the transfer of the Bureau of Employment Security from the Federal Security Agency to the Department of Labor and vested in the Secretary of Labor the functions of the Federal Security Administrator with respect to employment services and unemployment compensation.

U.S. PRESIDENT (DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER). *Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1953*. Message from the President of the United States transmitting Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1953 in accordance with the provisions of the Reorganization Act of 1949, as amended. (H. Doc. 102, 83d Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 5 pp.

This plan, which became effective April 11, 1953, created the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. (Formerly the Federal Security Agency.) *Annual Report*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1941—

Contains the report of the Secretary as well as the reports of the constituent organizations.

### *Federal-State Relations and Federal Grants-In-Aid*

AMERICAN PARENTS COMMITTEE. *Handbook on Federal Grants-in-Aid: Descriptions of the Principal Federally-Aided Programs, the Amount Going to Each State, and How to Find Out the Amount Going to Your Community . . . Also a Guide for Making State and Local Studies of Health, Education, Social Welfare and Other Services Which Are Supported in Part by Federal Funds*. New York: The Committee, 1953. 216 pp.

ANDERSON, WILLIAM. *The Nation and the States, Rivals or Partners?* Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1955. 263 pp.

Summarizes the history of Federal-State relations, surveys the Federal system in operation, considers constitutional problems and issues as well as issues of policy and finance, and suggests a program for the improvement of the Federal system and intergovernmental relations.



ARONSON, ALBERT H. "Merit System in Grant-in-Aid Programs." *Public Personnel Review*, Vol. 17, Oct. 1956, pp. 231-237.

BIGGE, GEORGE E. "Federal Grants-in-Aid: A Bulwark of State Governments." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 11, Nov. 1950, pp. 3-6 ff.

Considers allotment and matching provisions and requirements for receipt of funds.

BITTERMAN, HENRY J. *State and Federal Grants-in-Aid*. New York: Mentzer, Bush & Co., 1938. 550 pp.

Considers the State grant to the local government units, as well as Federal grants to States; notes the stimulating effect that the Social Security Act has had on the States; outlines the social security grants-in-aid, as well as grants for emergency unemployment relief; and evaluates the grant-in-aid system.

BOYLE, GERALD J. "Postwar Growth of Federal Grants to the States." *Conference Board Business Record*, Vol. 15, Jan. 1958, pp. 18-22.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES. *Federal Grant-in-Aid Programs. Report of the Committee on Social Legislation*. Washington: The Chamber, 1954. 36 pp.

Analyzes the various grant-in-aid programs and their impact on Federal-State relations, and recommends the transfer of some of these programs to the States and Federal withdrawal from certain tax sources.

CLARK, JANE PERRY. *The Rise of a New Federalism: Federal-State Cooperation in the United States*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1938. 347 pp.

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. *Report on Federal-State Relations to the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government*. (S. Doc. 81, 81st Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 297 pp.

———. COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL GRANTS-IN-AID. *Federal Grants-in-Aid: Report of the Committee on Federal Grants-in-Aid*. Chicago: The Council, 1949. 322 pp.

Detailed information on Federal grants-in-aid. Gives the background and development of Federal grants, outlines the overall aspects of Federal aid, and describes the individual grant programs and their problems, policies, and operation.

DALES, SOPHIE R. "Federal Grants to State and Local Governments, 1957-58." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, June 1959, pp. 16-22.

An annual release.

- GERIG, DANIEL S. "The Financial Participation of the Federal Government in State Welfare Programs." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 3, Jan. 1940, pp. 21-33.
- . "Formulas for Variable Federal Grants-in-Aid." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 3, June 1940, pp. 3-14.
- GOLDBERG, CECILE. "Development of Federal Grant Allocations." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 10, Sept. 1947, pp. 3-13.
- HALE, MARK P. "The Process of Developing Policy for a Federal-State Grant-in-Aid Program, as Illustrated by the Work of the Social Security Board, 1935-46." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 31, Sept. 1957, pp. 290-310.
- . "Some Aspects of Federal-State Relations." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 28, June 1954, pp. 126-136.  
A study of Federal-State relations in public assistance that considers the role of the regional representative of the Bureau of Public Assistance and the use of the administrative review.
- HANSEN, ALVIN H., and PERLOFF, HARVEY S. *State and Local Finance in the National Economy*. New York: W. W. Norton & Co., 1944. 310 pp.  
A study of intergovernmental fiscal relations which includes considerable discussion of public assistance grants.
- HUARD, LEO A. "State Sovereignty and Federal Subsidies." *Georgetown Law Journal*, Vol. 46, Spring 1958, pp. 459-472.  
Includes a detailed discussion of grants-in-aid.
- JOHNSON, BYRON L. "Intrastate Equalization in Financing Public Assistance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 8, June 1945, pp. 6-13.  
"Financial techniques necessary and the alternatives available in putting a system of intrastate equalization into operation under State public assistance programs."
- . *The Principle of Equalization Applied to the Allocation of Grants-in-Aid*. (Social Security Administration, Bureau of Research and Statistics Memorandum No. 66.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 225 pp.  
Reviews Federal grants-in-aid to the States and summarizes and evaluates existing allocation and matching provisions.
- KEATING, KENNETH B. "Federal Grant-In-Aid Programs: New York's Experience." *New York University Law Review*, Vol. 34, June 1959, pp. 1011-1017.  
Describes the impact of Federal grant-in-aid programs upon Federal-State relations.
- KEY, V. O., JR. *The Administration of Federal Grants to States*. (Committee on Public Administration, Social Science

Research Council, *Studies in Administration*, Vol. I.) Chicago: Public Administration Service, 1937. 388 pp.

A pioneer book on the administrative aspects of the Federal-State financial problems.

MAXWELL, JAMES A. *Federal Grants and the Business Cycle*. New York: National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc., 1952. 122 pp.

———. *The Fiscal Impact of Federalism in the United States*. (Harvard Economic Studies, Vol. 79.) Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1946. 427 pp.

The grant-in-aid system of financing public assistance and unemployment insurance receives considerable attention in this analysis of Federal-State fiscal relations.

MUSHKIN, SELMA J. "Federal Grants and Federal Expenditures." *National Tax Journal*, Vol. 10, Sept. 1957, pp. 193-213.

———. *Statistical Materials on the Distribution of Federal Expenditures Among the States*. Washington: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, 1956. 79 pp.

POOLE, KENYON E. *Public Finance and Economic Welfare*. New York: Rinehart & Co., Inc., 1956. 640 pp.

Considers the financing of the Federal, State, and local governments, government expenditures and public welfare, intergovernmental fiscal relations, and the economics of social security.

STUDENSKI, PAUL, and BAIKIE, E. J. "Federal Grants-in-Aid." *National Tax Journal*, Vol. 2, Sept. 1949, pp. 193-214.

U.S. COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS. *A Description of Twenty-Five Federal Grant-in-Aid Programs*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 179 pp.

———. *The Impact of Federal Grants-in-Aid on the Structure and Functions of State and Local Governments. A Survey Report*. Prepared for the Commission by the Governmental Affairs Institute. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 489 pp.

———. *A Report to the President . . .* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 311 pp.

The Commission's findings and recommendations on intergovernmental relations.

———. *Summaries of Survey Reports on the Administrative and Fiscal Impact of Federal Grants-in-Aid*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 120 pp.



- 
- \_\_\_\_\_. COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL AID TO PUBLIC HEALTH. *Federal Aid to Public Health. Report . . .* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 53 pp.
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_. STUDY COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL AID TO WELFARE. *Federal Aid to Welfare. Report . . .* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 115 pp.
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_. STUDY COMMITTEE ON UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICE. *Unemployment Compensation and Employment Service. Report . . .* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 100 pp.
- U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS. *Federal-State-Local Relations: Federal Grants-in-Aid. Thirtieth Report . . .* (H. Rept. 2533, 85th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 94 pp.
- Describes the various grant-in-aid programs, discusses the role of grants-in-aid, and considers approaches for improving the Federal grant structure.
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Replies from State and Local Governments to Questionnaire on Intergovernmental Relations. Sixth Report . . .* (H. Rept. 575, 85th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 542 pp.
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_. INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS SUBCOMMITTEE. *Federal-State-Local Relations. Hearings, 85th Congress, 1st session.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 181 pp.
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Federal-State-Local Relations (Joint Federal-State Action Committee). Hearings, 85th Congress, 2d session.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 56 pp.
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Federal-State-Local Relations: Federal Departments and Agencies. Hearings, 85th Congress, 2d session.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 330 pp.
- Testimony and statements concerning the grant-in-aid programs of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, pp. 15-330. Includes a chart showing the Department's grants-in-aid to States and local units, giving actual obligations for the fiscal years 1958 and 1959.
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Federal-State-Local Relations: Nongovernmental Organizations and Individuals. Hearings, 85th Congress, 2d session.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 169 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Staff Report on Replies from Federal Agencies to Questionnaire on Intergovernmental Relations*. (Committee Print, 84th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 776 pp.

Reply from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, pp. 365-466.

\_\_\_\_\_. JOINT COMMITTEE ON REDUCTION OF NONESSENTIAL FEDERAL EXPENDITURES. *Reduction of Nonessential Expenditures. Federal Grants-in-Aid to States and Payments to Individuals*. (S. Rept. 442, 85th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 618 pp.

Detailed statistics for each State, with national summaries, on Federal grants-in-aid to States and payments to individuals for fiscal years 1934-56, inclusive. This report revises material in two previous reports—Senate Document 13, 80th Congress, 1st session, and Senate Document 101, 82d Congress, 2d session.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY. OFFICE OF PROGRAM ANALYSIS. *Grants-in-Aid Administered by U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare*. (3d ed.) Washington: The Office, 1959. 140 pp.

Gives background information, explains the purpose of the various programs and tells how funds are distributed under each program.

U.S. TREASURY DEPARTMENT. COMMITTEE ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL FISCAL RELATIONS. *Federal, State, and Local Government Fiscal Relations*. (S. Doc. 69, 78th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. 595 pp.

WHITE, LEONARD D. *The States and the Nation*. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1953. 103 pp.

A discussion of Federal grants-in-aid and Federal-State relations.

## PUBLIC ASSISTANCE AND PUBLIC WELFARE

### *The General Program*

The following references deal with the general field of public welfare and public assistance.

ABBOTT, EDITH. *Public Assistance*. Vol. 1—*American Principles and Policies; In Five Parts: With Select Documents*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1940. 894 pp.

Uses selected documents, arranged in chronological order, to show the basic principles and policies of the public assistance systems up to the enactment of the social security program.

ABBOTT, GRACE. *From Relief to Social Security: The Development of the New Public Welfare Services and Their Administration*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1941. 388 pp.

A collection of papers, written during the period 1929-39, which discuss the early relief programs, the Social Security Act, and administrative problems.

ALTMAYER, ARTHUR J. "A Look at the Future." *Social Work Journal*, Vol. 24, Jan. 1953, pp. 7-11 f.

Discusses the social security programs and considers possible developments in the field of social welfare in the United States.

AMERICAN PUBLIC WELFARE ASSOCIATION. *The Public Welfare Directory*, 1959. Loula Dunn, editor. Chicago: The Association, 1959. 440 pp.

Information on the programs, administrative practices and staff of national, State and local public welfare agencies in the United States and Canada.

AXEL ROBERT. *Trends and Relationships in Public Assistance in the United States, 1940-52: A Statistical Analysis*. New York: Government Affairs Foundation, Inc., 1953. 73 pp., and appendix. Processed.

BIERMAN, PEARL. *Role of the State Public Assistance Agency in Medical Care—A Series of Reports*. Chicago: American Public Welfare Association, 1953-55. 8 reports.

The reports are (1) General Aspects of Medical Assistance; (2) Pooled Funds for Medical Care; (3) Organization for Administration of Medical Assistance Programs; (4) Advisory Committees in Medical Assistance Programs; (5) Hospital Care; (6) Physician's Services; (7) Nursing Home Care; and (8) Drugs.

BORNET, VAUGHN DAVIS. *California Social Welfare*. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1956. 520 pp.

A research study on public assistance legislation, public and voluntary program financing, and public welfare services.

BROWN, JOSEPHINE CHAPIN. *Public Relief 1929-1939*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1940. 524 pp.

A graphic account of the decade between 1929 and 1939 when the responsibility for unemployment relief shifted from a private to a public service.

COHEN, WILBUR J. "Needed Changes in Social Welfare Programs and Objectives." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 33, Mar. 1959, pp. 30-42.

Reviews the past accomplishments and outlines the future needs in social welfare programs.

DEGRAZIA, ALFRED, editor. *Grass Roots Private Welfare. Winning Essays of the 1956 National Awards Competition of The Foundation for Voluntary Welfare*. New York: New York University Press, 1957. 306 pp.

Includes papers on juvenile delinquency, neighborhood rehabilitation, chronic illness, health education and medical care, migrant workers, child welfare and aid to mothers, and the aging.

HOEY, JANE M. "The Lack of Money: Its Cost in Human Values." *Social Casework*, Vol. 38, Oct. 1957, pp. 406-412.

Reviews the limitations of public assistance programs and urges a concerted effort to assure all needy persons and families the right to public assistance and money sufficient to meet their needs.

HOWARD, DONALD S. *The W.P.A. and Federal Relief Policy*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1943. 879 pp.

A detailed, comprehensive study of history's largest public works program, including not only its accomplishments and policies but also public opinion on the program. Considers the problem of general as distinct from categorical relief, describes the W.P.A. organization and policies, and devotes 11 chapters to various aspects of eligibility for W.P.A. employment.

HYDE, LAURIN. "The Trouble With Residence Laws." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 16, Apr. 1958, pp. 103-105 ff.

Concludes that residence laws are "out-of-date, inhuman and costly."

LAMALE, HELEN H. "Concepts of Income Adequacy." (In National Conference on Social Welfare. *The Social Welfare Forum*, 1959. New York: Columbia University Press, 1959, pp. 103-113.)

LEYENDECKER, HILARY M. *Problems and Policy in Public Assistance*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1955. 400 pp.

Designed primarily as an introductory text on public assistance and related income-maintenance programs. Considers the development, gen-

eral characteristics, organization, and administration of public assistance. References are listed at the end of each chapter.

LOTWIN, GERTRUDE. *A State Revises Its Assistance Standard*. (Public Assistance Report No. 37.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 40 pp.

A report on a project in the New Jersey State Division of Welfare designed to provide more realistic payments and better understanding of payments for needy persons and to bring about simpler staff procedures and more effective administration for the agency.

MCGINNIS, MARGARET, and PERKINS, WALTER M. *Statewide Review of Eligibility Determination for Old-Age Assistance, Aid to Dependent Children, Aid to the Blind, Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled*. (Public Assistance Report No. 32.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 31 pp.

Explains the purpose of the review, the plan for carrying out the objectives, and the statistical methodology.

MILES, ARTHUR P. *An Introduction to Public Welfare*. Boston: D. C. Heath and Co., 1949. 450 pp.

Outlines the philosophy and historical background of modern public welfare programs and describes the structure and administrative techniques of welfare agencies.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON POLICY AND STRATEGY IN SOCIAL WELFARE. *Policy and Strategy in Social Welfare . . . Report to the Churches*. New York: National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., Department of Social Welfare, 1957. 48 pp.

Eight reports on the chief concerns and problems of the churches in relation to welfare needs and services.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON SOCIAL WELFARE. *Proceedings . . . Selected Papers, Annual Meetings, 1874—*New York: The Conference, 1875—. Published for the National Conference on Social Welfare by the Columbia University Press since 1939.

Primarily concerned with the development and administration of social welfare activities, the proceedings of these annual conferences have, since the passage of the Social Security Act, included papers on the social security program.

NATIONAL SOCIAL WELFARE ASSEMBLY. *Confidentiality in Social Services to Individuals*. New York: The Assembly, 1958. 48 pp.

Examines basic concepts and every-day practices, and suggests ways of overcoming current problems.

NEW YORK. STATE. INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON LOW INCOMES. *Public Assistance Recipients in New York State*,



*January–February 1957: A Study of the Causes of Dependency During a Period of High-Level Employment*, by Eleanor M. Snyder. New York: The Committee, Oct. 1958. 159 pp. Processed.

Describes the public assistance program in New York State from 1940 to 1957, gives the general characteristics of public assistance recipients in the State in 1957, and discusses the causes of dependency among public assistance families and individuals in the State in 1957.

OSBORN, PHYLLIS R. "Current Problems in Establishing Public Confidence in Our Social Welfare Programs." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 26, Sept. 1952, pp. 261–269.

PAGE, HARRY O. "Progress Toward Control and Prevention of Dependency." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 14, Oct. 1956, pp. 200–206.

A report on a study of dependency in Winona, Wisconsin.

RESEARCH COUNCIL FOR ECONOMIC SECURITY. *18 Years of Public Assistance, 1936–53*. (Publication No. 99.) Chicago: The Council, 1954. 43 pp.

A review of the five assistance programs from their inception through 1953.

*Residence Laws: Road Block to Human Welfare*. New York: National Travelers Aid Association, 1956. 31 pp.

A symposium that includes Let's Face Up to Restrictive Residence Laws, by Elizabeth Wickenden; What Happens in a State Without Residence Requirements, by Peter Kasius; The Cost to Children of Restrictive Residence Provisions, by Edna Hughes; and Medical Services Hampered by Restrictive Residence Requirements, by Ruth B. Taylor.

RONEY, JAY L. "Twenty Years of Public Assistance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Aug. 1955, pp. 17–23.

Traces the development of the public assistance program since 1935.

SCHIFF, PHILIP. "Twenty Years of Social Security." *Social Casework*, Vol. 36, Oct. 1955, pp. 343–351.

SCHOTTLAND, CHARLES I. "Trends Affecting Public and Voluntary Social Welfare Planning." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Feb. 1955, pp. 3–6.

SMITH, A. DELAFIELD. *The Right to Life*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1955. 204 pp.

The author, an attorney with wide experience in the field of social welfare, suggests ways "of extending our legal system of human rights and obligations so as to get law and applied social science more in step."

"State Public Assistance Legislation, 1959." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 23, Feb. 1960, pp. 23–29.

A biennial release.

THE TAX FOUNDATION. *Improving Public Assistance: Some Aspects of the Welfare Problem.* (Project Note No. 31.) New York: The Foundation, 1953. 44 pp.

A study based on replies to a questionnaire sent to the chief welfare administrator in each State. Reviews recent development in the public assistance programs, considers the financing, lien and recovery, and relatives' responsibility provisions of the programs; discusses the welfare secrecy issue; and examines the recommendations of the State welfare administrators for improving administration.

TOLLEN, SUSANNE D. "How to Motivate Recipients Toward Self-Support and Self-Care." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 16, Oct. 1958, pp. 208-212 ff.

Describes the role of the public welfare agency and the caseworker in motivating the public assistance recipient.

U.S. ADVISORY COUNCIL ON PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. *Public Assistance: A Report of the Findings and Recommendations of the Advisory Council on Public Assistance.* (S. Doc. 93, 86th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 137 pp.

U.S. ADVISORY COUNCIL ON SOCIAL SECURITY. *Public Assistance: A Report to the Senate Committee on Finance . . .* (S. Doc. 204, 80th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 42 pp.

Includes recommendations for modifying the existing State-Federal programs—old-age assistance, aid to dependent children, and aid to the blind—and for establishing a State-Federal general assistance program for needy persons not covered by any State-Federal public assistance program.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. *Characteristics of General Assistance in the United States.* (Public Assistance Report No. 39.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 119 pp.

A study prepared by the Bureau of Public Assistance for the Senate Special Committee on Unemployment Problems. Information for each State is presented in five sections: General description; Conditions of eligibility; Standards of assistance and payment; Administration; and Other aid from public funds.

---

*Characteristics of State Public Assistance Plans Under the Social Security Act: Old-Age Assistance, Aid to the Blind, Aid to Dependent Children, Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled.* (Public Assistance Report No. 40.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 116 pp.

---

*Illness and Disability: Selected References for Public Assistance Caseworkers.* Washington: The Bureau, 1957. 22 pp. Processed.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Public Assistance Under the Social Security Act: Old-Age Assistance, Aid to Dependent Children, Aid to the Blind, Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled*, by Haskell Jacobs. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 29 pp.

Describes the public assistance programs and explains the responsibilities of the Federal agency and State governments.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Trend Report: Graphic Presentation of Public Assistance and Related Data*. Washington: The Bureau, Dec. 1959. 73 pp.

Information on the development of the special types of public assistance under the Social Security Act since 1935. There are 24 basic charts the first two of which deal with social and economic data whose changes affect assistance programs. The remaining 22 deal with public assistance giving data on recipients, assistance payments, State and local administrative costs, and positions and employees in the Federal Bureau of Public Assistance. An annual release.

### *Administration*

*Administration, Supervision, and Consultation: Papers from the 1954 Social Welfare Forum, National Conference of Social Work*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1955. 114 pp.

AMERICAN PUBLIC WELFARE ASSOCIATION. *Building Sound Staff Development. (Series on Services and Training—II.)* Chicago: The Association, 1958. 27 pp.

The Staff Development Function in Administration, by Evalyn G. Weller; Staff Training: Purpose and Policy, by Martha Moscrop; and The Staff Development in Kansas, by Freda F. Burnside.

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Objectives of Public Welfare Administration and the Leadership Role of the Public Welfare Administrator*. Chicago: The Association, 1958.

A summary of material presented at an institute that was held in Chicago in January 1958.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Planning, Costs, and Procedures in Public Welfare Administration*. Chicago: The Association, 1958. 27 pp.

What is Good Administrative Planning? by Spencer E. Brader; The Components of Administrative Cost by Ralph Ormsby; and Managing Office Procedures by Chester J. Best.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Research and Administration . . . Their Interrelationship*. Chicago: The Association, 1958. 19 pp.

The Interrelationship from the Administrator's Viewpoint, by George K. Wyman; The Interrelationship—A Research Man's Observations, by Douglas H. MacNeil; and Survey of Functions and Personnel of Research and Statistics Units, by John McCaslin.



BINDER, GERTRUDE, and CLASS, NORRIS E. *The Regulatory Responsibility in Public Welfare: The Nature of Welfare Licensing Laws; Regulatory Standards for Welfare Services; Maintenance of Regulatory Standards for Welfare Services.* (Reprinted from *Social Casework*, Nov. 1957, May 1958, and June 1958.) New York: Family Service Association of America, 1958. 21 pp.

BLACKKEY, EILEEN A. *Group Leadership in Staff Training.* (Bureau of Public Assistance Report No. 29.) (Children's Bureau Publication No. 361-1957.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 182 pp.

Includes chapters on prospects of group training, staff development, an historical perspective, the educational process in the agency setting, nature and extent of staff training groups, the process of group formation, the process of group deliberation, and new perspectives in staff development.

BRECKINRIDGE, SOPHONISBA P. *Public Welfare Administration in the United States; Select Documents.* (2d ed.) (University of Chicago Social Service Series.) Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1938. 1,229 pp.

EPLER, ELIZABETH. "Public Assistance Employees: Their Education." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 15, Feb. 1952, pp. 13-21.

GLABE, DONALD B.; FEIDER, LEO J.; and PAGE, HARRY O. "Reorientation for Treatment and Control: An Experiment in Public Welfare Administration." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 16, Apr. 1958, pp. I-XXIII.

A special supplement reporting on the project in operation in Minnesota since 1953, "aimed at finding and testing methods by which public welfare can control and prevent the basic social problems of dependency, ill-health, and maladjustment."

GREENFIELD, MARGARET. *Administration of Old Age Security in California.* Berkeley: University of California, Bureau of Public Administration, 1950. 92 pp. Processed.

Considers the problems involved in the administration of the needy aged and blind programs in California.

HILL, JOHN G., and ORMSBY, RALPH. *Cost Analysis Method for Casework Agencies.* Philadelphia: Family Service of Philadelphia, 1953. 96 pp.

HOSCH, FLORENCE I. "Trends in Public Welfare Organization and Administration." *International Social Service Review*, Oct. 1957, pp. 1-12.

KEELY, LOREN. "Mechanization in Public Administration: Experience in the Washington State Department of Public Assistance." *State Government*, Vol. 30, Nov. 1957, pp. 240-242 ff.

KEITH-LUCAS, ALAN. *Decisions About People in Need: A Study of Administrative Responsiveness in Public Assistance*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1957. 318 pp.

The author, drawing on his experience as a child-welfare consultant and a state supervisor of children's services, examines the various factors that affect decisions in public assistance and the impact of these decisions on the recipients of public assistance. The study is focused primarily on the Aid to Dependent Children program in two States. Includes a comprehensive bibliography.

LANSDALE, ROBERT T. "A Major Problem of Public Welfare: The Growing Complexity of Administering Public Assistance." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 11, Jan. 1953, pp. 7-12.

LEIRFALLOM, JARLE, and DRAKE, RUSSELL P. *Organization and Administration of Local Public Welfare Services*. Chicago: American Public Welfare Association, 1943. 63 pp.

LINFORD, ALTON A. "Which Way Public Assistance Administration?" *Social Work Journal*, Vol. 33, July 1952, pp. 119-125.

MARTZ, HELEN E. *Citizens Participation in Government: A Study of County Welfare Boards*. Washington: Public Affairs Press, 1948. 63 pp.

An examination of the day-to-day work of a group of citizen boards responsible for administering a public aid program on the local level.

———. "The Contribution of Social Work to the Administration of Public Assistance." *Social Casework*, Vol. 37, Feb. 1956, pp. 55-61.

NORMAN, VIVIAN B., and BUCKLIN, DOROTHY R. *Personnel in Local Offices of State Public Assistance Agencies*, 1946: Part I—Salaries; Part II—Size and Composition of Local Office Staffs. (Public Assistance Report No. 12, Parts 1 and 2.) Washington: Social Security Administration, Bureau of Public Assistance, 1947-48. Processed.

Part I contains summary data on and analysis of salaries paid local office personnel of State public assistance agencies. Part II gives information on the number and type of personnel in each of the 2,956 local offices, based on reports submitted by 49 State public assistance agencies.

PERKINS, ELLEN J. "Quality-Quantity Measurement of the Public Assistance Visitor's Job." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 17, Nov. 1954, pp. 3-8.

Describes an experimental method of administrative measurement and control.

RAUP, RUTH. *Intergovernmental Relations in Social Welfare*. (Intergovernmental Relations in the United States, Research Monograph No. 5.) Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1952. 234 pp.

Describes the administrative organization of intergovernmental welfare programs in Minnesota and the relationship between the national, State, and local welfare agencies in administering public assistance and child welfare services; and compares intergovernmental programs and administrative organization in Minnesota with those in other States.

*Some Dynamics of Social Agency Administration*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1946. 76 pp.

A series of papers describing some of the dynamics involved in the administration of a social agency.

STEVENSON, MARIETTA, and others. *Public Welfare Administration*. New York: Macmillan Co., 1938. 352 pp.

A concise handbook and text dealing with Federal, State, and local administration, organization, personnel, finance, and Federal-State relations.

STREET, ELWOOD. *A Handbook for Social Agency Administration*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1947. 434 pp.

Discusses the problems of organizing and administering a social agency.

TAYLOR, ALICE L. *Case Recording in the Administration of Public Assistance: A Report of a Clinic*. Washington: Social Security Administration, Bureau of Public Assistance, Division of Technical Training, 1950. 56 pp. Processed.

Describes and evaluates the methods and processes used in the first clinic on case recording in public assistance sponsored by the Bureau of Public Assistance.

———. *Student Field Work in Public Assistance*. Washington: Social Security Administration, Bureau of Public Assistance, 1952. 88 pp. Processed.

TEBOW, HILDA P. *Staff Development as an Integral Part of Administration*. (Public Assistance Report No. 35.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 33 pp.

Considers staff development as an administrative process and the staff development aspects of field supervision.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. *Administrative Costs of Public Assistance: Variations Among States, 1954*. (Public Assistance Report No. 25.) Washington: The Bureau, 1955. 17 pp., and tables.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *The Application Process in Public Assistance Administration*. (Public Assistance Report No. 14.)

Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 20 pp.

Sets forth, as minimum standards, the Bureau's requirements for the operation of State plans under the Social Security Act as they relate to the determination of initial eligibility and the entire application process.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Characteristics of Staff Development Provisions in State Public Assistance Plans*. (Public Assistance Report No. 36.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 125 pp.

State data presented under the headings of (1) Position to Which General Responsibility for Staff Development Is Assigned, and (2) Type of Education Opportunity Provided for Public Assistance Staff.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Public Assistance: Selected Charts on Program Characteristics and Administrative Costs*. Washington: The Bureau, Dec. 1954. 39 pp. Processed.

Includes charts showing the long range effect of the 1954 Social Security Act amendments; source of income of aged persons; monthly payments to aged; aged people receiving assistance; causes of dependence; State-Federal public assistance programs; and expanded rehabilitation program.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Social Welfare Administration in the United States of America*. Washington: The Bureau, 1950. 57 pp. Processed.

Traces the historical development of social welfare programs in the United States and describes the programs administered by Federal, State, and local governments as well as by voluntary organizations.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *State Methods for Establishing Workload and Staffing Standards*. Washington: The Bureau, 1955. 17 pp. Processed.

---

\_\_\_\_\_, and CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *Public Social Welfare Personnel*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1953. No paging.

A study of State and local public assistance and public child welfare workers—their education, experience, workloads, salaries, and working conditions—as of mid-1950.

WHITE, R. CLYDE. *Administration of Public Welfare*. (2d ed.) New York: American Book Co., 1950. 546 pp.

A systematic, extensive treatment of public welfare administration.

WILTSE, KERMIT T. *Public Assistance Personnel: Educational Requirements and Training Facilities*. (1959 Legislative Problems: No. 5) Berkeley: University of California, Bureau of Public Administration, 1959. 51 pp. Processed.

WOLFE, CORINNE H. "Training Goals in Public Assistance." *Social Casework*, Vol. 37, Feb. 1956, pp. 68-75.



Emphasizes the need for new ways of developing qualified staff for all public social services.

## Financing

Additional material will be found in the general publications listed in the section entitled Federal-State Relations and Federal Grants-in-Aid.

BROOKINGS INSTITUTION. *Functions and Activities of the National Government in the Field of Welfare: A Report with Recommendations Prepared for the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government* (Task Force Report—Appendix P.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 590 pp.

BROWN, FRED R. "Nursing Homes: Public and Private Financing of Care Today." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, May 1958, pp. 3-8 f.

Reviews developments in the financing of nursing-home care and the present status of certain government and private programs. Points out that about half the patients in nursing homes are recipients of public assistance.

COHEN, WILBUR J. "Financing Public Welfare Programs." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 19, Feb. 1956, pp. 3-5 ff.

Considers issues affecting financing of public welfare programs and the changing role of public welfare.

DALES, SOPHIE R. "Federal Grants to State and Local Governments, 1957-58." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, June 1959, pp. 16-22.

An annual release that includes statistical data on public assistance.

ELLIS, MAURICE, and LESTER, GARNETT A. "Initial Effects of the 1958 Amendments on Assistance Payments." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Sept. 1959, pp. 16-20.

Points out that the 1958 Amendments made available additional Federal funds to each State, simplified administrative procedures for the States, and brought about greater equity in financing public assistance by relating in part the Federal share to State fiscal capacity as measured by State per capita income.

GERIG, DANIEL S. "The Financial Participation of the Federal Government in State Welfare Programs." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 3, Jan. 1940, pp. 21-33.

Analysis of the financial problems arising from joint participation by the Federal and State governments in the costs of State and local welfare programs.



HANMER, FRANK J. "Assistance Expenditures Per Inhabitant, 1957-58." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, May 1959, pp. 15-20.

Changes from 1957, program and State variations, factors affecting State variations, and vendor payments for medical care. An annual release.

———. "Expenditures for Assistance Payments from State-Local Funds, 1957-58." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, June 1959, pp. 22-24 ff.

An annual release.

JOHNSON, BYRON L. "Interstate Equalization in Financing Public Assistance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 8, June 1945, pp. 6-13.

"Financial techniques necessary and the alternative available in putting a system of intrastate equalization into operation under State public assistance programs."

LUTZ, EDWARD A. *Some Problems and Alternatives in Developing Federal Block Grants to States for Public Welfare Purposes*. New York: Government Affairs Foundation, Inc., 1954. 2 vols. Processed.

A study designed to develop alternative block grant formulas for public welfare and to appraise their usefulness in different areas.

NEWCOMER, MABEL. "Financing the Welfare Program." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 27, Mar. 1953, pp. 67-72.

PERKINS, ELLEN J. *State and Local Financing of Public Assistance, 1935-55*. (Public Assistance Report No. 28.) Washington: Social Security Administration, Bureau of Public Assistance, 1956. 35 pp., and 17 tables. Processed.

Includes trends in expenditures from State and local funds; comparison of trends in State-local and Federal funds; trends in State and local effort to finance public assistance; effect of Social Security Act Amendments, 1946-52, on State and local financing; and comparison of State and local financing. Summarized in the *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 19, July 1956, pp. 3-13.

"Source of Funds Expended for Public Assistance Payments, 1957-58." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Mar. 1959, pp. 17-20.

An annual release.

U.S. COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS. STUDY COMMITTEE ON FEDERAL AID TO WELFARE. *Federal Aid to Welfare. Report . . .* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 115 pp.

Surveys the problems of Federal-State relations in the field of welfare, discusses the essential basic principles in Federal-State relations, and considers how to achieve the best relations in the light of these principles.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. *Sources of Revenue for the State Share of Public Assistance, 1939-47*. Prepared by Elizabeth G. Epler. (Bureau of Public Assistance Report No. 15.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 24 pp. Processed.

"Summarizes for the fiscal years 1939-47 the basic sources of State revenues—general funds, earmarked taxes, or both—for all public assistance programs in the continental United States in which there was State financial participation." Supplements are issued periodically bringing these statistics up to date.

### *Payments and Other Services*

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. COUNCIL OF MEDICAL SERVICES. *A Report on Medical Care for the Indigent in Ten Selected Communities, 1952-53*. Chicago: The Association, 1953. 98 pp.

BARNARD, MARGARET. "New Developments in Services to PA Recipients." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 17, Apr. 1959, pp. 55-60 ff.  
The special program of services to assistance recipients developed by the New York State Department of Social Welfare.

BIERMAN, PEARL. "Medical Assistance Programs." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 28, June 1954, pp. 186-195.  
A detailed discussion.

BRIGHTMAN, I. JAY. "Physicians and the Public Welfare Recipient." *New York State Journal of Medicine*, Vol. 56, July 1, 1956, pp. 2127-2134.

Concerns that approach to medical care for the needy in which assistance recipients are cared for through the regular medical resources of the community and in which payments for physicians' services are made by the public welfare agencies on a fee-for-service basis.

CALIFORNIA. DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE. *A Study of Marin County, California: Building Services Into a Public Assistance Program Can Pay Off*. Sacramento: The Department, 1958. 52 pp.

Tells what happened in one county when an all-out effort was made to help families receiving aid to dependent children and general relief, solve the problems contributing to their financial need.

COHEN, WILBUR J. "The Role of Welfare Agencies in Providing Services to the Aged: The Role of the Public Agency." *Journal of Gerontology*, Vol. 11, July 1956, pp. 328-330.

DREIFUSS, KURT. "A Public Assistance Agency Tries Vocational Rehabilitation." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 7, Oct. 1949, pp. 179-182.

Reviews the experience and describes the programs of the Rehabilitation Division of the Chicago Welfare Department in vocational guidance, training and placement of public assistance recipients.

FIKE, NORMA. "Social Treatment of Long-Term Dependency." *Social Work*, Vol. 2, Oct. 1957, pp. 51-56.

Presents a casework study of a family that received help from the Social Service Department of Mount Sinai Hospital over an 18-year period.

FOSTER, HELEN B. *Services in Public Assistance: The Role of the Caseworker*. (Public Assistance Report No. 30.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 34 pp.

Considers the nature and components of the basic job of the public assistance worker.

FRIEDRICH, RUDOLPH H. "Public Assistance Dental Care Programs." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 16, Oct. 1958, pp. 201-204 f. Background, basic philosophy, and a description of some programs.

HANMER, FRANK J., and PERKINS, ELLEN J. "Assistance Expenditures Per Inhabitant, 1940-50." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 14, Mar. 1951, pp. 11-15.

KELLAM, CONSTANCE E., and WILLIAMS, JOHNNIE U. *Casework Services for Older People*. Chicago: American Public Welfare Association, 1957. 12 pp.

Describes the kind of services provided by the Lake County, Indiana, Department of Public Welfare and gives illustrative case studies.

MANNING, HELEN C. *More Than Bread: Social Services in Public Assistance . . . A Community Resource*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 24 pp.

Designed to show community leaders and members of civic groups what services are available in public assistance and how they help individuals solve their problems.

MINTON, EUNICE. "The Effect of the Setting on Casework Practice in Public Assistance." *Social Casework*, Vol. 37, Feb. 1956, pp. 61-68.

Considers characteristics of families served, casework practice in public assistance, the application of casework techniques, casework service in giving financial assistance, casework service with emotional and environmental problems, and public assistance as a community service.

OSSMAN, SUE. "Characteristics of Aged Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Beneficiaries Who Also Receive Public Assistance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Oct. 1959, pp. 10-17.

Information based on the findings of the national sample survey of beneficiaries conducted by the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance in 1957.

———. "Concurrent Receipt of Public Assistance and Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Nov. 1959, pp. 4-12.

A summary of information obtained by State and local public assistance agencies. An annual release.

SIMMONS, HAROLD E.; LEWIS, VERYL; GROSSMANN, MAURICE; and STEPHENSON, DALE. *Teamwork in Services for Rehabilitation in Public Assistance*. (Series on Services and Training—I.) Chicago: American Public Welfare Association, 1957. 16 pp.

Describes the teamwork of the social caseworker, the psychiatrist, and the vocational rehabilitation counselor.

TICKTON, SIDNEY G. *Government Payments to the Aged or for Their Public Care in the State of New York: In the Past, at Present, and a Decade Ahead*. New York: The Seventh Co., Inc., 1956. 86 pp.

Source material on the number of aged persons in the State; the amount of Government payments to the aged or for their care in hospitals, nursing homes, and related institutions; and the sources of the funds.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. *Medical Care in Public Assistance, 1946. Part I—State Reports*. (Public Assistance Report No. 16.) Washington: The Bureau, 1948. A series of 20 reports. *Part II—Summary Report*. (Public Assistance Report No. 16.) Washington: The Bureau, 1952. 127 pp. Processed.

Part I is a series of reports on provisions for medical care of public assistance recipients in 20 States. They present "information of State and county organization for administering the medical aspects of their assistance programs, State responsibility for planning and administration, the use of advisory committees, the scope of services that may be made available to recipients under State and local agency policies, and methods of paying for such care."

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Money Payments to Recipients under State-Federal Assistance Programs, September 1958*. Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 15 pp. Processed.

An annual release.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Services for Older People: Role of the Public Assistance Programs and of the Bureau of Public Assistance in Relation to Older Persons*. (Public Assistance Report No. 38.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 27 pp.

Information on services for older people, older persons aided and federal costs, the role of the Bureau of Public Assistance in services for the aging, and program development areas important to older people.

WELFARE COUNCIL OF METROPOLITAN CHICAGO. *For a Good Old Age—Action to Improve and Increase Services for Older*



*People: A Six Year Report, 1951-56.* Chicago: The Council, 1957. 16 pp.

Shows the improvements in services, standards, professional education, and attitudes toward aging over the 6-year period following the report of the Community Project for the Aged.

WELLER, EVALYN G., and KILBORNE, ELIZABETH B. *Citizen Participation in Public Welfare Programs, Supplementary Services by Volunteers.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 46 pp.

Considers the purpose of supplementary services by volunteers in public welfare programs, discusses ways of developing these services, and offers suggestions for the orientation, training, and supervision of volunteers.

WHITE, RUTH. "Expenditures for Medical Services in Public Assistance, 1946." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 15, Aug. 1952, pp. 7-12 f.

Gives the types and amount of medical services the agencies were able to provide to assistance recipients and the costs of the various services.

———. "Vendor Payments for Medical Assistance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 13, June 1950, pp. 3-7 ff.

Data on medical assistance provided by many States by means of direct payments from public assistance funds to the suppliers of medical services.

WICKENDEN, ELIZABETH. *The Needs of Older People and Public Welfare Services to Meet Them.* Chicago: American Public Welfare Association, 1953. 146 pp.

"An analysis and description of public welfare experience."

WILTSE, KERMIT T. "Social Casework and Public Assistance." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 32, Mar. 1958, pp. 41-50.

Designed "to establish a frame of reference within which the purpose and nature of public assistance in general and the worker's task in particular can be considered."

WISCONSIN. STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE. DIVISION OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. *Medical Care for Public Assistance Recipients in Wisconsin.* Madison: The Department, 1951. 36 pp. Processed.

The administrative problems involved in furnishing medical and related health services to assistance recipients.

### *Old-Age Assistance*

AUTHIER, V. CHARLOTTE. "Trends in Old Age Assistance in New York City." (In *Growing with the Years.* Newburgh, N. Y.: New York State Joint Legislative Committee on Problems of the Aging, 1954, pp. 135-138.)

Considers the need for home-maker service and for day centers for the aged.



BOND, FLOYD A.; BABER, RAY E.; VIEG, JOHN A.; PERRY, LOUIS B.; SCAFF, ALVIN H.; and LEE, LUTHER J. *Our Needy Aged: A California Study of a National Problem*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1954. 401 pp.

A comprehensive analysis of old age assistance in California.

BRIGHTMAN, I. JAY, and DORSEY, STELLA M. "The Cost of Medical Care in Old-Age Assistance." *New York State Journal of Medicine*, Vol. 57, May 1, 1957, pp. 1585-1594.

CALIFORNIA. DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE. BUREAU OF RESEARCH AND STATISTICS. *Social and Economic Characteristics of Old Age Security Recipients in California*. Sacramento: The Department, 1954. 21 pp. Processed.

"Children's Contributions to Old-Age Assistance Recipients in North and South Dakota." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 14, Aug. 1951, pp. 3-8 f.

CIVIC, MIRIAM. "Aid to Aged: How States Differ and Why." *Conference Board Business Record*, Vol. 10, Dec. 1953, pp. 472-479.

EPLER, ELIZABETH. "Old-Age Assistance: Determining Extent of Children's Ability to Support." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 17, May 1954, pp. 7-10.

Summarizes methods that State agencies use in determining the extent of the children's liability.

———. "Old-Age Assistance: Plan Provisions on Children's Responsibility for Parents." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 17, Apr. 1954, pp. 3-12.

A summary of old-age assistance laws and policies on children's responsibility for the support of their parents.

FISHER, JACOB. "Postwar Changes in the Income Position of the Aged." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 17, Feb. 1954, pp. 7-10.

Examines the effect of postwar changes on the economic status of the aged.

———. "Trends in Institutional Care of the Aged." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 16, Oct. 1953, pp. 9-13 ff.

"Describes trends since 1900 in the use of institutional facilities by aged persons and the size and composition of the aged institutional population in 1950."

HANMER, FRANK J. "Recipients of Old-Age Assistance: Personal and Social Characteristics." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 20, Apr. 1957, pp. 3-13.

A report on the findings in a nationwide survey of the recipients of

old-age assistance made by the Bureau of Public Assistance in cooperation with State assistance agencies in early 1953.

HAWKINS, CHARLES E. "Recipients of Old-Age Assistance: Income and Resources." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 19, Apr. 1956, pp. 3-6 f.

———. "Recipients of Old-Age Assistance: Their Housing Arrangements." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 20, Sept. 1957, pp. 9-12 f.

Information on size of households, number of rooms in home, and facilities—electricity, telephone, refrigeration, etc.

———. "Recipients of Old-Age Assistance: Their Requirements." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 20, Feb. 1957, pp. 3-8 f.  
An analysis based on State reports.

KAPLAN, SAUL. "Old-Age Assistance: Children's Contributions to Aged Parents." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 20, June 1957, pp. 3-8.

Discusses the effect on the old-age assistance program of children's contributions to their aged parents.

LINDSEY, FRED D. "Old-Age Assistance: The Statistical Picture." *American Economic Security*, Vol. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1950, pp. 22-27.

Summarizes the varying provisions of State old-age assistance programs and compares old-age assistance payments and per capita income.

LINFORD, ALTON A. *Old-Age Assistance in Massachusetts*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1949. 418 pp.

Traces the origin, growth, and development of the old-age assistance program in Massachusetts with emphasis on the development and administration of the State program. Devotes chapters to administration, eligibility conditions, responsibility of children for their parents, standards of assistance, medical care, appeals system, and financing.

MYERS, ROBERT J. "Long-Range Trends in Old-Age Assistance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 16, Feb. 1953, pp. 13-14 f.

PERKINS, ELLEN J. "Old-Age Assistance and Aid to Dependent Children, 1940-50." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 14, Nov. 1951, pp. 11-17 f.

Points out how the costs of these two programs have been affected by social, economic, and population changes from 1940 to 1950.

SHANAS, ETHEL. "The Personal Adjustment of Recipients of Old Age Assistance." *Journal of Gerontology*, Vol. 5, July 1950, pp. 249-253.

The author, from information obtained through a study of 388 old-age assistance recipients, lists the factors that affect adjustment in a low-income group.

STERN, T. NOEL. "Cost and Adequacy of Old Age Assistance in Massachusetts." *Boston University Law Review*, Vol. 32, Jan. 1952, pp. 1-45.

Considers the financing of old-age assistance, the payments made under the Massachusetts law, 1942-51; the adequacy of assistance standards and of actual payments; and recent proposals for amendments to the State law. Also compares the amounts paid under old-age assistance and under other forms of social security.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. *Recipients of Old-Age Assistance in Early 1953: Part I—State Data*. (Public Assistance Report No. 26.) Washington: The Bureau, June 1955. 94 pp. Processed.

Tabular data and findings on personal characteristics, income and requirements, housing characteristics, and property owned by recipients of old-age assistance.

---

*Recipients Recently Approved for Old-Age Assistance: Status with Respect to Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, March 1950*. (Public Assistance Report No. 20.) Washington: The Bureau, June 1952. 43 pp. Processed.

Presents basic tabulations and highlights from a study made by the Bureau of Public Assistance and the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance in cooperation with the State agencies responsible for old-age assistance programs.

WHITE, RUTH, and HUTTON, THOMAS G. *Requirements and Incomes of Recipients of Old-Age Assistance in 21 States in 1944*. (Bureau of Public Assistance Report No. 13.) Washington: Social Security Administration, Bureau of Public Assistance, 1948. 44 pp. Processed.

Illustrates the differences from State to State and within States in what recipients had to live on in 1944, and the sources of their incomes. Shows the substantial inequities in certain States due to the lack of uniformity in standards, policies, and procedures for determining amounts of assistance.

### *Aid to Dependent Children*

ALLING, ELIZABETH, and LEISY, AGNES. *Aid to Dependent Children in a Postwar Year: Characteristics of Families Receiving ADC, June 1948*. (Social Security Administration, Public Assistance Report No. 17.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 34 pp.

(Summarized in the *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 13, Aug. 1950, pp. 3-12.)

AMERICAN PUBLIC WELFARE ASSOCIATION. *Casework Services in ADC*, by Maude von P. Kemp, James M. Wallis, and Joyce

Hetzel. (Child Welfare Series—2.) Chicago: The Association, 1957. 30 pp.

Three articles, giving the viewpoint and experience of a State agency district supervisor, a local agency supervisor, and a caseworker.

BEYER, J. BENJAMIN, and TEVALD, EDWARD. "Responsibility of Grandparents of Children Receiving Aid to Dependent Children: A Study." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 30, Dec. 1956, pp. 428-435.

A report of a study of the financial results of efforts to obtain support from grandparents of children receiving assistance under the ADC program.

BLACKKEY, EILEEN. *Services in the Aid to Dependent Children Program: Implications for Federal and State Administration*. Washington: Social Security Administration, 1958. 63 pp. Processed.

"An analysis based on the study by States and regions of the Draft Report on services to children in the aid to dependent children program prepared jointly by a working group of the Bureau of Public Assistance and the Children's Bureau."

BLACKWELL, GORDON W., and GOULD, RAYMOND F. *Future Citizens All*. Chicago: American Public Welfare Association, 1952. 181 pp.

A nationwide study of aid to dependent children designed to "throw new light upon the environmental and familial situation of approximately one and one-half million children in low-income families in this country who are currently being assisted through the Aid to Dependent Children program." (Summarized in the *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 16, Jan. 1953, pp 9-13.)

FOSTER, HELEN B. "Where Helpfulness Begins in Aid to Dependent Children." *Children*, Vol. 5, July-Aug., 1958, pp. 140-144.

———, and SANDUSKY, ANNIE LEE. "Services in the ADC Program." *Children*, Vol. 1, Nov.-Dec. 1954, pp. 217-221.

An inter-Bureau committee considers the various problems involved in services in the ADC program.

FREEMAN, LUCY. *Children Who Never Had a Chance*. (Public Affairs Pamphlet No. 183.) New York: Public Affairs Committee, Inc., 1952. 24 pp.

Considers the purpose and importance of the ADC program.

GEDDES, ANNE E. "Children and the Assistance and Insurance Programs." *Children*, Vol. 2, July-Aug. 1955, pp. 154-159.

Discusses persons served, program coverage, reasons for deprivation, basis and size of payment, payments and price changes, and the relation of OASI and ADC.



GREENFIELD, MARGARET. *Self-Support in Aid to Dependent Children: The California Experience*. Berkeley: University of California, Bureau of Public Administration, 1956. 156 pp.  
A study of California's effort to encourage families receiving aid to dependent children to become self-supporting.

HOEY, JANE M. "Aid to Dependent Children Keeps Homes Together." *The Child*, Vol. 16, Feb. 1952, pp. 86-88.

Describes the Aid to Dependent Children program and emphasizes its importance in keeping children in their own homes.

KAPLAN, SAUL. "Support From Absent Fathers in Aid to Dependent Children." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, Feb. 1958, pp. 3-13.

Summarizes a report of a study carried on by the Bureau of Public Assistance with the cooperation of State and local public assistance agencies. This study, made in the summer of 1955, deals with the support contributed by absent fathers in broken homes receiving aid to dependent children.

MACCOY, ELLARENE L., and FRIEDMAN, HARRY I. "A Team Approach to Rehabilitating Recipients of Aid to Dependent Children." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Jan. 1955, pp. 11-15.

A California study of the extent and nature of disability among parents in families receiving payments under the ADC program in that State.

MCGUIRE, JAMES N. *The Continued Absent Parent in ADC: A Study of the Characteristics of the Absent Father, of the Family From Whom He Is Separated, and the Mother as the Parent Remaining in the Home*. Baton Rouge: Louisiana Department of Public Welfare, 1951. 62 pp. Processed.

A 1950 study of a sample group of families in Louisiana.

MANNERING, JOHN W. *Incapacitation as a Cause of Dependency in the Aid to Dependent Children Program: A Study of Administrative Experience in Wisconsin*. Madison: State Department of Public Welfare, Division of Public Assistance, 1951. 88 pp. Processed.

NATIONAL SOCIAL WELFARE ASSEMBLY. *Aid to Dependent Children: A Family Service—The Community Responsibility*. New York: The Assembly, 1960. 36 pp.

Considers changing society and some of its effects on the family; the purpose, philosophy and administration of Aid to Dependent Children; program; families served by Aid to Dependent Children; program; problems in and for ADC; contributions of the ADC program; and community mobilization for the welfare of children receiving ADC.

NOVICK, MARY B., and GROTE, P. HELEN. *Bibliography on Aid to Dependent Children with Special References to Working*



*Mothers*. Sacramento, Calif.: State Department of Social Welfare, Jan. 1957. 34 pp. Processed.

OSBORN, PHYLLIS R. "Aid to Dependent Children—Realities and Possibilities." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 28, June 1954, pp. 153-172.

Appraises the accomplishments in the ADC program over a 20-year period, considers criticisms of the program, and discusses its future possibilities.

RONEY, JAY L. "New Approaches to Aid to Dependent Children—I. Through Administrative Policies." *Children*, Vol. 6, Sept.—Oct. 1959, pp. 163-168.

SCHOTTLAND, CHARLES I. "Toward Greater Security in Childhood." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Apr. 1955, pp. 3-7. Includes a discussion of the ADC program.

TAYLOR, HASSELTINE B. "Support From Absent Parents in ADC." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 14, Apr. 1956, pp. 114-120 f. Considers processes of locating and obtaining support from absent parents as well as the legal questions involved.

THOMAS, EDWIN J., and MCLEOD, DONNA L. "A Research Evaluation of In-Service Training and of Reduced Workloads in Aid to Dependent Children." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 16, Apr. 1958, pp. 109-112 ff.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. *Characteristics of Aid to Dependent Children Families, October-December 1958 (Selected State and National Tabulations.)* Washington: The Bureau, 1959, 4 pp., and 24 tables. Processed.

A biennial release. Statistical data on place of residence, race, status of father, whereabouts of father, age of children, length of time on assistance, employment status of mother, arrangements for care of younger children, school attendance, amount of requirements, income other than assistance, ADC payments, supplementary general assistance, and unmet needs.

WAXTER, THOMAS J. S. "Aid to Dependent Children and the Public." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 9, Feb. 1951, pp. 44-47.

Describes the administration of ADC program in Baltimore, Maryland.

WILTSE, KERMIT T. "New Approaches to Aid to Dependent Children—II. Through Levels of Service." *Children*, Vol. 6, Sept.—Oct. 1959, pp. 169-173.

WINSTON, ELLEN. "Values of the Aid to Dependent Children Program." *Social Forces*, Vol. 28, Oct. 1949, pp. 50-53. A State-wide study in North Carolina.

WITTE, ERNEST F. "Children in the Public Assistance Family."  
*Child Welfare*, Vol. 38, Jan. 1959, pp. 20-23.

Discusses community responsibility for children receiving aid to dependent children.

———. "Who Speaks Now for the Child on Public Assistance?"  
*Child Welfare*, Vol. 33, Mar. 1954, pp. 8-9 ff.

Points out reasons why it is important to support and improve ADC.

### *Aid to the Blind*

AMERICAN FOUNDATION FOR THE BLIND. *Directory of Agencies Serving Blind Persons in the United States and Canada*, compiled by Hilma Saterlee. (11th ed.) New York: The Foundation, 1959. 222 pp.

Federal agencies, national voluntary agencies, and Statewide, local, and regional services.

BAUMAN, MARY K. *Adjustment to Blindness: A Study as Reported by the Committee to Study Adjustment to Blindness*. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Welfare, State Council for the Blind, 1954. 198 pp.

BLAKESLEE, RUTH O. "The Attitude of the Social Security Board Toward the Prevention of Blindness." *Sight-Saving Review*, Vol. 10, June 1940, pp. 107-123.

Discusses the Board's part in prevention of blindness and presents the recommendations made to State agencies administering to the blind.

CHEVIGNY, HECTOR, and BRAVERMAN, SYDELL. *The Adjustment of the Blind*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1950. 320 pp.

One author out of his personal experience and the other out of her knowledge as a clinical psychologist examine the problem of a blind person's physical, mental, and emotional adjustment to the loss of sight. Discusses what is being done to assist in this adjustment through Federal grants-in-aid, vocational rehabilitation, social work, and schools for the blind.

CHOLDEN, LOUIS S. *A Psychiatrist Works with Blindness*. New York: American Foundation for the Blind, 1958. 119 pp.  
Selected papers.

CUTSFORTH, THOMAS D. *The Blind in School and Society: A Psychological Study*. (New ed.) New York: American Foundation for the Blind, Inc., 1951. 269 pp.

DAYGEE, JOHN L. "Philosophy, Function and Problems in Public Assistance for the Blind." *New Outlook for the Blind*, Vol. 53, May 1959, pp. 170-176.

As seen from the social worker's point of view.

FARRELL, GABRIEL. *The Story of Blindness*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1956. 270 pp.

The extent and causes of blindness and the treatment and rehabilitation of the blind.

FURST, RALPH H. "Causes of Blindness Among Recipients of Blind Assistance." *Public Welfare in Indiana*, Vol. 62, Jan. 1952, pp. 3-14.

HURLIN, RALPH G. "Estimated Prevalence of Blindness in the United States, July 1952." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 16, July 1953, pp. 8-11 f.

Presents the most recent estimates of the number of blind persons in the individual States and in the United States.

———, and PERKINS, WALTER M. "Regional Differences in the Prevalence of Blindness." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 13, Sept. 1950, pp. 9-10.

———; SAFFIAN, SADIE; and RICE, CARL E. *Causes of Blindness Among Recipients of Aid to the Blind*. Social Security Administration, Bureau of Public Assistance. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 131 pp.

A study conducted by the Bureau of Public Assistance analyzing compilations made from medical eye records of recipients of aid to the blind in 20 States. Detailed information is presented on the eye conditions responsible for blindness and the underlying causes of blindness of nearly 21,000 recipients in relation to their age, sex, and race, and age at onset of blindness.

LENDE, HELGA. *Books About the Blind: A Bibliographical Guide to Literature Relating to the Blind*. (Rev. ed.) New York: American Foundation for the Blind, 1953. 357 pp.

References on work with the blind, education of the young blind, psychology in the field of blindness, vocations and economic adjustment, and social adjustment.

RASKIN, NATHANIEL J. *A Study of the Living Expenses of Blind Persons*. New York: American Foundation for the Blind, 1955. 44 pp.

ROSS, ESHBEL. *Journey Into Light: The Story of the Education of the Blind*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., 1951. 390 pp.

A history of the blind.

SAFFIAN, SADIE. *Aid to the Blind Recipients with Earnings in September 1950*. (Public Assistance Report No. 19.) Washington: Social Security Administration, Bureau of Public Assistance, 1952. 49 pp. Processed.

Statistical data, based on an inquiry conducted in 47 States, giving the number of recipients, their characteristics, and the amount of their assist-

ance payments. (Summarized in the *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 16, January 1953, pp. 3-8 f.

SCHOTTLAND, CHARLES I. "Gains in Social Legislation for the Blind." *New Outlook for the Blind*, Vol. 49, June 1955, pp. 215-221.

U.S. VETERANS ADMINISTRATION. DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY. *War Blinded Veterans in a Postwar Setting*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 260 pp.

"A social work follow-up of rehabilitation measures for blinded veterans with service-connected disabilities between December 7, 1941, and March 31, 1953."

ZAHL, PAUL A., editor. *Blindness: Modern Approaches to the Unseen Environment*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1950. 576 pp.

Includes Vocational Rehabilitation of the Blind, by Donald H. Dabelstein; Problems of the Blind in Industry, by Peter J. Salmon; Personality and Social Adjustment Among the Blind, by Thomas D. Cutsforth; Home Teaching and Casework with the Blind, by Stella E. Plants; and Research on Guidance Aids for the Blind, by Paul A. Zahl.

### *Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled*

CONNERY, MAURICE F. "The Climate of Effective Teamwork." *Journal of Psychiatric Social Work*, Vol. 22, Jan. 1953, pp. 59-60.

HAWKINS, CHARLES E. "Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled: Recipients with Heart Disease." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 16, July 1953, pp 3-7.

HILL, PHYLLIS. "Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 13, Dec. 1950, pp. 11-15.

KAPLAN, SAUL. "Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled: Characteristics of Men and Women Recipients." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 16, Nov. 1953, pp. 3-10.

LESTER, GARNETT A. "Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled: The Young Recipients." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 16, Oct. 1953, pp. 3-8 f.

MACIVER, KENNETH F. "Federal Grants-in-Aid for the Permanently and Totally Disabled." *American Economic Security*, Vol. 9, Mar.-Apr. 1952, pp. 21-27.

Discusses the wide variations in the definition of disabled, the transfer of cases from general aid programs, and the importance of rehabilitation in every disability program.



MUSHKIN, SELMA J. "Medical Services and the Social Security Act Amendments of 1950." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 66, Jan. 26, 1951, pp. 92-114.

Discusses the amendment establishing the Federal grant program for aid to the permanently and totally disabled, as well as the provisions permitting Federal sharing in payments for medical care for assistance recipients and Federal aid to recipients in public medical institutions.

PEARSE, DOROTHY T. *Social Information Report in the Administration of Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled*. (Social Security Administration, Bureau of Public Assistance, Report No. 24.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 47 pp.

Suggests essential facts that the social worker should include in his social information report.

RICE, CARL E. *Determination of Permanent and Total Disability and Provision of Necessary Services for Persons Who May Have Mental Disorders*. (Public Assistance Report No. 23.) Washington: Social Security Administration, Bureau of Public Assistance, 1953. 20 pp. Processed.

Defines major mental disorders and interprets the concepts of permanence of impairment and total disability, considers the role of public assistance in rehabilitation, and outlines suggested procedures for obtaining data and evaluating applications.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION, AND SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION, BUREAU OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. *Working Together to Rehabilitate the Needy Disabled, Prepared for State Public Assistance and Vocational Rehabilitation Programs*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 26 pp.

Describes cooperative methods in two State-Federal programs serving disabled persons.

---

———. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. *Characteristics of Recipients of Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled, Mid-1951*. (Public Assistance Report No. 22.) Washington: The Bureau, 1953. 99 pp. Processed.

Findings from a study of the social and medical characteristics of recipients of aid to the permanently and totally disabled.



## MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH AND WELFARE

These references are on the general background and the administration of title V of the Social Security Act, as amended. Other references on child welfare and maternal and child health services may be found in the section entitled Services to Families and Children.

### *Background and General References*

ABBOTT, GRACE. *The Child and the State*. Vol. I—*Legal Status in the Family, Apprenticeship and Child Labor*; Vol. II—*The Dependent and the Delinquent Child, The Child of Unmarried Parents: Selected Documents, with Introductory Notes*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1938. 2 vols.

Vol. II. traces the history of public care for dependent children from the time when the local government alone was responsible to the time when three levels of government—Federal, State, and local—participate in the program.

ARNOLD, MILDRED. "Redirections in Child Welfare." *Children*, Vol. 4, Nov.—Dec. 1957, pp. 208–212.

Emphasizes the need of "a family of his own for every child."

BERNERT, ELEANOR H. *America's Children*. (Census Monograph Series.) New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1958. 185 pp.

A study, based chiefly on the 1950 Census of Population, of children and youth and some of their social and economic characteristics.

BOWLBY, J. *Maternal Care and Mental Health*. (World Health Organization Monograph Series, No. 2.) Geneva: World Health Organization, 1951. 179 pp.

Discusses the adverse effects on mental health and personality development when the child is deprived of maternal care, and the need for adoption, boarding homes, or group care for children deprived of normal home life.

BRADBURY, DOROTHY E. *Four Decades of Action for Children: A Short History of the Children's Bureau*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 358.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 90 pp.

Creation of the Bureau; The Early Years (1912–1921); Years of Economic Crisis 1921–33; The Coming of the Maternal and Child Welfare

Program 1934-40; Bureau in Wartime (1940-45); and The Decade 1946-56.

*Child Welfare as a Field of Social Work Practice.* Statement prepared by Child Welfare League of America and Children's Bureau, Social Security Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. New York: Child Welfare League of America, 1959. 32 pp.

Defines child welfare and considers characteristics of child welfare, tasks in child welfare, requirements for practice in child welfare, and implications for social work education.

CHILD WELFARE LEAGUE OF AMERICA. *A Statement of Principles and Policies on Administration of Voluntary and Public Child Welfare Agencies.* New York: The League, 1958. 16 pp.

ELIOT, MARTHA M. "Twenty Years of Progress for Children." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Aug. 1955, pp. 23-28.

Outlines the origin, growth and development of services for children under Title V of the Social Security Act.

FREDERICKSEN, HAZEL. *The Child and His Welfare.* San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Co., 1948. 318 pp.

Gives a broad view of child welfare and suggests approaches for the worker in this field. Includes chapters on guardianship and protection, safeguarding family life, and substitute care—adoption, institutional, foster home and day care.

HUNT, MAURICE O. "Challenges to Child-Welfare Administrators." *Children*, Vol. 5, Sept.-Oct. 1958, pp. 185-190.

"Steps for filling the gaps in services to children are suggested as challenges to child-welfare administrators."

LUNDBERG, EMMA OCTAVIA. *Unto the Least of These: Social Services for Children.* New York: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1947. 424 pp.

Describes the beginning of social service for children and traces the development of the Federal, State, and local public services for them.

OETTINGER, KATHERINE BROWNELL. "Current Concerns of the Children's Bureau." *Children*, Vol. 5, July-Aug. 1958, pp. 123-128.

Reviews the work of the Children's Bureau—past, present, and future.

———. "The Rights of Our Children." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 37, June 1958, pp. 1-6.

Considers the needs and rights of children in urban and in rural communities and discusses healthy parent-child relationships.

———. "Some Factors in the Closer Coordination of Health and Welfare Services." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 49, May 1959, pp. 579-584.

Points out several major factors in the coordination and joint planning of health and welfare services.

SANDUSKY, ANNIE LEE. *Child Welfare Services: How They Help Children and Their Parents*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 359.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 94 pp.

Considers services to individual children and their parents, services to groups of children and their parents, agencies with a variety of services, community planning for children, and administrative planning and research.

"A Twenty-Year Perspective on Services to Children." *Children*, Vol. 2, July-Aug. 1955, entire issue.

A group of articles by specialists in the field of child welfare showing the developments in child health and welfare since the passage of the Social Security Act, including Child-Health Services Since 1935, by Edward R. Schlesinger; Twenty Years of Maternal Care, by Samuel B. Kirkwood; Services to Crippled Children, 1935-55, by Edward Davens; Public Policy and Child Welfare, by Norris E. Class; and Directions in Child-Welfare Programs, by Leonard W. Mayo.

U.S. ADVISORY COUNCIL ON CHILD WELFARE SERVICES. *Report . . .* (S. Doc. 92, 86th Cong., 2d sess.) U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 50 pp.

The Council's report and recommendations on the major problems and issues in the field of child welfare.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN COMMERCE. *Public Protection of Maternity and Infancy. Hearings, 67th Congress, 1st session, on H. R. 2366, A Bill for the Public Protection of Maternity and Infancy and Providing a Method of Cooperation Between the Government of the United States and the Several States*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1921. 278 pp.

———. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION AND LABOR. *Protection of Maternity. Hearings, 67th Congress, 1st session, on S. 1039, A Bill for the Public Protection of Maternity and Infancy and Providing a Method of Cooperation Between the Government of the United States and the Several States*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1921. 152 pp.

U.S. LAWS. *Public Law 97, 67th Congress, 1st session, An Act For the Promotion of the Welfare and Hygiene of Maternity and Infancy, and for Other Purposes*. Approved November 23, 1921. "The Sheppard-Towner Act."

Public Law 255, 69th Congress, 2d session continued the provisions of this Act for 2 years and then terminated the provisions after June 30, 1929. Title V of the Social Security Act marked the resumption of Federal grants-in-aid for this purpose on a permanent basis.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE.  
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU.  
*The Adolescent in Your Family*, by Marion L. Faegre. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 347, Revised 1955.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 110 pp.

Designed "to give some of the underlying needs of young, growing, human creatures which result in behavior that is sometimes hard for parents to understand."

---

———. *Your Child From One to Six*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 30—Revised 1956.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 110 pp.

Discusses the growth of the child—physically, emotionally, and socially, and considers some of the everyday problems general among children between infancy and school age.

---

———. *Your Child From 6 to 12*, by Marion L. Faegre. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 324.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 141 pp.

A guide for parents that explains the behavior of children, discusses their physical and mental growth, and suggests how their abilities can best be developed as they grow older.

---

———. *Your Children's Bureau*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 357.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 48 pp.

Designed to reflect the ways in which the Children's Bureau works to advance the well-being of children and their families.

---

———. CLEARINGHOUSE FOR RESEARCH IN CHILD LIFE. *Research Relating to Children: Studies in Progress . . . Reported March–July 1959*. (Bulletin No. 10.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 158 pp.

Studies in progress on growth and development, personality and adjustment, educational process, exceptional children, the family, social, economic, and cultural influences, health services, and social services.

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE, 1909. *Proceedings of the Conference on the Care of Dependent Children, Held at Washington, D.C., January 25, 1909*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1909. 231 pp.

Recommends the creation of a Federal Children's Bureau.

---

———. 1919. *Standards of Child Welfare: A Report of the Children's Bureau Conferences, May and June 1919*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 60.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1919. 459 pp.

Section I—The Economic and Social Basis for Child Welfare Standards; Section II—Child Labor; Section III—Health of Children and Mothers;



- , 1930. *White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. Addresses and Abstracts of Committee Reports.* New York: The Century Co., 1931. 365 pp.
- , 1939–40. *Conference on Children in a Democracy: Papers and Discussions at the Initial Session, April 26, 1939.* (Children's Bureau Publication No. 265.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1940. 117 pp.
- , 1939–40. *Proceedings of the White House Conference on Children in a Democracy, Washington, D.C., January 18–20, 1940 Including the General Report Adopted by the Conference.* (Children's Bureau Publication No. 266.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1940. 210 pp.
- , 1939–40. *White House Conference on Children in a Democracy, Washington, D.C., January 18–20, 1940. Final Report.* (Children's Bureau Publication No. 272.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1942. 392 pp.
- , 1950. *Personality in the Making: The Fact Finding Report of the Midcentury White House Conference on Children and Youth.* Helen Witmer and Ruth Kotinsky, editors. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1952. 454 pp.
- Part I considers the influence on the development of the healthy personality of such factors as physical limitations, parent-child relations, income level, prejudice and discrimination, and religion. Part II discusses the role of various social institutions, including the family, school, church, and social services, in the development of personality, and considers the changes that are needed.
- , 1950. *Proceedings of the Midcentury White House Conference on Children and Youth. Report of Conference Sessions, Washington, D.C., December 3–7, 1950.* Edward A. Richards, editor. Raleigh, N.C.: Health Publications Institute, Inc., 1951. 363 pp.
- Includes selected papers and summaries of the opinions of 35 work groups and 31 panels.
- , 1960. *Children in a Changing World: A Book of Charts*, prepared by the Interdepartmental Committee on Children and Youth. Washington: Golden Anniversary White House Conference on Children and Youth, 1960. 84 pp.
- Seventy charts grouped under the following main headings: The Changing World, The Children and Their Problems, What Is Being Done, and Implications for the Future.
- , 1960. GINZBERG, ELI, editor. *The Nation's Children: I.—The Family and Social Change; II.—Development and*



*Education; and III.—Problems and Prospects.* New York: Published for the Golden Anniversary White House Conference on Children and Youth by Columbia University Press, 1960. 3 vols.

Thirty-one chapters by experts in a variety of fields on the conditions, problems, and outlook of the nation's young people.

ZIETZ, DOROTHY. *Child Welfare: Principles and Methods.* New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1959. 384 pp.

A chronological history of the child welfare movement in the United States. Surveys the child welfare services for the socially, physically, and intellectually handicapped child, considers the development of casework, social group work, and community organization as basic methods in social work to meet the needs of children. Includes a discussion of the origin and work of the Children's Bureau and the various White House Conferences for Children.

### *Child Welfare Services*

ANDREWS, DOROTHEA. *Public Child Welfare in Wisconsin: A Picture of a Program.* (Child Welfare Reports No. 7.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 37 pp.

Describes how child welfare services are provided in Wisconsin.

JETER, HELEN R., and LAJEWSKI, HENRY C. *Children Served by Public Child Welfare Programs: 1957, with Trend Data 1946-1957.* (Children's Bureau Statistical Series No. 45.) Washington: Children's Bureau, 1958. 27 pp. Processed.

Information on number of children receiving service in 1957—how they were served, services in their own homes, services away from home, and State variations in services. See also "Children Served by Public Child Welfare Programs, 1946-57," by Helen R. Jeter and Henry C. Lajewski, *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, May 1958, pp. 9-13.

LOW, SETH. *Staff in Public Child Welfare Programs: 1956, with Trend Data 1946-1956.* (Children's Bureau Statistical Series No. 41.) Washington: Children's Bureau, 1957. 34 pp. Processed.

Information on number of child welfare personnel, source of funds, geographic distribution, caseloads, salaries, turnover, education, and educational leave.

ROSENTHAL, MAURICE J., and SULLIVAN, MARY E. *Psychiatric Consultation in a Public Child Welfare Agency: Report of a Project.* (Children's Bureau Publication No. 372.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 149 pp.

A study designed to learn specific needs for consultation in the public child welfare program and to develop better methods and techniques.

STUDT, ELLIOT, and RUSSELL, BERNARD. *Staff Training for Personnel in Institutions for Juvenile Delinquents: A Report of*

*a Workshop.* (Children's Bureau Publication No. 364.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 56 pp.

A report of a workshop designed to plan ways of making the best use of the skills and knowledge of both the professional workers and the experienced untrained workers.

TROUT, BESSIE E. *Educational Leave in Public Child Welfare Programs: A Way to Better Services for Children.* (Child Welfare Reports No. 6.) Washington: Children's Bureau, 1957. 13 pp.

Traces the 20-year history of the use of Federal funds by State public welfare agencies for professional education of staff.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *The Changing Scene in Child Welfare. Report of a Conference with State Welfare Administrators and Child Welfare Directors.* (Child Welfare Reports, No. 9.) Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 61 pp.

Includes the Children's Bureau and the Welfare of Children, by Katherine B. Oettinger, and A Blueprint for Re-Tooling for Child Welfare, by Mildred Arnold.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Child Welfare Statistics, 1958.* (Children's Bureau Statistical Series No. 55.) Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 42 pp. Processed.

Data on children receiving child welfare services from State and local public welfare agencies; children receiving services from public or voluntary child welfare agencies; personnel; expenditures; and adoptions.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Cost Analysis in Child Welfare Services: Adoption and Foster Home Costs*, by Edward E. Schwartz; *Cost of Care in a Children's Institution*, by Martin Wolins. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 366.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 380 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Suggested Classification of Services in a Public Child Welfare Program.* Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 16 pp.

WELCH, KATHRYN H. *Allies for Children: Public and Voluntary Agencies Work Together in Community Planning for Child Welfare.* (Child Welfare Reports No. 5.) Washington: The Bureau, 1953. 22 pp. Processed.

### *Maternal and Child Health Services*

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS. *Child Health Services and Pediatric Education. Report of the Committee for the Study of Child Health Services, The American Academy of Pediat-*

rics, with the Cooperation of the United States Public Health Service and the United States Children's Bureau. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1949. 270 pp.

A nation-wide survey of child health services and an analysis of pediatric education.

BAKER, EDITH M., and SIEGEL, DORIS. *Medical Social Services for Children in the Maternal and Child Health and Crippled Children's Programs*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 343.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 49 pp.

Report based on a meeting of medical social workers called by the Children's Bureau for the purpose of discussing the functions of medical social workers in public health programs. This report gives the background of medical social work in the maternal and child health and crippled children's programs, describes the functions of these workers, and raises questions about future developments.

ELIOT, MARTHA M. "Child Health Programs: Federal-State Funds and Current Problems." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 69, Jan. 1954, pp 66-72.

HUNT, ELEANOR P., and MOORE, RUTH R. *Prenatal, Infant, Childhood, and Maternal Mortality*. (Children's Bureau Statistical Series No. 50.) Washington: Children's Bureau, 1958. 36 pp. Processed.

Data presented in graphic form on deaths among infants, children and mothers.

PRITZKEN, THEODORE. *Maternal and Child Health Services*, 1957. (Children's Bureau Statistical Series No. 53.) Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 28 pp. Processed.

Statistical data on coverage, trends, maternity service, child health service, school health service, immunization, other services, and State detail. Includes comparative data for 1956 and 1957.

SCHLESINGER, EDWARD R. *Health Services for the Child*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1953. 403 pp.

Presents a detailed and integrated picture of health services for mothers and children.

SINAI, NATHAN, and ANDERSON, ODIN W. *EMIC (Emergency Maternity and Infant Care): A Study of Administrative Experience*. (Bureau of Public Health Economics, Research Series No. 3.) Ann Arbor: University of Michigan, School of Public Health, 1948. 181 pp.

Describes the background, development, and scope of the program and interprets and evaluates the experience gained from it.

### *Services for Crippled Children*

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON CHILD HEALTH. *Services for Handicapped Children: A*

*Guide to General Principles and Practices for Public Health Personnel.* New York: The Association, 1955. 150 pp.

Concepts and facts about handicapped children; causes and prevention of handicapping conditions; finding children who need services; diagnosis and planning for care; treatment and guidance; special services, facilities, and centers; and organization of community resources.

ARRINGTON, CLARA M. "Physical Therapy in State Crippled Children's Programs." *Physical Therapy Review*, Vol. 31, June 1951, pp. 223-225.

A discussion of medical and administrative policies.

CLARK, ESTHER B. "A Regional Plan of Integrated Medical Services for Handicapped Children." *Pediatrics*, Vol. 19, Apr. 1957, pp. 685-687.

Describes the organization developed to provide for unmet needs of handicapped children in one specific area.

DAVENS, NORRIS E. "Services to Crippled Children, 1935-55." *Children*, Vol. 2, July-Aug. 1955, pp. 139-144.

A review of the developments in the care of handicapped children compiled from comments of directors in State crippled children's programs in various parts of the country.

FREEDMAN, LILLIAN R. *Costs of Services to Crippled Children: A Study of Nine State Programs.* (Children's Bureau Statistical Series No. 43.) Washington: Children's Bureau, 1957. 27 pp.

LESSER, ARTHUR. "The School Health Program and the Handicapped Child." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 43, Aug. 1953, pp. 1023-1029.

Discusses three handicapping conditions of childhood which create special problems in education—cerebral palsy, deafness, and epilepsy.

MARTMER, EDGAR E., editor. *The Child with a Handicap: A Team Approach to His Care and Guidance.* Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, Publisher, 1959. 409 pp.

Papers by experts in the field of the care of the handicapped child that summarize the role of the physician, the parent, the psychiatrist, the social worker, the teacher, and the adoption agency, describe the various types of handicaps, and present guides for parents and community programs.

MICHAL-SMITH, H., editor. *Management of the Handicapped Child: Diagnosis, Treatment, and Rehabilitation.* New York: Grune & Stratton, 1957. 276 pp.

Presents "an authoritative survey of the most recent developments in the sciences and community services which affect those children needing special assistance, treatment, and habilitation."



SAFFIAN, SADIE. *Crippled Children's Program*, 1957. (Children's Bureau Statistical Series No. 54.) Washington: Children's Bureau, 1959. 32 pp. Processed.

Program statistics and an analysis of trends in the volume and types of services.

SHANDS, A. R., JR. "The Care and Treatment of Crippled Children in the United States." *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery*, Vol. 35-A, Jan. 1953, pp. 237-244.

Discusses the history, institutional care, programs for special education, training of the worker, investigation of causes of crippling in childhood, and the survey of State services for crippled children made in 1951.

"Symposium on Crippled Children's Services." *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery*, Vol. 36-A, Dec. 1954, pp. 1259-1285.

Includes The Point of View of the Federal Administrator, by Martha M. Eliot; Administration of a State Crippled Children's Program, by Herbert R. Kobes; The Point of View of the Orthopaedic Surgeon, by William T. Green; and Cooperation and Coordination of Agencies Engaged in the Care of Crippled Children and the Importance of the Charitable Organizations, by A. Bruce Gill.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *Services for Crippled Children*. (Children's Bureau Folder No. 38, rev.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 28 pp.

Describes the crippled children's program.



# OLD-AGE, SURVIVORS, AND DISABILITY INSURANCE

## *The General Program*

See also discussion of the old-age, survivors, and disability insurance program in the general books on social security. Practical information for workers and beneficiaries appears in a series of OASI leaflets which may be obtained from the Social Security Administration and its District Offices.

BALL, ROBERT M. "Old-Age Retirement: Social and Economic Implications." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 13, Sept. 1950, pp. 4-8 f.

Examines some of the issues that arise in connection with the retirement of older workers.

BURTON, ERNEST R. "The Appeals System in Old-Age and Survivors Insurance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 9, July 1946, pp. 4-10.

Describes the establishment, functions, and operation of the appeals system.

CHRISTGAU, VICTOR. "Old-Age and Survivors Insurance After Twenty Years." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Aug. 1955, pp. 12-17.

Considers coverage, benefits, financing, administration, retirement test, and relationship to old-age assistance.

———. "Policies and Procedures To Carry Out the Disability Provisions in the Social Security Act." (In U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Standards. *Workmen's Compensation Problems, IAIABC Proceedings—1957*. (Bulletin 195) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958, pp. 41-48.)

———. "Social Security Disability Benefits and Referrals." *Employment Security Review*, Vol. 24, Sept. 1957, pp. 28-30.

COHEN, WILBUR J. *Retirement Policies under Social Security*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957. 105 pp.

Gives background and development of the OASI program, tells how 65 was selected as the retirement age, considers proposals for reducing retirement age, and discusses retirement because of disability. Concludes

by describing the retirement test, 1935-54, and proposals for changing the retirement test.

DELANEY, MARIE M. "Workers Covered Jointly by Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and the Railroad Retirement Program, 1937-52." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 19, Feb. 1956, pp. 6-9.

GREVILLE, T. N. E. *Illustrative United States Population Projections*. (Actuarial Study No. 46.) Washington: Social Security Administration, Division of the Actuary, 1957. 53 pp. Processed.

Presents two population projections that will underlie the long-range cost estimates for the Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance program. Includes four other population projections that suggest the possible range in the total population and its distribution by age and sex over the long-range future.

HESS, ARTHUR E. "Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance: Early Problems and Operation of the Disability Provisions." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 20, Dec. 1957, pp. 11-21.

Reports on the experience of the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance in administering the disability provisions of the Social Security Act, as amended.

———. "Practical Aspects of the Recently Enacted Disability Insurance Provisions of the Social Security Act." *Industrial Medicine and Surgery*, Vol. 26, Aug. 1957, pp. 372-376.

LARSON, NEOTA. "The Contribution of Research to Understanding Basic Problems of Income Maintenance: I. The Changing Role of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance." (In National Conference of Social Work. *The Social Welfare Forum*, 1953. New York: Columbia University Press, 1953, pp. 227-238.)

———. "The Service Aspects of the OASI Program." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 13, Jan. 1955, pp. 8-12.

Points out some of the areas in which the interests of public welfare agencies and OASI meet.

MANDEL, BENJAMIN J. "Coordination of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Wage Data with Those From Other Sources." (In *Conference on Research in Income and Wealth: Studies in Income and Wealth*. Vol. 13. New York: National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc. 1951, pp. 464-480.)

———. "Development of the Continuous Work-History Sample in Old-Age and Survivors Insurance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 20. Mar. 1957, pp. 8-13 f.

Includes a description of the work-history sample, the types of data it provides, and the selection and maintenance of the sample.

———; WOLKSTEIN, IRWIN; and DELANEY, MARIE M. "Coordination of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Wage Records and the Post-Enumeration Survey." (In *An Appraisal of the 1950 Census Income Data: Studies in Income and Wealth*. Vol. 23. New York: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1958, pp. 169-179.)

MYERS, ROBERT J. "Basis and Background of the Retirement Test." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 17, Mar. 1954, pp. 14-17.

———. "Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: Retirement Test Under the 1954 Amendments." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 17, Dec. 1954, pp. 10-15.

———. "Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance Provisions: Summary of Legislation, 1935-58." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Jan. 1959, pp. 15-20.

Summarizes the major features and the changes in coverage, benefit, and financing provisions resulting from the various amendments to the Social Security Act.

NIESSEN, ABRAHAM M. "OASI and Its Relation to the State Assistance Plans: Fifteen Years of Developments." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 26, Sept. 1952, pp. 319-333.

Traces the development of the OASI program from 1935 to the amendments of 1950 showing the changes in basic philosophy and the manner in which these changes affect the State assistance programs.

OSSMAN, SUE. "Concurrent Receipt of Public Assistance and Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Nov. 1959, pp. 4-12.

"Includes an explanation of some of the similarities in and differences between the old-age, survivors, and disability insurance and the old-age assistance programs."

SCHOTTLAND, CHARLES I., and BARTLETT, EWELL T. *Federal Social Security: A Guide to Law and Procedure* (September, 1959). Philadelphia: Joint Committee on Continuing Legal Education of the American Law Institute and the American Bar Association, 1959. 202 pp.

A detailed discussion of old-age, survivors, and disability insurance with emphasis on coverage, insured status, benefits, disability benefits and the disability freeze, the claims process, the appeals process, social security taxes, confidentiality of information, the self-employed, veterans and servicemen, and railroad employees.

U.S. ADVISORY COUNCIL ON SOCIAL SECURITY. *Old-Age and Survivors Insurance. A Report to the Senate Committee on Finance from the Advisory Council on Social Security*. (S. Doc. 149, 80th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 67 pp.

The Council's recommendations for extension of coverage, liberalization of benefits, and easing of eligibility requirements for older workers under the old-age and survivors insurance program.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY LAWS. *Administration of Social Security Disability Insurance Program. Hearings, 86th Congress, 1st session.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 994 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Disability Insurance Fact Book. A Summary of the Legislative and Administrative Development of the Disability Provisions in Title II of the Social Security Act.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 220 pp.

Presented in 11 parts—(1) Brief summary of the disability program; (2) The development of the disability program under old-age and survivors insurance, 1935-58; (3) The development of interpretive materials for determining disability under the Social Security Act; (4) Disability operating experience: statistics and summary; (5) Outline of disability claims process and rehabilitation referral; (6) Administrative appeals and court cases; (7) Organizational structure for the administration of the disability program; (8) Basic assumptions for actuarial cost estimates of disability benefits and analysis of current experience; (9) Summary of statutory provisions under title II of the Social Security Act relating to disability; (10) General statistical information of disability insurance program; and (11) Summary of other disability programs.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, BUREAU OF THE CENSUS, and U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION, BUREAU OF OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE. *County Business Patterns, First Quarter 1956.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958, 11 parts.

The eighth in a series. Gives data on reporting units, employment, and taxable payrolls, by industry groups, under the old-age and survivors insurance program. Part I contains summary tables for the United States and for the States and Territories. Parts 2-10 contain State and county data for the Bureau of the Census geographic divisions, and part 11 contains data for outlying areas—Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE. *Disability and Social Security.* (OASI-29f) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 23 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Farm Coverage Statistics, 1956.* Baltimore: The Bureau, 1959. 43 pp.

An annual release.



---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Farm People and Social Security*. (OASI-25f) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 28 pp.

Designed to assist farm people in understanding their rights and obligations under the social security law.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Handbook of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Statistics: Employment, Wages, and Insurance Status of Workers in Covered Employment, 1953-54*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 208 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *OASI: Basic Program Charts*. (OASI-39) Baltimore: The Bureau, 1957. 19 charts. Processed.

Charts showing who has protection, how much people get, methods of operation, and the future of the program.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *OASI Coverage Statistics, First Quarter, 1956*. Baltimore: The Bureau, 1959. 11 parts.

The third in a series. Gives data on all reporting units, covered employment and quarterly taxable wages. Summary bulletin contains explanatory text and tables for the United States and other locations, by coverage groups, and industry. Bulletins for each Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance administrative region contain data for the region and States, by coverage groups, and summary total by county.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *State and Local Government Employment Covered by Old-Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance under Section 218 of the Social Security Act*. Baltimore: The Bureau, 1960.

A quarterly statistical report.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Your Social Security: Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance Benefits Under the Social Security Law*. (OASI-35) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 39 pp.

A detailed, nontechnical explanation of the old-age, survivors, and disability insurance program.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. DIVISION OF PROGRAM ANALYSIS. *Quarterly Summary of Earnings, Employment and Benefit Data*. Baltimore: The Bureau, 1960.

A quarterly release.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. DIVISION OF THE ACTUARY. *Summary of the Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance System (And Major Changes Made by 1958 Amendments)*. Washington: The Division, 1958. 8 pp. Processed.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. MEDICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE. *Report and Recommendations on the Administration of the OASI Disability Freeze Provision: Preservation of Individuals with Ex-*



tended Total Disability—*Social Security Amendments of 1954*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 10 pp.

### *Benefits and Beneficiaries*

"Aged Beneficiaries of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: Highlights on Health Insurance and Hospitalization Utilization, 1957 Survey." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, Dec. 1958, pp. 3-7 f.

Data on ownership of hospitalization insurance or hospital-surgical insurance and on use of general hospitals by the aged.

"Assets and Net Worth of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Beneficiaries: Highlights From Preliminary Data, 1957 Survey." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Jan. 1959, pp. 3-6.

GOFF, PHOEBE H. "Characteristics of Applicants for Childhood Disability Benefits, 1957." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Aug. 1959, pp. 14-16.

Information on diagnosis, sex and age at time of application, and mobility status.

GREVILLE, T. N. E., and LAZERSON, J. A. *Estimated Amount of Life Insurance in Force as Survivor Benefits under OASI—1957*. (Actuarial Study No. 47.) Washington: Social Security Administration, Division of the Actuary, 1958. 18 pp.

Estimates the amount of life insurance in force as of January 1, 1957, as survivor insurance benefits under the Old-Age and Survivors Insurance program.

"Income of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Beneficiaries: Highlights From Preliminary Data, 1957 Survey." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, Aug. 1958, pp. 17-23.

Data on the amount and sources of income of both aged beneficiaries and widowed mothers with entitled children.

JONES, JOHN P., and HART, MARICE C. *Analysis of Benefits, OASDI Program, 1958 Amendments*. (Actuarial Study No. 50.) Washington: Social Security Administration, Division of the Actuary, 1960. 50 pp. Processed.

MCCAMMAN, DOROTHY, and BREWSTER, AGNES W. "Incapacity and Hospital Care of Aged Beneficiaries of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, July 1955, pp. 3-10.

Information from the national survey of the economic resources of aged beneficiaries showing time spent either in a hospital or confined to bed at home during the survey year.

"Medical Care Costs of Aged OASI Beneficiaries: Highlights From Preliminary Data, 1957 Survey." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Apr. 1959, pp 3-9.

Information on medical care costs over a 12-month period and on the various ways in which aged beneficiaries met these costs.

MYERS, ROBERT J. "Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: History of the Benefit Formula." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, May 1955, pp 13-17.

Describes several formulas and analyzes how they would apply to various illustrative wage histories.

———. "Survivor Benefits After Disaster: An Actuarial Analysis." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 17, Feb. 1954, pp. 4-6.

"Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance: Benefit Payments to Persons Living Abroad." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, July 1958, pp. 3-7.

Describes the steps taken by the Social Security Administration to make sure that eligibility requirements are met.

"Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Beneficiaries: Survey of Their Continuing Eligibility." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 20, Mar. 1957, pp. 5-7 f.

Reports some of the findings of a survey conducted to find out the degree to which beneficiaries were reporting events that affect their continuing eligibility for benefits.

"Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: Employment of Aged-Widow Beneficiaries Before Receipt of First Benefit." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 19, Aug. 1956, pp. 8-11.

Information on the age at which aged widows receiving survivor pensions were widowed and their employment between death of husband and receipt of widow's benefit.

ORSHANSKY, MOLLIE. "Income of Young Survivors, December 1958." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Sept. 1959, pp. 10-15 f.

Information on the sources of income in December 1958 of paternal orphans and of widows under age 65 with and without young children in their care.

OSSMAN, SUE. "Characteristics of Aged Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Beneficiaries Who Receive Public Assistance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Oct. 1959, pp. 10-17.

Summary analysis of findings from the BOASI 1957 general survey of the socioeconomic situations of beneficiaries, on how the beneficiary who receives public assistance to supplement his benefits resembles other beneficiaries and other assistance recipients.

STECKER, MARGARET L. "Why Do Beneficiaries Retire? Who Among Them Return to Work?" *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, May 1955, pp. 3-12 ff.

Concludes that relatively few who are able to work choose retirement. Data from the 1951 national survey of beneficiaries conducted by the Bureau of Old-Age, and Survivors Insurance.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. *Hospitalization Insurance for Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance Beneficiaries: Report Submitted to the Committee on Ways and Means by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.* (House Committee Print.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 117 pp.

A study, prepared at the Committee's request, "of alternative ways of providing insurance to finance hospital and nursing home care for old-age, survivors, and disability insurance beneficiaries."

———. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. *The Minimum Benefit Under Old-Age and Survivors Insurance. A Report on a Study Called for by Public Law 761, 83d Congress.* Washington: The Administration, 1955. 80 pp. Processed.

———. DIVISION OF THE ACTUARY. *Present Values of O.A.S.I. Benefits in Current Payment Status, 1940-56.* (Actuarial Study No. 45.) Washington: The Division, 1957. 17 pp. Processed.

An actuarial appraisal of the old-age and survivors insurance benefits in current payment status on December 31 of each year from 1940 through 1956.

WENTWORTH, EDNA C. "Economic Situation of Aged Insurance Beneficiaries: An Evaluation." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 17, Apr. 1954, pp. 13-22 f.

An evaluation of the economic situation of aged beneficiaries based on the national beneficiary survey made by the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance in 1951.

———. "Methods Used in Evaluating Adequacy of Old Age and Survivors' Insurance Benefits." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 30, Dec. 1956, pp. 436-445.

### *Extension of Coverage*

Other references to extension of coverage may be found in the section entitled "Public Employees' Pensions and Social Security."

COHEN, WILBUR J. *The Social Security Act Amendments of 1950: Legislative History of the Coverage Provisions of the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Program.* Washington: Social Security Administration, June 1951. 85 pp. Processed.

CONSULTANTS ON SOCIAL SECURITY. *A Report to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare on Extension of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance to Additional Groups of Current Workers*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 32 pp.

Recommends extension of coverage to State and local government employees under retirement systems, self-employed farm operators, self-employed professional persons, additional farm and domestic workers, ministers and members of religious orders, and several minor groups. (Summarized in the *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 16, September 1953, pp. 3-6.)

LEIBOWITZ, GEORGE J. "Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: Coverage Under the 1950 Amendments." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 13, Dec. 1950, pp. 3-10 f.

MARQUIS, JAMES E. "Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: Coverage Under the 1954 Amendments." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Jan. 1955, pp. 3-10.

"Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance: Development of Agricultural Coverage." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, June 1958, pp. 3-6.

Describes present coverage provisions for farmers and farm workers, some of the legislative history of these provisions, and the reasons behind them.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE. *The Farmer and Old-Age Security: A Summary Analysis of Four Studies, 1951-54*, by I. M. Baill. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 43 pp.

A summary analysis of studies made in Connecticut, Kentucky, Texas, and Wisconsin.

WOLKSTEIN, IRWIN. "Elective Coverage Under Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 20, May 1957, pp. 3-7 ff.

Reviews the history of elective coverage under the program.

### *Financing*

BALL, ROBERT M. "What Contribution Rate for Old-Age and Survivors Insurance?" *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 12, July 1949, pp. 3-9.

KIMMEL, LEWIS H. "Is the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund Valid?" *National Tax Journal*, Vol. 7, Dec. 1954, pp. 327-341.

Concludes that the trust fund, from a legal standpoint, is as valid as any public or private trust fund and that it meets all the requirements of a valid trust fund.



- MUSHKIN, SELMA. "Fiscal Status of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Programs in the United States." *National Tax Journal*, Vol. 8, June 1955, pp. 149-170.
- MYERS, ROBERT J. "Actuarial Aspects of Financing Old-Age and Survivors Insurance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 16, June 1953, pp. 3-10 ff.  
Describes the methods of financing the program under the various amendments to the Social Security Act.
- . *The Financial Principle of Self-Support in the Old-Age and Survivors Insurance System*. (Actuarial Study No. 40.) Washington: Social Security Administration, Division of the Actuary, 1955. 11 pp. Processed.
- . *Methodology Involved in Developing Long-Range Cost Estimates for the OASDI Program*. (Actuarial Study No. 49.) Washington: Social Security Administration, Division of the Actuary, 1959. 56 pp. Processed.
- . "Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance: Administrative Expenses." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, Mar. 1958, pp. 13-16.  
Analyzes the components of the administrative workload and trends in administrative costs.
- . "Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance: Financing Basis and Policy Under the 1958 Amendments." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, Oct. 1958, pp. 15-21 f.
- PARKER, JAMES S. "Financial Policy in Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, 1935-50." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 14, June 1951, pp. 3-10.
- STARK, JOHN R. "Equities in the Financing of Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance." *National Tax Journal*, Vol. 6, Sept. 1953, pp. 286-292.
- U.S. ADVISORY COUNCIL ON SOCIAL SECURITY FINANCING. *Financing Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance. A Report . . .* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 30 pp.  
The Council's findings and recommendations. Reprinted in the *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Feb. 1959, pp. 3-11.
- U.S. BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE AND DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUNDS. *20th Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund*. (H. Doc. 352, 86th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 58 pp.



Report on the operations of the old-age and survivors insurance and disability insurance trust funds for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1959, and estimates of the operations of the two trust funds during fiscal years 1960-1964.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. *Actuarial Cost Estimates and Summary of Provisions of the Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance System as Modified by the Social Security Amendments of 1958.* (Public Law 85-840, Approved August 28, 1958.) Prepared by Robert J. Myers. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 24 pp.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE. *Facts About the Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund and the Disability Insurance Trust Fund.* (OASI-36) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 12 pp.

A brief nontechnical explanation of the nature and operations of the old-age and survivors insurance and disability insurance trust funds.

WILCOX, ALANSON W. "The Contributory Principle and the Integrity of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: A Functional Evaluation." *Industrial and Labor Relations Review*, Vol. 8, Apr. 1955, pp. 331-346.

WOLLENBERG, ELMER F. "Vested Rights in Social Security Benefits." *Oregon Law Review*, Vol. 37, June 1958, pp. 299-360.

Includes "a detailed discussion of the various specific amendments which Congress has made in the title II program and which have restricted the rights of individuals to OASDI benefits."

## UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

### *The General Program*

The titles listed under this heading deal with the general aspects of unemployment insurance. Additional material will be found in the publications discussing the overall social security program. A vast amount of valuable material on the individual State programs is contained in special reports and periodicals issued by State unemployment compensation agencies, which for lack of space could not be listed here.

ALTMAN, RALPH. *Availability for Work: A Study in Unemployment Compensation*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1950. 350 pp.

Discusses the labor market and the labor force in general and analyzes the statutory provisions regarding availability for work.

BECKER, JOSEPH M. *The Problem of Abuse in Unemployment Benefits: A Study of Limits*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1953. 412 pp.

Defines the problem, investigates the various types of misrepresentation, and draws conclusions based on this investigation.

———. *Shared Government in Employment Security: A New Study of Advisory Councils*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1959. 501 pp.

Theory of advisory councils, experience in State employment security programs, and analysis of their effectiveness.

BLOOM, MARVIN K. *Measuring the Effect of Unemployment Benefits on the Economy*. (Publication No. 102.) Chicago: Research Council for Economic Security, 1954. 20 pp.

COMMERCE CLEARING HOUSE. *Unemployment Insurance Series*. New York: Commerce Clearing House, Inc., 1936— 11 vols. Loose leaf.

Federal social security, including Unemployment Tax Act, Federal Insurance Contributions Act, Old-Age and Survivors Insurance benefits; State unemployment insurance laws. Explanations, laws, forms, regulations, cases.

DOUGLAS, PAUL H. *Standards of Unemployment Insurance*. (Social Service Monographs, No. 19.) Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1933. 251 pp.

Discusses what an unemployment insurance system can do and outlines precise features such as benefits, contributions, eligibility, etc.

———, and DIRECTOR, AARON. *The Problem of Unemployment*. New York: Macmillan Co., 1931. 505 pp.

A comprehensive study of the causes, extent, and cost of unemployment with chapters summarizing the experience of other countries in the organization of employment exchanges and unemployment insurance systems.

GORDON, MARGARET S., and AMERSON, RALPH W. *Unemployment Insurance*. Berkeley: University of California, Institute of Industrial Relations, 1957. 87 pp.

MALISOFF, HARRY. *The Emergence of Unemployment Compensation*. New York: American Academy of Political Science, 1939 and 1940. 86 pp., variously numbered. (Reprinted from *Political Science Quarterly*.)

An analysis of the course and character of unemployment compensation laws in the United States. Explains the leading issues at important stages in the history of unemployment compensation and traces the action of the Federal government, the States, and interested private groups with respect to these major questions.

"Many State Legislatures Enact Measures Affecting UI Programs." *Labor Market and Employment Security*, Aug. 1959, pp. 6-8.

RETICKER, RUTH. "Twenty Years of Unemployment Insurance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Dec. 1955, pp. 3-10.

Traces developments in coverage, benefits, and financing of the State programs over the 20 years and describes the special programs for veterans, Federal employees, and railroad workers.

"A Review of Unemployment Insurance Activities During 1958." *Labor Market and Employment Security*, May 1959, pp. 5-11.

Reviewed annually in this publication since 1949.

"A Symposium on Unemployment Insurance." *Vanderbilt Law Review*, Vol. 8, Feb. 1955, entire issue.

Includes papers on the development of unemployment compensation in the United States, coverage of unemployment compensation laws, eligibility for benefits, disqualification for unemployment insurance, and the guaranteed annual wage and unemployment compensation.

"Twenty Years of Unemployment Insurance in the U. S. A., 1935-1955." *Employment Security Review*, Vol. 22, Aug. 1955, entire issue.

Includes articles on coverage, benefit financing, benefits, disqualifications, administration, the changing role of unemployment insurance, and issues for tomorrow.

"Unemployment Compensation." *Yale Law Review*, Vol. 55, Dec. 1945, entire issue.

Includes papers on the development of unemployment compensation, economics of unemployment compensation, eligibility and disqualification for benefits, administration of unemployment compensation, and experience rating.

U.S. ADVISORY COUNCIL ON SOCIAL SECURITY. *Unemployment Insurance—A Report to the Senate Committee on Finance . . .* (S. Doc. 206, 80th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 103 pp.

Recommendations designed to improve the existing State-Federal system of unemployment insurance.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS. *Emergency Extension of Federal Unemployment Compensation Benefits. Hearings, 85th Congress, 2d session, on H.R. 11326, H.R. 11327, and H.R. 11679.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1958. 389 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Unemployment Compensation. Hearings, 86th Congress, 1st Session, on the Subject of Proposed Amendments to the Federal Laws on Unemployment Compensation.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 1167 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Unemployment Compensation Act of 1945. Hearings, 79th Congress, 1st session on H.R. 3736.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1945. 835 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Unemployment Insurance. Hearings, 73rd Congress, 2d session on H.R. 7659.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1934. 426 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Unemployment Insurance. Hearings, 81st Congress, 2d session on H.R. 8059.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1951. 181 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Unemployment Insurance. Hearings, 83d Congress, 1st session on H.R. 3531, 3530, and 2261.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1953. 161 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Unemployment Insurance. Hearings, 73d Congress, 2d session on H.R. 6537, 6539, 7054, 8857, and 8585.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 295 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. SOCIAL SECURITY TECHNICAL STAFF. *Issues in Social Security . . .* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 742 pp.

Part III of the report deals with unemployment compensation and considers in detail the Federal-State system of unemployment compensa-



tion in the United States, and the benefit structure, coverage, financing, and issues in unemployment compensation.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. SUBCOMMITTEE ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE. *Unemployment Compensation for Federal Civilian Employees. Hearings, 82d Congress, 1st session, on H.R. 3393.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1951. 79 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Unemployment Insurance. Hearings, 82d Congress, 2d session, on H.R. 3391, 4133, 6174, 6954, and 7277.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 550 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE. *Emergency Unemployment Compensation. Hearings, 79th Congress, 1st session, on S. 1274.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1945. 2 vols.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Employment Security Administrative Financing Act. Hearings, 83d Congress, 2d session, on H.R. 5173.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1954. 210 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Unemployment Compensation. Hearings, 82d Congress, 2d session on S. 2504.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 333 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. COMMITTEE ON LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE. SUBCOMMITTEE ON LABOR AND LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS. *Migratory Labor. Hearings on Migratory Labor, 82d Congress, 2d session.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. Part 2.

Includes "Extension of Unemployment Insurance Coverage to Farm Labor," by Philip Booth, pp. 1067-1089.

---

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY. *Comparison of State Unemployment Insurance Laws as of January 1, 1958.* (BES No. U-141.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 145 pp.

An analysis of State provisions on coverage, financing, benefits, eligibility for benefits and disqualification from benefits, administrative organization, temporary disability insurance coordinated with unemployment insurance, and unemployment insurance based on service for the United States.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Extension of Coverage Under State Unemployment Insurance Laws: Employees of State and Local Governments.* Washington: The Bureau, 1958. 41 pp. Processed.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Significant Provisions of State Unemployment Insurance Laws, October 15, 1959.* Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 4 pp. Processed.

———. *Unemployment Insurance: Purposes and Principles*. Washington: The Bureau, 1950. 18 pp. Processed.

"A guide for evaluating the main principles of unemployment insurance laws."

### *Administration*

ALTMAYER, ARTHUR J. "Administering Unemployment Insurance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 8, Nov. 1945, pp. 3-7.

Discusses the problems of evaluating policy and interpreting regulations in unemployment insurance administration.

"Control of U I Operations." *Employment Security Review*, Vol. 22, Dec. 1955, pp. 3-42.

A group of papers on State experience with various devices for fraud prevention and control and on strengthening of the basic claims process.

"Developments in U I Operations." *Employment Security Review*, Vol. 24, June 1957, pp. 3-40.

MATSCHECK, WALTER, and ATKINSON, RAYMOND C. *Problems and Procedures of Unemployment Compensation in the States*. (Public Administration Service, Publication No. 65. Sponsored by the Committee on Social Security of the Social Science Research Council.) Chicago: Public Administration Service, 1939. 85 pp.

"Modernizing Employment Security Administration." *Employment Security Review*, Vol. 23, Oct. 1956, pp. 1-20.

WHITE, R. CLYDE. *Administering Unemployment Compensation: A Comparison and a Critique*. (Social Service Monographs.) Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1939. 312 pp. Processed.

A comparative study of Great Britain, Germany, and the United States, with respect to the unemployment compensation laws, administrative organizations, and administrative procedures.

### *Benefits*

BLAUSTEIN, SAUL J. "Income Maintenance During Unemployment." *Marriage and Family Living*, Vol. 20, Aug. 1958, pp. 221-223.

BRANNON, THURZA. "Dependents' Allowances for Insured Claimants." *Labor Market and Employment Security*, August, 1957, pp. 4-9.

CIVIC, MIRIAM. "Height and Width of Unemployment Benefits." *Conference Board Business Record*, Vol. 11, Aug. 1954, pp. 308-316.

———. "Jobless Pay Offsets to Wage Declines." *Conference Board Business Record*, Vol. 15, Mar. 1958, pp. 96 ff.

GARBARINO, JOSEPH W. *The Unemployed Worker During a Period of "Full" Employment*. Berkeley: University of California, Institute of Industrial Relations, 1954. (Reprint No. 50.) 31 pp.

HABER, WILLIAM, and others. *Significant Findings on the Impact of the 1957-58 Recession in Relation to Unemployment Insurance*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan, School of Social Welfare Research, 1959. 18 pp.

HOPPER, MABEL L. "How Unemployment Benefits Meet Family Needs." *Employment Security Review*, Vol. 25, Nov. 1958, pp. 3-9.

KARTER, THOMAS. "Temporary Unemployment Compensation and General Assistance, June-December 1958." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Aug. 1959, pp. 16-19.

MACKIN, EVA. "Unemployment Insurance Beneficiaries as Family Members." *Labor Market and Employment Security*, Aug. 1959, pp. 9-14.  
An Oregon study.

ROHRLICH, GEORGE F. "Measuring the Impact of UI Benefit Payments in a Recession." *Labor Market and Employment Security*, July 1958, pp. 5-10.

SLAVICK, FRED. *Voluntary Quit Disqualification in Unemployment Insurance—The Iowa Experience*. (Research Series No. 20.) Iowa City: University of Iowa, College of Commerce, Bureau of Labor and Management, 1958. 70 pp.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY. UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE SERVICE. *Adequacy of Benefits Under Unemployment Insurance: A Staff Report Prepared for the Steering Committee of the Federal Advisory Council*.

Washington: The Bureau, 1958. 32 pp., and tables. Processed.  
Information on insured status, weekly benefit amount, and duration of benefits.

———. *Benefit Series Service: Unemployment Insurance*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1938—A looseleaf service since 1950.

Reports significant administrative and court decisions from the States that set forth new principles or new fact situations concerning eligibility for benefits and disqualifications from benefits.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Experience of Claimants Exhausting Benefit Rights Under Unemployment Insurance, 17 Selected States*. Washington: The Bureau, 1958. 17 pp., and tables. Processed.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Issues Reflected in Appeals Decisions on Unemployment Benefits*. Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 100 pp. Processed.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Selected Bibliography of Unemployment Insurance Benefit Studies and Related Topics, 1951-1956*. Washington: The Bureau, 1957. 17 pp. Processed.

Research, studies and statistical materials, and basic references on the purposes and principles of unemployment insurance.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Summary and Appraisal of the Temporary Unemployment Compensation Program: A Staff Report Prepared for the Federal Advisory Council*. Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 10 pp., and tables. Processed.

### *Experience Rating*

ANDREWS, WILLIAM A., and MILLER, TAULMAN A. "Unemployment Benefits, Experience Rating, and Employment Stability." *National Tax Journal* Vol. 7, Sept. 1954, pp. 193-209.

Considers experience rating and individual employer efforts to stabilize employment, unemployment compensation and cyclical stability, experience rating and cyclical stability, theoretical adequacy of experience rating plans, and proposed modifications of experience rating procedures.

FELDMAN, HERMAN, and SMITH, DONALD M. *The Case for Experience Rating in Unemployment Compensation and a Proposed Method*. (Industrial Relations Monographs No. 1.) New York: Industrial Relations Counselors, Inc., 1939. 66 pp.

FREDERICKSON, R. E. "Merit Rating: The Other Side." *The Contoller*, Vol. 13, Feb. 1945, pp. 73-76 f.

Argues against experience rating.

HOHAUS, R. A., and JAHN, F. S. "Unemployment Compensation in the United States." *Transactions of the Actuarial Society of America*, Vol. 41, pt. 2, Oct.-Nov. 1940, pp. 440-462.

Detailed arguments for and against experience rating.

LESTER, RICHARD A., and KIDD, CHARLES V. *The Case Against Experience Rating in Unemployment Compensation*. (Indus-



trial Relations Monographs No. 2.) New York: Industrial Relations Counselors, Inc., 1939. 59 pp.

Finds an "unequivocal" case against experience rating and assesses the arguments in its favor "as contradictory, confused and flimsy." Considers the nature of unemployment compensation, the unemployment problem in the United States, and experience rating in relation to unemployment and to employment stabilization.

LINDBLOM, CHARLES E. "Long-Run Considerations in Employment Stabilization and Unemployment Compensation." *Quarterly Journal of Economics*, Vol. 56, Nov. 1941, pp. 145-151.

Recommends the separation of the benefit payment and unemployment stabilization aims of the unemployment compensation program.

MYERS, CHARLES A. "Experience Rating in Unemployment Compensation." *American Economic Review*, Vol. 35, June 1945, pp. 337-354.

Analyzes the effect of experience rating in stabilizing employment and general economic conditions.

RAINWATER, P. L. "The Fallacy of Experience Rating." *Labor Law Journal*, Vol. 2, Feb. 1951, pp. 95-104.

Concludes that "to reward one employer with a lower rate of tax based on an experience rating is to discriminate against another."

RECTOR, STANLEY. "The Frailty of the 'Fallacy' of Experience Rating." *Labor Law Journal*, Vol. 2, May 1951, pp. 338-349.

A reply to Mr. Rainwater's article on "The Fallacy of Experience Rating."

SPIVEY, CLINTON. *Experience Rating in Unemployment Compensation*. (Bulletin No. 84.) Urbana: University of Illinois, Bureau of Economic and Business Research, 1958. 95 pp.

WAGNER, HARVEY M. "A Reappraisal of Experience Rating." *Southern Economic Journal*, Vol. 25, Apr. 1959. pp. 459-469.

ZECCA, PASCHAL. "Experience Rating, 1958." *Labor Market and Employment Security*, Nov. 1959, pp. 14-25.

Reviewed annually.

## *Financing*

"Benefit Financing and Fund Solvency in Michigan." *Labor Market and Employment Security*, Nov. 1958, pp. 7-12.

CIVIC, MIRIAM. "Financing Unemployment Insurance." *Conference Board Business Record*, Vol. 7, May 1950, pp. 175-180.

———. "New Directions in Unemployment Insurance Financing." *Conference Board Business Record*, Vol. 9, July 1952, pp. 270-273.

———. "Rise in Unemployment Insurance Funds." *Conference Board Business Record*, Vol. 9, May 1952, pp. 180-183.

"Financial Developments Under State UI Programs in Fiscal and Calendar Years 1958." *Labor Market and Employment Security*, Mar. 1959, pp. 17-32.

These data appeared for the first time in the September 1950 issue and have appeared either semiannually or annually since that date.

GALEY, CECELIA, and GAISER, SILAS. "Fund Solvency in the Recession." *Employment Security Review*, Vol. 25, Dec. 1958, pp. 37-40.

MUSHKIN, SELMA, and BOOTH, PHILIP. "Financing of Unemployment, Cash Sickness, and Workmen's Compensation Insurance." *National Tax Journal*, Vol. 9, Sept. 1956, pp. 203-231.

ROHRLICH, GEORGE F. "Employment Security Administrative Financing Act of 1954." *Labor Market and Employment Security*, July 1955, pp. 1-4 f.

Outlines the provisions of the Act.

———. "Public Policy Implications of Unemployment Insurance Financing." (In *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Meeting of the Industrial Relations Research Association, Chicago, December 28-29, 1958*. Madison: Industrial Relations Research Association, 1959, pp. 108-119.)

THOMPSON, CAREY C. "Financing Unemployment Insurance in the United States." *Political Science Quarterly*, Vol. 69, Mar. 1954, pp. 92-118.

A survey of State experience with the financing of unemployment insurance.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY. *State Studies in Unemployment Insurance Financing (Revised)*. Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 25 pp. Processed.

A bibliography of the major studies of unemployment insurance financing undertaken in the various States as of June 30, 1959.

WAYTINSKY, W. S. *Principles of Cost Estimates in Unemployment Insurance*. Social Security Administration, Bureau of Employment Security. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 174 pp., tables and charts.

Discusses "the effect of labor-market, statutory, and administrative factors on the operation of unemployment insurance and attempts to measure the costs of various programs over a hypothetical business cycle."

*Guaranteed Annual Wage and Supplemental  
Unemployment Benefits*

ALLEN, JAMES L., and RANDLE, C. WILSON. "Challenge of the Guaranteed Annual Wage." *Harvard Business Review*, Vol. 32, May-June 1954, pp. 37-48.

An analysis of the meaning, problems, and implications of the guaranteed annual wage.

BOOTH, PHILIP. "Some Problems of the Guaranteed Wage Plan: Proposed Relationship with Unemployment Insurance." *Monthly Labor Review*, Vol. 77, Feb. 1954, pp. 143-145.

BUREAU OF NATIONAL AFFAIRS. *The Guaranteed Annual Wage*. Washington: Bureau of National Affairs, 1955. 259 pp.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES. *Jobs? or Jobless Pay? The Real Issue Behind the New Guaranteed Wage Proposals*. Washington: The Chamber, 1954. 90 pp.

Considers union demands for a guaranteed annual wage, points out some of the drawbacks to these demands, and suggests other ways of providing for job and income security.

CHERNICK, JACK, and NAEF, CHARLES R. "Legal and Political Aspects of the Integration of Unemployment Insurance and SUB Plans." *Industrial and Labor Relations Review*, Vol. 12, Oct. 1958, pp. 20-34.

GARBARINO, J. W. *Guaranteed Wages*. Berkeley: University of California, Institute of Industrial Relations, 1954. 61 pp.

Considers the problem of unemployment, outlines currently proposed plans for guaranteed wages, and discusses both labor and management's attitudes toward wage guarantees.

HAMPTON, W. C. "Administering an SUB Plan: The Ford Experience." *Personnel*, Vol. 34, July-Aug. 1957, pp. 76-93.

KAPLAN, A. D. H. *The Guarantee of Annual Wages*. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1947. 269 pp.

MCCONNELL, JOHN W. "Private Unemployment Pay Plans—Economic Effects." *Monthly Labor Review*, Vol. 79, Mar. 1956, pp. 300-303.

SLICHTER, SUMNER H. "Supplemental Unemployment Benefits Plans—Their Economic Impact." *Management Record*, (National Industrial Conference Board), Vol. 18, Feb. 1956, p. 45-47.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY. UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE SERVICE. *Supplemen-*

*tal Unemployment Benefit Plans and Unemployment Insurance.* Washington: The Bureau, 1957. 35 pp.

Includes a bibliography on SUB plans.

———. BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS. *Collective Bargaining Provisions: Guaranteed Employment and Wage Plans.* (Bulletin No. 908-15.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 47 pp.

———. *Guaranteed Wage Plans in the United States.* (Bulletin No. 925.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 90 pp.

Considers the extent and nature of these plans and the experience of selected companies.

U.S. OFFICE OF WAR MOBILIZATION AND RECONVERSION. ADVISORY BOARD. *Guaranteed Wages.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1947. 473 pp.

An extensive study, prepared by the Guaranteed Wage Study Staff under the direction of Murray W. Latimer, which covers the "whole question of guaranteed wage plans and the possibility of their future development . . . as an aid in the stabilization of employment and the regularization of production . . ." The study includes a history and analysis of existing and discontinued plans, estimates of potential costs, and economic and tax aspects.

UNTERBERGER, S. HERBERT. *Guaranteed Wage & Supplementary Unemployment Pay Plans.* New York: Commerce Clearing House, Inc., 1956. 189 pp.

Explains the meaning of the guaranteed wage and how it operates.

WERMEL, MICHAEL T., and BEIDMAN, GERALDINE M. *Supplemental Unemployment Benefit Plans: Their Economic and Industrial Relations Implications.* Pasadena: California Institute of Technology, Industrial Relations Section, 1957. 51 pp.

Analyzes the impact of supplementary unemployment benefits on the general economy, business decisions, and the labor market.



## OTHER SOCIAL SECURITY AND RELATED PROGRAMS

### Federal Credit Unions

ALLEN, WILLIAM E. "Federal Credit Unions: Twenty-Five Years of Self-Help Security." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, June 1959, pp. 12-15.

Describes the accomplishments of the Federal credit union program and the ideals underlying it.

BERGENGREN, ROY F. *Crusade: The Fight for Economic Democracy in North America, 1921-1945*. New York: Exposition Press, 1952. 379 pp.

The origin and growth of the credit union movement.

BOYLE, GEORGE. *The Poor Man's Prayer: The Story of Credit Union Beginnings*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1951. 207 pp.

Tells the story of the life and work of Alphonse Desjardins, pioneer in the North American credit union movement.

CROTEAU, JOHN T. *The Federal Credit Union: Policy and Procedure*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1956. 210 pp.

Reviews the growth of the Federal credit unions system since 1939, traces its historical and financial development, and examines suggested legislative and financial proposals designed to improve its operation.

———. "The Federal Credit Union System: A Legislative History." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 19, May 1956, pp. 10-17.

GANNON, J. DEANE. *New Opportunities and Problems Foreseen in the New Amendments to the Federal Credit Union Act. Remarks Before the Credit Union National Association Legislative Meeting, Washington, D.C., February 8, 1960*. Washington: Social Security Administration, Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, 1960. 10 pp. Processed.

GARDNER, RONALD M. "Fifty Years of Credit Union Operations." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Dec. 1959, pp. 10-12 f.

Reviews the progress made by credit unions in the United States during the period 1909-59.

———. "State-Chartered Credit Unions in 1958." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Nov. 1959, pp. 18-20. An annual release.

Includes tables showing the development of State-chartered credit unions, 1925-58; total amount of loans and amounts of real estate loans made by State-chartered credit unions, 24 States, 1958; operations of State-chartered credit unions, 1958; and selected data on State-chartered and Federal credit union operations, 1957 and 1958.

GILES, Y. RICHARD. *Credit for the Millions: The Story of Credit Unions*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1951. 208 pp.

Describes the growth, organization, and methods of operation of credit unions, as well as the philosophy underlying the credit union movement.

SMITH, ERDIS W. "Federal Credit Unions: Origin and Development." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Nov. 1955, pp. 3-9 f

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON BANKING AND CURRENCY. *Federal Credit Unions. Hearings, 86th Congress, 1st session*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 159 pp.

———. *Federal Credit Union Act: Report Together with Supplemental Views on H.R. 8305*. (H. Rept. 696, 86th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 31 pp.

———. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON BANKING AND CURRENCY. *Federal Credit Union Act. Hearings, 86th Congress, 1st session, on S. 1786, S. 1985, and H.R. 8305, Bills to Amend the Federal Credit Union Act*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 78 pp.

———. *Federal Credit Union Act: Report to Accompany H.R. 8305*. (S. Rept. 814, 86th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 22 pp.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF FEDERAL CREDIT UNIONS. *Credit Manual for Federal Credit Unions*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 53 pp.

Information on the wise use of money, the credit committee, the loan applicant, purpose of loan, amount of loan, terms of repayment, security, comakers, endorsers, and guarantors, the loan application, and financial counseling.

———. *Federal Credit Union Bylaws: Specimen Copy*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 36 pp.

Defines the scope of the credit union's activities, its powers, and the duties and the responsibilities of its officials.

———. *Federal Credit Unions, Report of Operations, 1958*. Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 28 pp.

An annual release.

U.S. LAWS. *The Federal Credit Union Act, as Amended to November 30, 1959.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1959. 29 pp.

Public Law 354, 86th Congress, 1st session, (73 Stat. 628) rewrites the Federal Credit Union Act of 1934 and incorporates a number of amendments, some of which are designed to clarify and modernize existing statute and others intended to increase the scope and efficiency of Federal credit union operations.

## Private Pension and Employee Benefit Plans

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY. *A Study of Industrial Retirement Plans, Including Analyses of Complete Programs Recently Adopted or Revised.* (1956 ed.) New York: The Company, 1956. 177 pp.

Trends in retirement plans; changes made by individual companies, 1953-55; and the provisions of new and amended plans.

BLACK, KENNETH, JR. *Group Annuities.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1955. 262 pp.

Traces the development of group annuities, considers provisions of group annuity contracts, analyzes cost factors, and discusses the administration of group annuity retirement plans.

BROWER, F. BEATRICE. *Pension Plans and Their Administration.* (Studies in Personnel Policy, No. 149.) New York: National Industrial Conference Board, Inc., 1955. 53 pp.

A study based on data from 327 concerns. Gives a detailed analysis of 124 plans.

BUREAU OF NATIONAL AFFAIRS. *Pensions and Profit Sharing.* (2d ed.) Washington: The Bureau, 1956. 292 pp.

A group of papers on financing, administration, and costs of pension plans.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES. DOMESTIC DISTRIBUTION DEPARTMENT. *Survey Report of Private Employee Benefits in Distribution Covering Retail, Wholesale, Service, Combination Businesses.* Washington: The Chamber, 1954. 31 pp.

The benefits covered in the survey are hospitalization, surgical, life insurance, sick leave, retirement pensions, and prepaid medical care.

———. ECONOMIC RESEARCH DEPARTMENT. *Fringe Benefits,* 1957. Washington: The Chamber, 1958. 39 pp.

The sixth study of the scope and nature of fringe benefits for a cross section of American industry.

COUPER, WALTER J., and VAUGHAN, ROGER. *Pension Planning: Experience and Trends.* (Industrial Relations Monograph No.

15.) New York: Industrial Relations Counselors, Inc., 1954. 245 pp.

Analyzes the factors to be considered in making decisions about pension plan provisions and reports on prevailing practice and current trends.

DEARING, CHARLES L. *Industrial Pensions*. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1954. 310 pp.

Explores the social and economic problems of an aging population, analyzes the main forces in recent industrial pension developments, describes the structure and operation of pension plans, and estimates the present and probable coverage of industrial pensions and the amount and nature of their contributions.

FOUNDATION ON EMPLOYEE HEALTH, MEDICAL CARE AND WELFARE. *Problems and Solutions of Health and Welfare Programs: Part A—Improving Value and Reducing Costs*. (Study No. 1.) New York: The Foundation, 1957. 48 pp.

HAMILTON, JAMES A., and BRONSON, DORRANCE C. *Pensions*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1958. 410 pp.

Considers benefits, essential provisions, and various methods of setting up and financing pension plans.

ILSE, LOUISE WOLTERS. *Group Insurance and Employment Retirement Plans*. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1953. 438 pp.

Includes chapters on the social and economic background of group insurance; statutory development and government regulations; characteristics; cost; State and Federal sickness disability systems; group hospital, surgical, and medical expense insurance; group annuities; and evaluation of the group insurance movement.

JEHRING, J. J. *The Investment and Administration of Profit Sharing Trust Funds*. Evanston, Ill.: Profit Sharing Research Foundation, 1957. 152 pp.

A research study of 208 profit sharing trust funds.

KLEM, MARGARET C., and MCKIEVER, MARGARET F. *Management and Union Health and Medical Programs*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 329.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 276 pp.

Traces the development of health and medical care programs under management and union sponsorship, considers the types of benefits, program characteristics, and administration and financing of programs under collective bargaining, and describes in detail 11 selected programs.

——— and ———. *Small Plant Health and Medical Programs*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 215.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 213 pp.

Discusses industrial health and medical services, considers the type and extent of programs in small plants, and describes several programs.



- ; ———; and LEAR, WALTER J. *Industrial Health and Medical Programs*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 15.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. 397 pp.  
A compilation of statements, tables, and charts selected from publications dealing with the broad subject of industrial health.
- KOLODRUBETZ, WALTER W. "Characteristics of Pension Plans." *Monthly Labor Review*, Vol. 81, Aug. 1958, pp. 845-853.  
Analyzes the principal provisions of 100 selected pension plans under collective bargaining, winter 1957-58.
- LINER, JOHN. "Self-Insurance of Group Welfare Plans." *Harvard Business Review*, Vol. 34, Jan.-Feb. 1956, pp. 95-100.
- MCGILL, DAN M. *Fundamentals of Private Pensions*. Homewood, Ill.: Published for the Pension Research Council, Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania, by Richard D. Irwin, Inc., 1955. 239 pp.  
Discusses the economic basis of the old-age problem, public pension problems, and the private pension movement. Considers the basic features of a pension plan, the types of formal pension plans, and methods of financing.
- NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL CONFERENCE BOARD. *Personnel Practices in Factory and Office*. (Fifth ed.) (Studies in Personnel Policy, No. 145.) New York: The Board, 1954. 128 pp.  
Employee benefit plans, pp. 33-42, 84-95.
- NATIONAL PLANNING ASSOCIATION. *Pensions in the United States*. A study prepared for the Joint Committee on the Economic Report under the direction of Robert M. Ball. (Joint Committee Print, 82d Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 106 pp.  
A study of public and private retirement systems in the United States.  
A summary of this study appears in the *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 16, March 1953, pp. 7-16.
- . *Private Pension Plans*. (Special Report No. 44.) Washington: The Association, 1956. 27 pp.  
Summarizes current information on the growth and present scope of private pension plans in the United States and outlines current thinking on the policy implications of these developments for the American economy.
- OTIS, HENRY W. "Comparing Pension Costs." *Harvard Business Review*, Vol. 35, July-Aug. 1957, pp. 58-66.  
Compares the insured plan and the trustee plan.
- PRENTICE-HALL, INC. *Successful Employee Benefit Plans*. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1952. 561 pp.  
Describes (1) benefit plans that offer security, including all types of group insurance and "split dollar" insurance; (2) plans that increase

employee income, including profit-sharing and employee stock plans and suggestion systems; and (3) other benefits, such as education and self-improvement programs, credit unions, home-financing plans, and counseling, medical, and other services. Considers the implementation of the plans and their tax and labor-law aspects, and gives data on cost and other factors.

RAUSHENBUSH, STEPHEN. *Pensions in Our Economy*. Washington: Public Affairs Institute, 1955. 113 pp.

Includes sections on the resources of the aged and their position in our economy and on old-age assistance and industrial pension plans.

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY. INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT AND LABOR RELATIONS. *Pension and Welfare Funds: Their Importance and Impact on Our Society. Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Labor-Management Conference of the Institute of Management and Labor Relations*. New Brunswick, N.J.; The Institute, 1958. 76 pp.

SIBSON, ROBERT E. *A Survey of Pension Planning*. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House, Inc., 1953. 184 pp.

Evaluates the various provisions and aspects of retirement programs and considers their administration and pension requirements, benefits and costs.

SKOLNIK, ALFRED M., and ZISMAN, JOSEPH. "Growth in Employee-Benefit Plans, 1954-57." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, March 1959, pp. 4-14.

Traces developments during 1954, 1956, and 1957, and describes kinds of benefits provided and methods used to underwrite them.

"The Startling Impact of Private Pension Funds." *Business Week*, Jan. 31, 1959, pp. 88-105.

Discusses how private pension funds are changing U.S. economy and considers the problems and opportunities it means for business management.

STRONG, JAY V. *Employee Benefit Plans in Operation*. Washington: Bureau of National Affairs, Inc., 1951. 348 pp.

Considers the objectives, values, basic provisions, and mediums for financing retirement plans.

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE. *Welfare and Pension Plans Investigation. Final Report . . .* (S. Rept. No. 1734, 84th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 365 pp.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Welfare and Pension Plans Legislation. Hearings, 85th Congress, 1st session, on S. 1122, S. 1145, S. 1813, S. 2137, and S. 2175*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 727 pp.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE. *Private Employee Benefit Plans: Selected Annotated References*, by Julia Carlson. Baltimore: The Bureau, 1957. 36 pp. Processed.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY. *Pension Costs in Relation to the Hiring of Older Workers*. (Bulletin No. E150.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 26 pp. Processed.

Concludes that the cost of private pension provisions need no longer be a real obstacle to employing older workers.

———. BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS. *Digest of One Hundred Selected Health and Insurance Plans Under Collective Bargaining, Early 1958*. (Bulletin No. 1236.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 253 pp.

———. *Digest of One-Hundred Selected Pension Plans Under Collective Bargaining, Winter 1957-58*. (Bulletin No. 1232.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 71 pp.

———. *Health and Insurance Plans under Collective Bargaining: Accident and Sickness Benefits, Fall 1958*. (Bulletin No. 1250.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 23 pp.

An analysis of 300 selected plans.

———. *Older Workers Under Collective Bargaining: Part I—Hiring, Retention, Job Termination; Part II—Health and Insurance Plans, Pension Plans*. (Bulletin Nos. 1199-1 and 2.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 2 vols.

Describes the way in which various aspects of collectively bargained employee welfare plans affect the status of the older worker.

———. *Pension Plans Under Collective Bargaining, Late 1958: Part I—Vesting Provisions and Requirement for Early Retirement, Part II—Involuntary Retirement Provisions*. (Bulletin No. 1259.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 29 pp.

An analysis of 300 selected pension plans.

VAN EENAM, WELTHA, and PENMAN, MARTHA E. *Analysis of 346 Group Annuities Underwritten in 1946-50*. (Actuarial Study No. 32.) Washington: Social Security Administration, Division of the Actuary, 1952. 64 pp. Processed.

Analyzes the benefit and contribution provisions of 346 contracts written in 1946-50 and compares them with 376 plans underwritten during 1942-46.

——— and ———. *Analysis of 157 Group Annuity Plans Amended in 1950-54*. (Actuarial Study No. 44.) Washington: Social Security Administration, Division of the Actuary, 1956. 44 pp. Processed.

Analyzes plans revised since the Social Security Act Amendments of 1950 and compares them with plans adopted during the previous 4-year period.

ZISMAN, JOSEPH. "Private Employee-Benefit Plans Today." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 20, Jan. 1957, pp. 8-21.

Describes the current status, growth, and characteristics of private employee-benefit plans.

## Public Employees' Pensions and Social Security

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF STATE, COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES. AFL-CIO. DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH AND SERVICE. *OASDI—A Compilation of State and Territorial Enactments for the Uses of Old Age, Survivors and Disability Insurance Provisions of The Federal Social Security Act for Public Employees, and of Actions by Referenda*. Madison, Wis.: The Federation, March 1958. No paging.

"Coverage of State and Local Government Employees Under OASDI." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 23, Jan. 1960, pp. 16-17.

GREENOUGH, WILLIAM C., and KING, FRANCIS P. *Retirement and Insurance Plans in American Colleges*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1959. 480 pp.

Includes chapters on college retirement planning, methods of administering retirement benefits, provisions of college retirement plans, financing and adequacy of benefits, basic hospital-surgical-medical insurance, major medical expense insurance, income protection for disabled staff members, and descriptions of retirement plans.

JONES, JOHN P. "Civil Service Retirement Program, 1959." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, July 1959, pp. 3-11.

Describes the current provisions of the Civil Service Retirement Act and presents actuarial analyses of certain benefits as well as overall actuarial cost estimates.

MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT ADMINISTRATION. *Public Employee Retirement Administration. Papers Delivered During 53d Annual MFOA Conference, 1959, Montreal, Quebec, June 7-11*. Chicago: The Association, 1959. 70 pp.



Includes Problems Created by Coordinating Social Security Coverage with a State Retirement System, by Cecil Bolinger; Notes of Items of Possible Interest in the Field of Social Security, by Ewell T. Bartlett; The Administration of Disability Claims, by John F. Sasek; and Keeping Pensions in Line with Living Costs, by Geoffrey N. Calvert.

———. *Retirement Plans for Public Employees*. Chicago: The Association, 1958. 46 pp.

Basic principles and essential provisions governing retirement planning.

*Municipal Year Book, 1959. The Authoritative Résumé of Activities and Statistical Data on American Cities*. Orin F. Nolt-ing and David S. Arnold, editors. Chicago: International City Managers' Association, 1959. 606 pp.

Includes data on municipal employees' retirement systems.

NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES. RESEARCH DIVISION. *The Coordination of Retirement Benefits and Social Security*. (Rev. ed.) Washington: The Association, 1954. 55 pp. Processed.

———. *Technical Problems in Social Security Cover-age for Public School Teachers*. Washington: The Association, 1955. 16 pp. Processed.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. *1957 Census of Governments. Employee-Retirement Systems of State and Local Governments*. (Vol. 4, No. 1.) Wash-ington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 49 pp.

Data on the membership, finances, and benefit operations of employee-retirement systems of State and local governments in each State.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE. *State and Local Government Employment Covered by OASI Under Section 218 of the Social Security Act*. Baltimore: The Bureau, 1955—

A quarterly statistical report.

U.S. EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT. COMMITTEE ON RETIREMENT POLICY FOR FEDERAL PERSONNEL. *Retirement Policy for Federal Personnel*. (S. Doc. 89, 83d Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 5 vols.

## Railroad Social Security System

"Actuarial Effect of 1959 Amendments to RRA." *Monthly Review*, Vol. 20, July 1959, pp. 3-6.

Considers the improvement in the financial status of the railroad retirement system brought about by the 1959 amendments of the Railroad Retirement and the Railroad Retirement Tax Acts.

"Age and Service of Railroad Employees in 1957." *Monthly Review*, Vol. 20, Oct. 1959, pp. 3-7.

"Amount of Survivor Benefits." *Monthly Review*, Vol. 20, Jan. 1959, pp. 11-14 f.

Information on the number of survivors of deceased railroad employees who received benefits in calendar year 1957 and fiscal year 1957-58 and the amounts of benefits paid them.

BLOCK, SAMUEL A., and CHMELL, SAMUEL. "Railroad Workers With Employment Covered by the Social Security Act." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, Nov. 1958, pp. 12-15.

Reports the extent to which employees with railroad service in 1956 had employment covered by old-age and survivors insurance.

"Disability Determinations Under the Railroad Retirement Act." *Monthly Review*, Vol. 20, Jan. 1960, pp. 3-7.

Covers period 1958-59.

"Effect of Amendments to RRA and RUIA." *Monthly Review*, Vol. 20, June 1959, pp. 2-5 f.

Explains how beneficiaries will be affected by the 1959 amendments to the railroad retirement and unemployment insurance laws.

"Effect of 1958 Social Security Act Amendments on Railroad Retirement System." *Monthly Review*, Vol. 20, Apr. 1959, pp. 3-6.

Considers the effect of the 1958 amendments to the Social Security Act on the financial condition of the railroad retirement system.

"Experience Under Financial Interchange, OASDI and Railroad Retirement System." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, Sept. 1958, pp. 16-17.

LAZERSON, JACOB A. "1959 Amendments to the Railroad Retirement Act," *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, July 1959, pp. 16-20.

Gives the principal provisions of the Railroad Retirement Act, 1959.

MYERS, ROBERT J. "Railroad Retirement Act Amendments of 1951: Financial and Actuarial Aspects." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 15, Mar. 1952, pp. 14-19.

"Discusses the financial and actuarial implications of the amended law, with special emphasis on the provisions coordinating in some measure the railroad program with old-age and survivors insurance."

———, and COHEN, WILBUR J. "Railroad Retirement Act Amendments of 1951: Benefit Provisions and Legislative History." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 15, Feb. 1952, pp. 3-12.

———, and MACDOUGALL, JOHN A. "The Railroad Retirement Act in 1954." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Feb. 1955, pp. 7-12.

NIESSEN, ABRAHAM M. "Seventh Actuarial Valuation of the Railroad Retirement System." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, May 1959, pp. 4-8 ff.

Considers benefits and taxing provisions, development of the railroad retirement program, financing policy, method of valuation, basic assumptions and financial interchange between the railroad retirement account and the old-age, survivors, and disability insurance trust funds, and results of the valuation.

"The 1956 Amendments to the Railroad Retirement Act." *Monthly Review*, Vol. 17, Sept. 1956, pp. 167-169.

"Service and Compensation of Railroad Employees, 1957." *Monthly Review*, Vol. 20, Mar. 1959, pp. 3-5 f.

"Twenty Years Under the Railroad Retirement and Unemployment Insurance System." *Monthly Review*, Vol. 16, Oct. 1955, Twentieth Anniversary Issue, pp. 183-208.

Traces the legislative history and discusses employment and taxable earnings, benefits and beneficiaries, and financing of the benefit programs.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN COMMERCE. *Amending Railroad Retirement Act and Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act. Hearings, 84th Congress, 1st session on H.R. 4744.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 71 pp.

———. *Railroad Retirement. Hearings, 79th Congress, 1st session on H.R. 1362.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1945. 2 vols.

———. *Railroad Retirement Act (Dual Benefits). Hearings, 83d Congress, 1st session on H.R. 356.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 268 pp.

———. *Railroad Retirement Amendments. Hearings, 82d Congress, 1st session, on H.R. 3669, H.R. 3755, and Others.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. 564 pp.

———. *Railroad Retirement and Railroad Unemployment Insurance Legislation, 1959. Hearings, 86th Congress, 1st session.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 407 pp.

———. *Railroad Retirement Legislation. Hearings, 83d Congress, 2d session on Bills to Amend the Railroad*

*Retirement Act.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 172 pp.

———. *Railroad Retirement Legislation. Hearings, 84th Congress, 2d session, on Bills to Amend the Railroad Retirement Act.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 278 pp.

———. *Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act. Hearings, 82d Congress, 2d session on H.R. 6525.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 182 pp.

———. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON INTERSTATE COMMERCE. *Railroad Retirement. Hearings, 79th Congress, 1st session, on S. 293.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1945. 558 pp.

———. COMMITTEE ON LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE. *Amending the Railroad Retirement Act of 1937. Hearings, 86th Congress, 1st session, on S. 226, S. 280, S. 875, S. 987, and S. 1314.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 405 pp.

———. *Railroad Retirement Act (Dual Benefits). Hearings, 83d Congress, 2d session, on H.R. 356, and S. 1355, 1776, 1911, 2178.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 184 pp.

———. *Railroad Retirement Legislation. Hearings, 82d Congress, 1st session on Bills to Amend the Railroad Retirement Act of 1937.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. 623 pp.

U.S. LAWS. *Railroad Retirement and Unemployment Insurance Act—As Amended.* Compiled by Elmer A. Lewis. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 144 pp.

The Railroad Retirement and Unemployment Insurance Act was amended by Public Law 28, 86th Congress, 1st session, approved May 19, 1959.

U.S. RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD. *Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1958.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print Off., 1959. 218 pp.

Presented under the following main headings: The Year 1957-58 in Brief, Retirement and Survivors Benefits, Unemployment and Sickness Benefits, Covered Employees and Employers, and Administrative Rulings and Court Review.

———. *The Railroad Retirement and Unemployment Insurance Systems. Prepared for the 1959-60 Informational Conferences.* Chicago: The Board, 1959. 196 pp.

Chapters on Social Welfare Programs in the United States; Administration of the Railroad Social Insurance System; The Railroad Retirement



System; Provisions of the Railroad Retirement Act; Financial Aspects of the Railroad Retirement System and Comparisons with other Benefit Plans; The Railroad Unemployment Insurance System; Provisions of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act; Financing Unemployment and Sickness Benefits; and Adjudication of Unemployment and Sickness Benefits.

## Vocational Rehabilitation

ALLAN, W. SCOTT. *Rehabilitation: A Community Challenge*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1958. 247 pp.

Presents basic principles and tested methods of effective community planning for rehabilitation.

APTON, ADOLPH A. *The Handicapped: A Challenge to the Non-Handicapped*. New York: The Citadel Press, 1959. 124 pp.

The problems of the physically handicapped in childhood, adolescence, and adulthood and some solutions.

BARKER, ROGER G., and Collaborators. *Adjustment of Physical Handicap and Illness: A Survey of the Social Psychology of Physique and Disability*. (Bulletin 55, rev.) New York: Social Science Research Council, 1953. 440 pp.

CALIFORNIA. STATE. DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE. *Medical-Social Rehabilitation: A Study of Families Receiving ANC Because of the Incapacity of a Parent*, by Donald K. Freedman and Norman D. Clayton. Sacramento: The Department, 1958. 100 pp.

The third phase of a study designed to rehabilitate families receiving aid to needy children because of a parent's incapacity. Considers the extent of the disability, potentialities for rehabilitation, and the extent to which these potentialities were developed.

CLARKE, MARGARET. "Jobs for the Homebound." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 74, Sept. 1959, pp. 813-822.

Describes a 5-year demonstration project in vocational rehabilitation carried on by the home care department of Montefiore Hospital in New York City.

DABELSTEIN, DONALD H. "Federal Support for Rehabilitation Research." *Journal of Rehabilitation*, Vol. 23, Mar.-Apr. 1957, pp. 4-6 ff.

DAUM, HENRY. "Rehabilitation Team-work: Public Welfare, Private Welfare, and Community Resources." *New Outlook for the Blind*, Vol. 52, Feb. 1958, pp. 43-49.

DONAHUE, WILMA; RAE, JAMES, JR.; and BERRY, ROGER B., editors. *Rehabilitation of the Older Worker*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1953. 200 pp.

Papers presented and discussions at the University of Michigan's fourth annual conference on aging. Considers the medical, psychosocial, and economic aspects of rehabilitation, employment, and placement.

FREEMAN, DAVID. "Rehabilitation of the Mentally Ill Aging." *Social Work*, Vol. 4, Oct. 1959, pp. 65-71.

A report on full-scale services on a custodial ward of geriatric patients with emphasis on the contribution of social work toward rehabilitating aging, long-term patients.

GRAHAM, EARL C., and MULLEN, MARJORIE M., compilers. *Rehabilitation Literature, 1950-1955: A Bibliographic Review of the Medical Care, Education, Employment, Welfare and Psychology of Handicapped Children and Adults*. New York: McGraw Hill Book Co., Inc., 1956. 621 pp.

This book is supplemented by the monthly issues of *Rehabilitation Literature: Selected Abstracts of Current Publications of Interest to Workers with the Handicapped*.

GRAYSON, MORRIS, in collaboration with Ann Powers and Joseph Levi. *Psychiatric Aspects of Rehabilitation*. (Rehabilitation Monograph II.) New York: The Institute of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, New York University—Bellevue Medical Center, 1952. 86 pp.

The contributions that a psychiatric team—psychiatrist, psychiatric social worker, and psychologist can make to the rehabilitation of the disabled person.

HAMILTON, KENNETH W. *Counseling the Handicapped in the Rehabilitation Process*. New York: The Roland Press Co., 1950. 296 pp.

Includes an analysis of available information on the experience of handicapped workers in industry.

HASELKORN, FLORENCE. "Some Dynamic Aspects of Interprofessional Practice in Rehabilitation." *Social Casework*, Vol. 37, July 1958, pp. 396-401.

Considers the role of the social worker in rehabilitation and social work's relationship with other professions in rehabilitation programs.

HINSHAW, DAVID. *Take Up Thy Bed and Walk*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1948. 262 pp.

Describes the techniques used by the Institute for the Crippled and Disabled in New York in helping the physically handicapped person resume his place in society and re-enter the field of employment.

HUNT, JOSEPH. "Impact and Potential of Rehabilitation." *New Outlook for the Blind*, Vol. 53, Oct. 1959, pp. 275-280.

Considers the effect of rehabilitation services on economic conditions of the blind.

INSTITUTE ON REHABILITATION CENTER PLANNING. *The Planning of Rehabilitation Centers. Proceedings . . . Chicago, February 25–March 1, 1957.* (U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, Rehabilitation Service Series, No. 420.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 322 pp.

Papers on the planning and operation of rehabilitation centers.

INTERNATIONAL LABOR OFFICE. *Vocational Rehabilitation of the Disabled.* (International Labour Conference, Thirty-Seventh Session, Geneva, 1954, Report IV (2).) Geneva: The Office, 1954. 134 pp.

KESSLER, HENRY H. *Rehabilitation of the Physically Handicapped.* (Rev. ed.) New York: Columbia University Press, 1953. 275 pp.

Considers the problems of the physically handicapped, principles of rehabilitation, rehabilitation in practice, and the national program.

LEFSON, LEON. "Rehabilitating Public Assistance Recipients." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 11, Apr. 1953, pp. 47–50.

California's experiment in cooperation between the State public welfare and vocational rehabilitation agencies.

LITLEDALE, HAROLD A. *Mastering Your Disability.* New York: Rinehart & Co., Inc., 1952. 224 pp.

Suggests ways of getting along with various types of handicaps, describes experiences of handicapped people, and gives information on prosthetic equipment.

MEYER, HENRY J., and BORGATTA, EDGAR F. *An Experiment in Mental Patient Rehabilitation—Evaluating a Social Agency Program.* New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1959. 114 pp.

A report on an evaluative research project of Altro Health and Rehabilitation Services on the rehabilitation of posthospitalized mental patients. Describes in detail the experiences and problems of this research project.

MINNESOTA UNIVERSITY. INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS CENTER. *Minnesota Studies in Vocational Rehabilitation: (1) Research Plan and Bibliography, (2) A Study of Referral Information, (3) A Follow-up Study of Placement Success, (4) A Study of 1,637 DVR Counselees, (5) Methodological Problems in Rehabilitation Research.* (Bulletins 21–25.) Minneapolis: Minnesota University, Industrial Relations Center, 1958. 5 vols.

NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON SHELTERED WORKSHOPS AND HOME-BOUND PROGRAMS. *Sheltered Workshops and Homebound*

*Programs. A Handbook on Their Establishment and Standards of Operation.* New York: The Committee, 1952. 71 pp.  
Designed as a guide for programs for rehabilitation of the handicapped.

NEUSCHUTZ, LOUISE M. *Vocational Rehabilitation for the Physically Handicapped.* Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, Publisher, 1959. 136 pp.

Discusses the various types of physical handicaps and describes occupations suitable for persons with these different handicaps.

PATTISON, HARRY A., editor. *The Handicapped and Their Rehabilitation.* Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, Publisher, 1957. 944 pp.

Papers by 44 experts in the field of rehabilitation that describe the many disabilities which offer opportunities for rehabilitation, and discuss the philosophy of rehabilitation and the training requirements for personnel.

REDKEY, HENRY. *Rehabilitation Centers Today: A Report on the Operations of 77 Centers in the United States and Canada,* prepared in cooperation with the Conference of Rehabilitation Centers, and published by the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation. (Rehabilitation Service Series No. 490.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 230 pp.

Part I gives an overall view of the rehabilitation centers describing the medical, psychological, social, and vocational services and considering some aspects of planning management, and operation. Part II presents detailed reports on 65 general rehabilitation centers, and Part III describes 77 centers by name and program.

RENNIE, THOMAS A. C.; BURLING, TEMPLE; and WOODWARD, LUTHER E. *Vocational Rehabilitation of the Psychiatric Patients.* New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1950. 133 pp.

RUSK, HOWARD A., and Collaborators. *Rehabilitation Medicine: A Textbook on Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.* St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co., 1958. 572 pp.

———, and TAYLOR, EUGENE J. *Living with a Disability.* Garden City, N. Y.: Blakiston Co., Inc., 1953. 207 pp.

Describes self-help devices designed to help the physically handicapped become more independent.

———, and ———. *New Hope for the Handicapped: The Rehabilitation of the Disabled from Bed to Job.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1949. 231 pp.

SALMON, PETER J., and RUSALEM, HERBERT. "Vocational Rehabilitation of Deaf-Blind Persons." *New Outlook for the Blind*, Vol. 53, Feb. 1959, pp. 47-54.

Considers vocational diagnosis, counseling, training, and placement.



SODEN, WILLIAM H., editor. *Rehabilitation of the Handicapped: A Survey of Means and Methods*. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1949. 399 pp.

SWITZER, MARY E. "Role of the Federal Government in Vocational Rehabilitation." *Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation*, Vol. 37, Sept. 1956, pp. 542-546.

———. "Vocational Rehabilitation in the United States." *International Labour Review*, Vol. 77, Mar. 1958, pp. 189-208.  
Traces the development of vocational rehabilitation in the United States and describes the Federal-State program for rehabilitating the disabled.

———, and RUSK, HOWARD A. *Doing Something for the Disabled*. (Public Affairs Pamphlet No. 197.) New York: Public Affairs Committee, Inc., 1953. 28 pp.  
Tells how rehabilitation can help the disabled.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. *Study of Programs for Homebound Handicapped Individuals*. Prepared by the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation in collaboration with the Social Security Administration, the Office of Education, the Public Health Service and the American Printing House for the Blind and with the cooperation of other public and private agencies and groups. (H. Doc. 98, 84th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 123 pp.

Considers the background, extent of the problem, characteristics of the homebound, studies in progress, nature and extent of existing services, and recent developments that should increase the services available to them.

———. OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION. *Eleventh Annual Workshop on Guidance, Training, and Placement. Report of Proceedings*. (Rehabilitation Service Series No. 478.) Washington: The Office, 1958. 2 vols. Processed.

Part I—Supervisors' Training Needs, Counselors' Training Needs, Services to OASI Referrals, Small Business Enterprises. Part II—Developing Working Relationships Between Rehabilitation Facilities and State Rehabilitation Agencies.

———. *The Operation of Facilities and Workshops by State Vocational Rehabilitation Agencies: A Report*, by Robert E. Thomas. (Rehabilitation Service Series No. 496.) Washington: The Office, 1958. 56 pp. Processed.

A description of the development of five rehabilitation facilities in five different States.

———. *Psychological Services in Vocational Rehabilitation*, by Salvatore G. DiMichael. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 53 pp.

Designed to assist rehabilitation agencies in providing high quality psychological services for the disabled.

———. *Vocational Rehabilitation of Public Assistance and Institutional Cases, Fiscal 1953*. (Rehabilitation Service Series No. 269.) Washington: The Office, 1954. 19 pp. Processed.

Final report of a special study of cases rehabilitated in 1953.

———. *Workshops for the Disabled: A Vocational Rehabilitation Resource*. Edward L. Chouinard and James F. Garrett, editors. (Rehabilitation Services Series No. 371.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 167 pp.

Designed "to familiarize the reader with the origin and nature of the services afforded by the various types of workshops in the United States and with some of the problems they face."

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, WOMEN'S BUREAU, in cooperation with U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION. *Help for Handicapped Women*. (Women's Bureau Pamphlet No. 5: 1958.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 52 pp.

Describes the vocational rehabilitation program and discusses occupations of women after rehabilitation, community resources for the handicapped, and careers in rehabilitation.

## Workmen's Compensation

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. COUNCIL OF INDUSTRIAL HEALTH. *Some Monetary Aspects of Workmen's Compensation*. (Rev. ed.) Chicago: The Association, 1956. 96 pp.

A study of experience in 39 jurisdictions.

BERKOWITZ, MONROE. "Trends and Problems in Workmen's Compensation." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 32, June 1958, pp. 167-180.

Examines some of the recent trends and problems in workmen's compensation with emphasis on the adequacy of various types of benefits and on the problem of the permanent partial disability.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES. *Analysis of Workmen's Compensation Laws*. Washington: The Chamber, 1960. 56 pp.

Statutory provisions of the workmen's compensation laws presented in fourteen charts.

CHEIT, EARL F. "Benefit Levels in Workmen's Compensation." *Monthly Labor Review*, Vol. 81, July 1958, pp. 723-730.

Considers cash benefits for temporary disability, effect of dollar limits, cash benefits and "adequate compensation," payments for dependents, standards for cash benefits, and a proposal for compensation reform.

HOROVITZ, SAMUEL B. "Workmen's Compensation and the Claimant." *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Vol. 287, May 1953, pp. 53-61.

Workmen's compensation from the point of view of the workers or claimant.

KATZ, HAROLD A. "Workmen's Compensation in the United States." *Labor Law Journal*, Vol. 9, Nov. 1958, pp. 866-874 f.

Discusses coverage, financing, weekly benefits, waiting period, medical care, rehabilitation, role of the lawyer, and some additional problems.

KEIPER, JOSEPH S. *Forces That Spiral Workmen's Compensation Costs*. New York: Commerce and Industry Association of New York, Inc. 1953. 110 pp.

A review and an analysis.

———; ZUCKER, M. WILLIAM; REGAN, JAMES J.; and EUBANK, MAHLON Z. *Studies in Workmen's Compensation*. New York: Commerce and Industry Association of New York, Inc., 1955. 198 pp.

LANE, MORTON. *The Effect of the California Workmen's Compensation Law Upon the Employment of the Handicapped*. (Rehabilitation Monograph 16.) New York: New York University—Bellevue Medical Center, Institute of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, 1958. 45 pp.

A third and final study of the effect of workmen's compensation laws on the rehabilitation and re-employment of the physically handicapped. The earlier studies were made in New York (monograph 11), and Massachusetts (monograph 14).

MCCAMMAN, DOROTHY, and SKOLNIK, ALFRED M. "Workmen's Compensation: Measures of Accomplishment." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 17, Mar. 1954, pp. 3-13.

Analysis of the coverage, benefit payments and costs of workmen's compensation programs in the United States, including data on the ratio of losses to premiums and a rough estimate of the number of beneficiaries.

MCCONNELL, BEATRICE. "State Workmen's Compensation Legislation in 1959." *Monthly Labor Review*, Vol. 82, Nov. 1959, pp. 1232-1236.

Major amendments include benefit increases, measures relating to coverage, and rehabilitation.

MORGAN, JAMES N.; SNIDER, MARVIN; and SOBOL, MARION G. *Lump Sum Redemption Settlements and Rehabilitation: A Study of Workmen's Compensation in Michigan*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan, Institute for Social Research, Survey Research Center, 1959. 151 pp.

A study designed to learn what happened to workers who took lump sum redemption settlements rather than remain on weekly payments.

REEDE, ARTHUR H. *Adequacy of Workmen's Compensation*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1947. 422 pp.

Analyzes the development of coverage and benefit provisions, the proportion of wage loss compensated, cost trends during 1915-40, and the relation of injury prevention to compensation cost.

SKOLNIK, ALFRED M. "Trends in Workmen's Compensation: Coverage, Benefits, and Costs." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, Aug. 1958, pp. 4-16 f.

Reviews recent trends in Federal and State programs and appraises their accomplishments.

SOMERS, HERMAN M. "Confronting the Crisis in Workmen's Compensation." *Monthly Labor Review*, Vol. 82, Mar. 1959, pp. 252-256.

Considers some of the current problems.

———, and SOMERS, ANNE RAMSEY. *Workmen's Compensation: Prevention, Insurance, and Rehabilitation of Occupational Disability*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1954. 341 pp.

A study covering all aspects of workmen's compensation—history, legislation, and actual benefit experience—as well as the related fields of industrial safety, health, and rehabilitation.

"Symposium on Workmen's Compensation." *Rocky Mountain Law Review*. Vol. 31, June 1959, entire issue.

Includes State Funds v. Private Insurance: The Case for Private Insurance of Workmen's Compensation, by Ashley St. Clair; State Funds v. Private Funds: In Defense of State Workmen's Compensation Funds, by Jacob Clayman; The Compensable Risk—Ruminations on Law and Language in Workmen's Compensation, by Wex S. Malone; Worker Protection Under Occupational Disease Disability Statutes, by Don W. Sears and Rock M. Groves; and Rehabilitation of Injured Workers—Its Legal and Administrative Problems, by Samuel B. Horovitz.

U.S. CONGRESS. JOINT COMMITTEE ON ATOMIC ENERGY. *Employee Radiation Hazards and Workmen's Compensation*. (Joint Committee Print, 86th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 21 pp.

A summary-analysis of hearings before the Research and Development Subcommittee of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy held in March 1959.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. BUREAU OF LABOR STANDARDS. *Agricultural Workers and Workmen's Compensation*. (Bulletin No. 206.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 11 pp.

Information on the present status of the State workmen's compensation laws as they apply to agricultural workers.



———. *Second Injury Funds: Standards and Patterns in State Legislation*. (Bulletin No. 190.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 62 pp.

Discusses the standards and patterns of second injury funds, describes how they function in the workmen's compensation system, and considers their value in promoting the employment of handicapped workers.

———. *State Workmen's Compensation Laws—A Comparison of Major Provisions with Recommended Standards*. (Bulletin No. 212.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 34 pp.

———. *State Workmen's Compensation Laws . . . as of August 1957*. (Bulletin No. 161, rev.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 70 pp.

Presents data on types of laws, persons, employments, injuries, and diseases covered, amount and period of benefits, types of benefits, and rehabilitation.

———. *Workmen's Compensation Problems, 1958. Proceedings—44th Annual Convention of the International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions, Seattle, Wash., September 7–11, 1958*. (Bulletin No. 201.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 212 pp. (See Bulletins 142, 156, 167, 172, 180, 186, 192, and 195, for Proceedings for 1950–1957.)

———. BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS. *Workmen's Compensation in the United States*. (Bulletin No. 1149.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 45 pp.

Includes An Appraisal, by Max D. Kossoris; Court Proceedings, by Warren H. Pillsbury; Federal Legislation, by John Petsko; Problems of Administration, by Paul E. Gurske; and Rehabilitation, by Jerome Pollack.

"Workmen's Compensation in Ohio." *Ohio State Law Journal*, Vol. 19, Autumn 1958, entire issue.

A symposium.

"Workmen's Compensation Payments and Costs, 1958." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Dec. 1959, pp. 15–16.

An annual series of estimates of payments, by State and type of insurance, and of costs in relation to covered payroll, which appears in each December issue of the *Bulletin*.

## HEALTH INSURANCE, TEMPORARY DISABILITY INSURANCE, AND MEDICAL ECONOMICS

### *Medical Economics*

Here are included publications dealing with the incidence of illness, health surveys, expenditures for medical care, organization and practice of medicine, and public health programs.

ABBE, LESLIE MORGAN, and BANEY, ANNA MAE. *The Nation's Health Facilities: Ten Years of the Hill-Burton Hospital and Medical Facilities Program, 1946-56*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 616.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 181 pp.

In the decade since 1946 substantial progress has been made both in planning and constructing health facilities. In 1954 the scope of Federal assistance was broadened to include facilities for long-term care, rehabilitation, and care of the ambulatory patient. This publication reviews the status of each type of health facility reported by the State plans under the Hill-Burton program.

ASSOCIATION OF TEACHERS OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINE. COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL CARE TEACHING, editors. *Readings in Medical Care*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1958. 708 pp.

The readings are grouped under the following headings: Problems in Medical Care: The General Background; The National Health Picture; Adequacy of Medical Care; The Costs of Medical Care; The Medical Care Team; Hospitals; Coordination in Health and Medical Service; Care of the Long-Term Illness; Rural Medical Care; Public Medical Care; Medical Care in Industry; Medical Care Insurance; and Principles and Proposals.

FEENEY, WALTER M., JR. *Dane County Survey of Health Services, Services and Facilities for the Aging and Long-Term Care*. Madison, Wis.: Community Welfare Council, 1956. 106 pp. Processed.

Considers nursing homes and their patients, visiting nurse service of Madison, physician care, and hospitals and their patients. Includes recommendations and exhibits.

BREWSTER, AGNES W., and McCAMMAN, DOROTHY. *Health Costs of the Aged*. (Social Security Administration, Division of Research and Statistics, Report No. 20.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 126 pp.

"A source book on the use of hospital and medical services and on health insurance and other methods of financing medical care among the aged."

BROOKINGS INSTITUTION. *Bibliography on Health Economics and Related Material*. Chicago: Council of Medical Service, American Medical Association, 1956. 11 parts.

Includes material on cost, financing, and economics; personnel; services for selected groups (children and mothers, schools, government beneficiaries, industry and labor, rural population, and migrants); population and vital statistics; and general background material.

COHN, ALFRED E., and LINGG, CLAIRE. *The Burden of Disease in the United States*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1950. 129 pp., and charts.

Traces the changes that have taken place in the incidence of diseases during the past century and illustrates the leading causes of illness and death.

COLLINS, SELWYN D. *A Review and Study of Illness and Medical Care with Special Reference to Long-Time Trends*. (Public Health Monograph No. 48.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 86 pp.

———; LEHMANN, JOSEPHINE L.; and TRANTHAM, KATHARINE S. *Major Causes of Illness of Various Severities and Major Causes of Death in Six Age Periods of Life*. (Public Health Monograph, No. 30.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 22 pp.

———; TRANTHAM, KATHARINE S.; and LEHMANN, JOSEPH L. *Sickness Experience in Selected Areas of the United States*. (Public Health Monograph, No. 25.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 96 pp.

"Data on illness, by severity, for 100 diagnoses collected by periodic canvasses of households with 100,000 person-years of observation."

COMMISSION ON CHRONIC ILLNESS. *Chronic Illness in the United States: Vol. I—Prevention of Chronic Illness; Vol. II—Care of the Long-Term Patient; Vol. III—Chronic Illness in a Rural Area; Vol. IV—Chronic Illness in a Large City*. Cambridge: Published for The Commonwealth Fund by Harvard University Press, 1956–59. 4 vols.

Vol. I gives the conclusions and recommendations, as well as summary statements, on the preventive aspects of most of the major chronic diseases and impairments and on several of the important contributing factors.

Vol. II is based primarily on material prepared for the National Conference on Care of the Long-Term Patient held in 1954 under the auspices of the Commission on Chronic Illness, and deals with care in both home and institution.

Vol. III. A detailed survey of chronic illness and its associated problems in a rural population.

Vol. IV. In six parts: (1) Perspective, (2) Volume and Character of Chronic Disease (Clinical Findings), (3) Needs for Care and Rehabilitation, (4) Screening, (5) Disability Reported by the General Population, and (6) Methods of Studying Chronic Disease in the General Population.

COMMISSION ON FINANCING OF HOSPITAL CARE. *Financing Hospital Care in the United States, Recommendations of the Commission . . .* Chicago: The Commission, 1954. 56 pp.

A summary report that includes the principles underlying the Commission's recommendations, and the highlights of the three study reports.

———. *Financing Hospital Care in the United States: Vol. I—Factors Affecting the Costs of Hospital Care.* John H. Hayes, editor. *Vol. II—Prepayment and the Community.* Harry Becker, editor. *Vol. III—Financing Hospital Care for the Non-Wage and Low-Income Groups.* Harry Becker, editor. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Blackinston Division, 1954 and 1955. 3 vols.

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. *The Mental Health Programs of the Forty-Eight States: A Report to the Governor's Conference.* Chicago: The Council, 1950. 377 pp.

A study of State programs for the care and treatment of the mentally ill. Discusses history and background, the scope of the problem, legal aspects, organization and administration, finance, plant and equipment, personnel, care and treatment, and activities related to mental health and hospital programs.

———. INTERSTATE CLEARING HOUSE ON MENTAL HEALTH. *State Action in Mental Health, 1956-57. A Summary of Financial, Legal and Administrative Developments in State Mental Health Programs.* Chicago: The Council, 1958. 95 pp.

"The Committee on the Costs of Medical Care—25 Years of Progress." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 48, Aug. 1958, pp. 979-1002.

Includes Developments in Group Medical Practice, by C. Rufus Rorem; Hospital Growth and Changes, by Alden B. Mills; Group Payment Since the Committee on the Costs of Medical Care, by Louis S. Reed; Growth of Public Services Since 1932, by Nathan Sinai; and 25 Years of Research in Medical Economics, by Margaret C. Klem.

COWDRY, E. V., editor. *The Care of the Geriatric Patient.* St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co., 1958. 438 pp.

Includes chapters on the psychologic, medical, mental and surgical aspects of geriatric care; nutritional requirements of the aged; geriatric nursing; nursing homes; rehabilitation of the geriatric patients; proprietary and nonprofit homes for the aged; geriatric training; and organizations and services for older people.



DAVIS, MICHAEL. *Medical Care for Tomorrow*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1955. 497 pp.

Analyzes health needs and demands and the adequacies and current costs of medical care. Reviews the growth of hospitals and clinics and considers present forms of health insurance, public health work, and Federal medical services.

DEUTSCH, ALBERT. *The Mentally Ill in America: A History of Their Care and Treatment from Colonial Times*. (2d rev. ed.) New York: Columbia University Press, 1949. 555 pp.

Includes a discussion of the mental hygiene movement, the National Mental Health Act and its administration, and modern trends in institutional care for the mentally ill.

DUNN, HALBERT L. *Health and Demography*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 502.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 94 pp.

Charts, with brief discussions, showing some of the demographic facts that have significant implications for public health programs.

FALK, I. S.; ROREM, C. RUFUS; and RING, MARTHA D. *The Cost of Medical Care: A Summary of Investigations on the Economic Aspects of the Prevention and Care of Illness*. (Publication of the Committee on the Costs of Medical Care, No. 27.) Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1933. 623 pp.

———, and BREWSTER, AGNES W. *Hospitalization and Insurance Among Aged Persons: A Study Based on a Census Survey in March 1952*. Washington: Social Security Administration, Division of Research and Statistics, 1953. 82 pp., and 97 tables. Processed.

Reports on a survey made to determine, for persons aged 65 and over, the prevalence of hospitalization insurance, the utilization of hospitals, and the methods and resources used to meet hospital bills. The major findings of this study are summarized in the *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 15, November 1952, pp. 3-13.

FEIN, RASHI. *Economics of Mental Illness*. (Joint Commission on Mental Illness and Health, Monograph Series No. 2.) New York: Basic Books, Inc., 1958. 164 pp.

An analysis of the direct and indirect costs of mental illness.

FIELD, MINNA. *Patients Are People: A Medical-Social Approach to Prolonged Illness*. (2d ed.) New York: Columbia University Press, 1958. 280 pp.

Considers the problems of prolonged illness, the impact on the family, the meaning of hospitalization, and recommends an overall program to meet the patient's medical, social, and emotional needs. Includes a discussion of the latest research and improvements in the field of social medicine and the new techniques and procedures used to rehabilitate the patient.

GOOCH, MARJORIE. "State and Local Government Expenditures for Health and Hospitals." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 74, Sept. 1959, pp. 833-839.

State-by-State data on the health and hospital expenditures of State and local governments, 1957.

HEALTH INFORMATION FOUNDATION. *An Inventory of Social and Economic Research in Health*. (1958 edition) New York: The Foundation, 1959. 492 pp.

Lists and briefly describes studies relating to health levels, mental health, sociological factors in the field of health, health facilities, health services, personnel in the field of health, and economic factors in the field of health.

HILLEBOE, HERMAN E., and LARIMORE, GRANVILLE W., editors. *Preventive Medicine: Principles of Prevention in the Occurrence and Progression of Disease*. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Co., 1959. 731 pp.

Includes papers on social work, rehabilitation, nutrition, public health nursing, and official and voluntary health agencies.

INTERNATIONAL LABOR OFFICE. *The Cost of Medical Care*. (Studies and Reports New Series, No. 51.) Geneva: The Office, 1959. 216 pp.

A study of the cost of medical care under social security programs in a number of countries. Discusses persons protected and contingencies covered, expenditure on medical benefits and cost of medical care, trends in expenditure on medical care, and incomes of medical practitioners.

"Medical Care for Americans." *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Vol. 273, Jan. 1951, entire issue.

Includes Public Policy in Organizing Medical Care, by Franz Goldmann; Medical Care for the Needy and Medically Needy, by Milton Terris; Voluntary Medical Care Insurance, by Margaret C. Klem; Compulsory Medical Care Insurance, 1910-50, by Odin W. Anderson; Health Services, Medical Care Insurance, and Social Security, by I. S. Falk; Organized Labor and the Problem of Medical Care, by Harry Becker; Rehabilitation, by Howard A. Rusk and Eugene J. Taylor; Medical Care for Patients with Prolonged Illness, by E. M. Bluestone; and Rural Programs of Medical Care, by Milton I. Roemer.

MERRIAM, IDA C., and ROSEN, LAURA F. "Medical Care for Needy Persons in Maryland." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 18, Nov. 1955, pp. 10-15.

MILLER, PAUL A. *Community Health Action: A Study of Community Contrasts*. East Lansing: Michigan State College Press, 1953. 192 pp.

Tells how small towns and communities get new hospitals, local health departments, and cooperative prepayment plans for medical care.

- MOTT, FREDERICK D., and ROEMER, MILTON I. *Rural Health and Medical Care*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1948. 608 pp.  
Describes health conditions and medical resources and services in rural areas and the effect on the general health in these areas of the severe shortages of doctors, dentists, nurses, and hospitals. Considers governmental efforts to improve rural health through public welfare medical services, as well as through special programs affecting medical care.
- MOUNTIN, JOSEPH W., and FLOOK, EVELYN. *Guide to Health Organization in the United States, 1951*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 106.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 104 pp.  
Presents the functions of the agencies—Federal, State, local, and voluntary—that render health services.
- MUSHKIN, SELMA. "Age Differential in Medical Spending." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 72, Feb. 1957, pp. 115-120.  
Data on medical care expenditures among different age groups.
- , and COLLINGS, FRANCIS d'A. "Economic Costs of Disease and Injury: A Review of Concepts." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 74, Sept. 1959, pp. 795-809.
- , and CROWTHER, BEATRICE. "Free Medical Care in Cities." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 73, Dec. 1958, pp. 1107-1112.
- MUSTARD, HARRY S., and STEBBINS, ERNEST L. *An Introduction to Public Health*. (4th ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 1959. 338 pp.  
Brings up to date basic information in the field of public health. Includes chapters on medical care, chronic disease, mental health, organization and administration of public health work, school health services, and environmental health.
- NATIONAL HEALTH ASSEMBLY. *America's Health—A Report to the Nation*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1949. 395 pp.  
"The official findings and recommendations of the Assembly on public health policy for the next decade." Considers, in detail, practically every vital problem affecting the health of the individual and the community.
- NATIONAL HEALTH COUNCIL. *Ten Million and One: Neurological Disability as a National Problem*. New York: Paul B. Hoeber, Inc., 1957. 102 pp.  
An Arden House conference report.
- NATIONAL HEALTH EDUCATION COMMITTEE. *Facts on the Major Killing and Crippling Diseases in the United States; Heart Diseases, Cancer, Mental Illness, Arthritis, Blindness,*

- Neurological Diseases, and Other Health Problems.* (1957 ed.) New York: The Committee, 1957. Various paging.
- NICHOLSON, EDNA. *Planning New Institutional Facilities for Long-Term Care.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1956. 358 pp.  
 Gives advice and assistance to planners, administrators, operators, and proprietors of nursing homes and of other institutions caring for long-term and chronically ill patients. Considers in detail the need for homes for the aged.
- PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON THE HEALTH NEEDS OF THE NATION. *Building America's Health: A Report to the President.* Vol. 1. *Findings and Recommendations*; Vol. 2. *America's Health Status, Needs and Resources*; Vol. 3. *America's Health Status, Needs and Resources—A Statistical Appendix*; Vol. 4. *Financing a Health Program for America*; Vol. 5. *The People Speak—Excerpts From Regional Hearings on Health.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952 and 1953. 5 vols.
- RESEARCH COUNCIL FOR ECONOMIC SECURITY. *Prolonged Illness Absenteeism. Summary Report: Study of Prolonged Absences Due to Nonoccupational Disabilities Among Employed Persons in Private Nonagricultural Industries in the United States, 1953-1956.* (Publication No. 111.) Chicago: The Council, 1957. 237 pp.
- ROSEN, GEORGE. *A History of Public Health.* New York: MD Publications, Inc., 1958. 551 pp.  
 Includes consideration of the health problems of communities at different periods, in terms of their political, social, and economic patterns.
- SAND, RENE. *The Advance to Social Medicine.* New York: Staples Press, Inc., 1952. 655 pp.  
 Traces the historical development of medical practice, hospitals, personal hygiene, industrial medicine, public health, social hygiene, and social assistance, and shows how they all unite to form the science of social medicine.
- SIMMONS, LEO W., and WOLFF, HAROLD G. *Social Science in Medicine.* New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1954. 254 pp.  
 A report on how developments in the social sciences can supplement medical techniques in the treatment of disease.
- SOLON, JERRY, and BANEY, ANNA MAE. "General Hospital and Nursing Home Beds in Urban and Rural Areas." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 71, Oct. 1956, pp. 985-992.  
 Analyzes the relative availability of general hospital and nursing home beds in terms of counties classified according to their urban or rural character and examines the distribution of beds in relation to per capita income, proportion of older people, and supply of medical personnel.



——— and ———. *General Hospital and Nursing Homes: Patterns and Relationships in Their Geographic Distribution.* (Public Health Monograph No. 44.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 54 pp.

Part I gives the background and summary and Part II presents an analysis of the data.

———; ROBERTS, DEAN W.; KRUEGER, DEAN E.; and BANEY, ANNA MAE. *Nursing Homes, Their Patients and Their Care.* (Public Health Monograph No. 46.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 58 pp.

A study of nursing homes and similar long-term care facilities in 13 States. Gives information on the age, sex, and disabilities of patients in these nursing homes. Concludes that the nursing home today is primarily a home for aged people.

STERN, EDITH M. *Mental Illness: A Guide for the Family.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1957. 95 pp.

Presents new points of view and procedures in treating mental illness.

TRUSSELL, RAY E. *Hunterdon Medical Center: The Story of One Approach to Rural Medical Care.* Cambridge: Published for the Commonwealth Fund by Harvard University Press, 1956. 236 pp.

U.S. COMMISSION ON ORGANIZATION OF THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH OF THE GOVERNMENT. TASK FORCE ON MEDICAL SERVICES. *Report on Federal Medical Services.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 139 pp.

U.S. CONGRESS. HOUSE. COMMITTEE ON INTERSTATE AND FOREIGN COMMERCE. *Health Inquiry. Hearings, 83d Congress, 1st and 2d sessions, on the Causes, Control, and Remedies of the Principal Diseases of Mankind.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953 and 1954. 8 vols.

Volumes 5, 6, and 7 consider voluntary health insurance and discuss in detail available health plans and group insurance programs.

——— ———. *Health Inquiry: The Toll of Our Major Diseases, Their Causes, Prevention, and Control. Preliminary Report.* (H. Rept. 1338, 83d Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 206 pp.

———. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE. SUBCOMMITTEE ON HEALTH. *President's Health Recommendations and Related Measures. Hearings, 83d Congress, 2d session.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 3 parts.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. *The Advancement of Medical Research and Education*

*Through the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.*  
Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 82 pp.

Final report of the Secretary's Consultants on Medical Research and Education.

---

———. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. *Health Manpower Source Book: Section 1—Physicians; Section 2—Nursing Personnel; Section 3—Medical Social Workers; Section 4—County Data from 1950 Census and Area Analysis; Section 5—Industry and Occupation Data from 1950 Census; Section 6—Medical Record Librarians; Section 7—Dentists; and Section 8—Dental Hygienists.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952-56. 8 vols.

---

———. *The National Health Survey, 1935-36: Scope Method, and Bibliography.* (Public Health Bibliography Series, No. 5.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. 67 pp.

---

———. *Sources of Morbidity Data from the Clearinghouse on Current Morbidity Statistics Project: Listing Number 3, 1955.* (Public Health Service Publication No. 459.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 99 pp.

Listings No. 1 and No. 2 appear in Public Health Service Publications No. 332 and No. 399, respectively.

---

———. DIVISION OF PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS. *Care of the Long-Term Patient.* (Public Health Service Publication No. 344.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 123 pp.

A source book of statistical data presented under four main headings—persons with long-term disabling illness, the patient at home, the patient in an institution, and integration of facilities and services.

---

———. *Health Statistics from the U.S. National Survey: A1—Origin and Program of the U.S. National Health Survey; A2—The Statistical Design of the Health Household-Interview Survey; and A3—Concepts and Definitions in the Health Household-Interview Survey.* (Public Health Service Publication No. 584-A1-A3.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 3 vols.

This is a continuing series.

---

———. *Health Statistics from the U.S. National Health Survey: B1—Preliminary Report on Volume of Physician Visits, United States, July-September 1957; B2—Preliminary Report on Volume of Dental Care, United States, July-September 1957; B3—Preliminary Report on Number of Persons Injured, United States, July-December 1957; B4—Preliminary Report on Disability, United States, July-September 1957; B5—Selected Survey Topics, United States,*

July 1957–June 1958; B6—*Acute Conditions, Incidence and Associated Disability, United States, July 1957–June 1958*; B7—*Hospitalization, Patients Discharged from Short-Stay Hospitals, United States, July 1957–June 1958*; B8—*Persons Injured by Class of Accident, United States, July 1957–June 1958*; B9—*Impairments by Type, Sex, and Age, United States, July 1957–June 1958*; B10—*Disability Days, United States, July 1957–June 1958*; B11—*Limitation of Activity and Mobility Due to Chronic Conditions, United States, July 1957–June 1958*; B12—*Chronic Respiratory Conditions Reported in Interviews, United States, June 1957–June 1958*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 584–B1–B12.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958–59. 12 vols.

This is a continuing series.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Health Statistics from the U.S. National Health Survey: C1—Children and Youth Selected Health Characteristics, United States, July 1957–June 1958*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 584–C1.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959.

This is a continuing series.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH. *Patients in Mental Hospitals, 1955*. Part I–IV. (Public Health Service Publication No. 574.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 4 vols.

Part I. Public Institutions for Mental Defectives and Epileptics. Part II. Public Hospitals for the Mentally Ill. Part III. Private Hospitals for the Mentally Ill and General Hospitals with Psychiatric Facilities. Part IV. Private Institutions for Mental Defectives and Epileptics.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. NATIONAL OFFICE OF VITAL STATISTICS. *Summary of Health and Vital Statistics: A Compendium of the Highlights of Statistics for the United States Most Commonly Used for Answering Inquiries*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 600.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 27 pp.

VONMERING, OTTO, and KING, STANLEY H. *Remotivating the Mental Patient*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1957. 216 pp.

Describes what is being done in large public mental hospitals in different parts of the country to help and remotivate the chronic or aging mentally ill.

## *Health Insurance*

AMERICAN HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION. BLUE CROSS COMMISSION. *Blue Cross Guide: A Summary of Group Enrollment Bene-*

*fits, Rates and Regulations of Non-Profit Blue Cross Hospital Service Plans.* Chicago: The Commission, 1959. 285 pp.

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. *A Survey of Union Health Centers, 1958.* Chicago: The Association, 1958. 60 pp.

This report, the third in a series prepared by the Committee on Medical Care for Industrial Workers, describes various medical and organizational aspects of union health centers.

———. COMMISSION ON MEDICAL CARE PLANS. *Report . . . "Part I—Findings, Conclusions and Recommendations." Journal of the American Medical Association*, Jan. 17, 1959, special edition, entire issue. *Part II—Statistical Appendices and Background Materials.* Chicago: The Association, 1958. 179 pp.

Part I contains reports of committees on miscellaneous and unclassified plans; medical society approved plans, including Blue Shield, and private insurance programs; industry programs; and student health services. Part II considers origin and development of medical care plans; present status; benefits and objectives; and structure, financing, organizational relationships and other characteristics.

ANDERSON, ODIN W. *Voluntary Health Insurance in Two Cities: A Survey of Subscriber-Households.* Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1957. 145 pp.

A study designed "to determine scientifically the impact of uninsured illness, the effects of insurance on the use of health services and facilities, and the average subscriber's wish for more coverage."

———, and SHEATSLEY, PAUL B. *Comprehensive Medical Insurance: A Study of Costs, Use, and Attitudes Under Two Plans.* (Research Series No. 9.) New York: Health Information Foundation, 1959. 105 pp.

The two plans studied were Group Health Insurance, Inc., and Health Insurance Plan of Greater New York.

———, with FELDMAN, JACOB J. *Family Medical Costs and Voluntary Health Insurance: A Nationwide Survey.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1956. 251 pp., including appendixes.

An economic study, based on a survey made in July 1953, of the distribution of the costs of 148 personal health services and the effect of voluntary health insurance in spreading these costs.

BACHMAN, GEORGE W., and MERIAM, LEWIS. *The Issue of Compulsory Health Insurance.* Washington: Brookings Institution, 1948. 271 pp.

BAUER, LOUIS HOPEWELL. *Private Enterprise or Government in Medicine.* Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, Publisher, 1948. 201 pp.



Analyzes the deficiencies in our present system of medical care and suggests possible means of correcting them. Outlines the evolution of the voluntary insurance system; discusses the compulsory sickness insurance movement in the United States from 1910 through 1946; evaluates proposed legislation on health and medical care; and compares foreign medical systems with our own.

BREWSTER, AGNES W. "Group-Practice Prepayment Plans: 1954 Survey." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 19, June 1956, pp. 3-11 f.

———. *Health Insurance and Related Proposals for Financing Personal Health Services*. (Social Security Administration, Division of Program Research.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 54 pp.

A digest of major legislation and proposals for federal action covering the period 1935-57, which includes not only measures relating to health insurance and prepayment of medical costs but also proposals designed to stimulate the spread of voluntary health insurance and to encourage or support State medical care programs.

———. "Independent Plans Providing Medical Care and Hospital Insurance: 1957 Survey." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, April 1958, pp. 3-10.

A summary of the findings of the 1957 survey with regard to plans as of the end of 1956.

———. "Voluntary Health Insurance and Medical Care Expenditures, 1948-58." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Dec. 1959, pp. 3-9.

A survey of private medical care expenditures and voluntary health insurance, made annually by the Social Security Administration and published in the December issue of the *Social Security Bulletin*.

———, and KRAMER, LUCY M. "Health Insurance and Hospital Use Related to Marital Status." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 74, Aug. 1959, pp. 721-736.

Considers health insurance ownership, recent growth in coverage, hospital utilization, and relation of marital status to use.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES. *A Look at Modern Health Insurance*. Washington: The Chamber, 1954. 176 pp.

Includes The Development of Voluntary Health Insurance, by E. J. Faulkner; Basic Principles of Health Insurance, by John H. Miller; Group Health Insurance, by J. Henry Smith; Employee Plans, by Herbert Liebensohn; What Employers Do for Health, by C. Richard Walmer; and The Scope of Government Health Services, by Charles T. Houston.

———. *Major Medical Expense Insurance: The Newest and Broadest of Health Insurance Coverages*. Washington: The Chamber, 1956. 33 pp.

Papers on the development of major medical expense insurance, group coverage, individual and family policies, and social significance.

CIVIC, MIRIAM. "Medical Care: Changes in Consumer Spending." *Conference Board Business Record*, Vol. 16, Mar. 1959, pp. 150-154.

Points out the impact of health insurance plans on spending for hospital and physician's services and for medicines and appliances, 1948-57.

DARSKY, BENJAMIN J.; SINAI, NATHAN; and AXELROD, SOLOMON J. *Comprehensive Medical Services Under Voluntary Health Insurance: A Study of Windsor Medical Services*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1958. 392 pp.

A study by the Bureau of Public Health Economics, University of Michigan, of the health insurance plan established in 1939 by a county medical society in Canada. The report deals essentially with (1) the utilization of physicians' services and the related problems of need, predictability of use, demand for comprehensive benefits, and abuse; and (2) effect on medical practice in the community and the related problems of income, patient management, patient load and other working conditions, and physicians' attitudes.

DENSEN, PAUL M.; DEARDORFF, NEVA R.; and DALAMUTH, EVE. "Longitudinal Analyses of Four Years of Experience of a Prepaid Comprehensive Medical Care Plan." *Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly*, Vol. 36, Jan. 1958, pp. 5-45.

The first of a series of reports based on the records of the Health Insurance Plan of Greater New York.

FALK, I.S. *Security Against Sickness: A Study of Health Insurance*. Garden City: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 1936. 423 pp.

An analysis of the economic burden caused by illness and the principles upon which a constructive program for medical care should rest. Includes a study of the European experience with health insurance.

GOLDMANN, FRANZ. "Comprehensive Medical Care: Basic Issues." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 29, Sept. 1955, pp. 267-284.

———. *Voluntary Medical Care Insurance in the United States*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1948. 228 pp.

"Describes and analyzes the development and present state of voluntary medical care insurance and appraises the most important types of organizations in the United States."

GREENE, DOROTHY K., and DAVIS, HARRY E. "Changes in Selected Health and Insurance Plans, 1954 to 1958." *Monthly Labor Review*, Vol. 81, Nov. 1958, pp. 1243-1249.

HEALTH INSURANCE COUNCIL. *The Extent of Voluntary Health Insurance Coverage in the United States, as of December 31, 1958*. New York: The Council, 1959. 32 pp.

Annual survey of enrollment released each fall for the preceding year.

HEALTH INSURANCE INSTITUTE. *A Profile of the Health Insurance Public: A Nationwide Study of the Pattern of Health Insurance Coverage, Public Attitudes and Knowledge*. New York: The Institute, 1959. 44 pp.

———. *Source Book of Health Insurance Data, 1959*. New York: The Institute, 1959. 80 pp.

Data on extent of coverage under health insurance, trends in health insurance premiums, trends in benefits paid by health insurance, types of health insuring organizations, medical care costs in the United States, morbidity in the United States, and health insurance during 1958.

HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN OF GREATER NEW YORK. COMMITTEE FOR THE SPECIAL RESEARCH PROJECT. *Health and Medical Care in New York City*. Cambridge: Published for the Commonwealth Fund by Harvard University Press, 1957. 275 pp.

KLARMAN, HERBERT E. "Health Insurance for Aged Poses Problems." *Modern Hospital*, Vol. 90, 1958, pp 63-64.

Reviews various methods of financing health care for the aged and considers some of the problems of providing voluntary health insurance for them.

NEW YORK. STATE. INSURANCE DEPARTMENT. *Voluntary Health Insurance and the Senior Citizen: A Report on the Problem of Continuation of Medical Care Benefits for the Aged in New York State*. New York: The Department, 1958. 215 pp. Processed.

ODOROFF, MAURICE E., and ABBE, LESLIE MORGAN. "Patterns of Hospital Prepayment Coverage in the United States, 1956." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 74, July 1959, pp. 573-580.

Information based on a national household survey of the use of general hospitals conducted by the Bureau of the Census in September 1956.

POLLACK, JEROME. "Major Medical Expense Insurance: An Evaluation." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 47, Mar. 1957, pp. 322-334.

SHAPIRO, SAM, and EINHORN, MARILYN. "Experience with Older Members in a Prepaid Medical Care Plan." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 73, Aug. 1958, pp. 687-698.

Examines the enrollment and medical care experience of the aged in the Health Insurance Plan of Greater New York. Points out that most aged subscribers, who must decide at retirement whether to convert or terminate coverage, drop their insurance because of decreased income and increased insurance costs.

SOMERS, HERMAN., and SOMERS, ANNE R. "Private Health Insurance, Part I—Changing Patterns of Medical Care De-

mand and Supply in Relation to Health Insurance, Part, II—Problems, Pressures, and Prospects.” *California Law Review*, Vol. 46, Aug. 1958, pp. 376-410, Oct. 1958, pp. 558-599.

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION AND LABOR. *Medical Care Insurance—A Social Insurance Program for Personal Health Services*. (Senate Committee Print No. 5, 79th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1946. 185 pp.

Report prepared by the Bureau of Research and Statistics, Social Security Board, outlining the possible specifications of a medical care insurance program and considering the costs and coverage of such a program. The cost estimates are based on 1945-46 data. (Revised estimates based on 1948 price and income levels are presented in an article by I. S. Falk, entitled “Cost Estimates for National Health Insurance, 1948,” which appears in the August 1949 issue of the *Social Security Bulletin*.)

---

\_\_\_\_\_. COMMITTEE ON LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE. *Health Insurance Plans in the United States*. (S. Rept. 359, 82d Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951. 3 vols.

“A report on the status, methods of operation, types, potentialities, and problems of health-insurance plans.”

---

\_\_\_\_\_. COMMITTEE ON POST OFFICE AND CIVIL SERVICE. *Health Insurance Program for Federal Employees. Hearings, 86th Congress, 1st session, on S. 94, A Bill to Provide for Government Contribution Toward Personal Health Service Benefits for Civilian Officers and Employees in the United States Service and Their Dependents*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 364 pp.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE. *Enrollment in Voluntary Health Insurance in Rural Areas*, by Donald G. Hay. (Agricultural Information Bulletin No. 188.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 20 pp. Processed.

Gives figures on relative enrollment in rural and urban areas and data on the extent of enrollment among farm families. Summarizes the experience that carriers have had in enrolling rural groups.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Voluntary Health Insurance, Selected Annotated References*. Compiled by Elsie S. Manny. (Bibliographical Bulletin No. 25.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 62 pp.

This bibliography is particularly useful for references on rural health problems.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. *Hospitalization Insurance for OASDI Beneficiaries. Report*



*Submitted to the Committee on Ways and Means by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.* (House Committee Print.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959.

117 pp.

Contains information on the characteristics of the aged population; current levels of use of hospitals and expenditures for hospital and medical care by aged persons; factors influencing trends in costs of hospital and medical care; organized methods of financing hospital care for the aged; methods of providing OASDI beneficiaries with hospital and nursing home benefits under title II of the Social Security Act; and methods of providing hospital benefits other than through use of the OASDI mechanism.

———. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. *The Dental Service Corporation: A New Approach to Dental Care.* (Public Health Service Publication No. 70.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 70 pp.

Gives the history of the Washington State Dental Service Corporation and discusses the planning of a dental service corporation.

———. *Digest of Prepaid Dental Care Plans, 1958*, by Walter J. Pelton and Richard W. Bowman. (Public Health Service Publication, No. 585.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 46 pp.

WERMEL, MICHAEL T. *Health Protection: Trends in Programs and Expenditures.* (BIRC Publication No. 10.) Pasadena: California Institute of Technology, Industrial Relations Center, Benefits and Insurance Research Center, 1959. 52 pp. Processed.

An analysis of the system of voluntary health protection.

WILLIS, E. S. "GE's Experience with Comprehensive Health Insurance." *Monthly Labor Review*, Vol. 81, June 1958, pp. 621-625.

Coverage, costs, and benefits, with the company's evaluation of the plan.

### *Temporary Disability Insurance*

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL CARE FOR INDUSTRIAL WORKERS OF THE COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE AND COUNCIL ON INDUSTRIAL HEALTH. *Compulsory Temporary Disability Insurance Programs.* Chicago: The Association, 1958. 52 pp.

Five papers describing statutory cash sickness disability programs.

BICKLEY, JOHN S. *The Impact of a State Disability Act on Insurance Companies: A Study of the California Experience.* (Research Monograph No. 71.) Columbus: Ohio State Uni-

versity, College of Commerce and Administration, Bureau of Business Research, 1954. 44 pp.

CHEIT, EARL F. "Unemployment Disability Insurance in California." *Monthly Labor Review*, Vol. 82, May 1959, pp. 564-571.

Reviews California's 12-year experience.

DAHLM, MARGARET. *Experience and Problems Under Temporary Disability Laws*. Washington: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Employment Security, Unemployment Insurance Service, 1955. 31 pp. and 7 tables.

Describes the operations of the four State temporary disability insurance programs and that for railroad workers. Includes a discussion of the major problems encountered and the solutions developed.

———. "Temporary Disability Insurance in the United States." *International Labour Review*, Vol. 78, Dec. 1958, pp. 552-574.

DITTIG, WILLIAM F. "Temporary Disability Insurance in New Jersey—Ten Years' Experience." *Employment Security Review*, Vol. 25, July 1958, pp 9-11 f.

FOX HARLAND. "State Temporary Disability Insurance Programs." *Management Record*, Vol. 20, June 1958, pp. 223-228.

Coverage and financing of the four State temporary disability insurance programs.

GURJIAN, MELCHIOR, and WALSH, FREDRIC L. "Pioneering in Temporary Disability Insurance." *Employment Security Review*, Vol. 23, Jan. 1956, pp. 31-34.

"Insurance Against Temporary Disability: A Blueprint for State Action." *Yale Law Journal*, Vol. 60, Apr. 1951, pp. 647-672.

Describes the four State temporary disability insurance programs and recommends the addition of a new title to the Social Security Act that would provide a single, uniform program with minimum standards for finances, coverage, and benefits.

MASSACHUSETTS (STATE). LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH COUNCIL. *Report . . . Relative to Cash Sickness Compensation Plans*. (H. Rept. 2954). Boston: Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1958. 30 pp.

Legislative developments in other States since 1946, comparison of State plans and Massachusetts bills, and arguments for and against compulsory cash sickness plans.

———. SPECIAL COMMISSION ESTABLISHED TO MAKE AN INVESTIGATION AND STUDY RELATIVE TO THE ESTABLISHMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF CASH SICKNESS COMPENSATION.

*Report . . .* (H. Rept. 2575.) Boston: Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1950. 231 pp.

Analyzes the compulsory cash sickness programs in the United States and describes the experience of the California and Rhode Island plans.

NEVADA (STATE). LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU. *Temporary Disability Benefits*. (Bulletin No. 33.) Carson City: The Bureau, 1958. 54 pp. Processed.

OSBORN, GRANT M. *Compulsory Temporary Disability Insurance in the United States*. Published for the S. S. Huebner Foundation for Insurance Education, University of Pennsylvania. Homewood, Ill.: Richard D. Irwin, Inc., 1958. 232 pp.

Presents history, characteristics of present plans, and problem analysis.

"The Recession and TDI Claims: In New York State," by Solomon E. Senior; "In California," by David Petrocchi. *Employment Security Review*, Vol. 26, May 1959, pp. 9-14.

SKOLNIK, ALFRED M. "Income-Loss Protection Against Short-Term Sickness: 1948-57." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Jan. 1959, pp. 7-14.

For previous articles in this series dealing exclusively with protection against income loss from sickness, see the *Social Security Bulletin* for January of 1956, 1957, and 1958.

TILOVE, ROBERT. "Experience Under State Disability Benefit Laws." (In *Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Conference on Labor*. New York: Matthew Bender & Co., 1958, pp. 391-436.)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY. *California Disability Insurance Program*. Washington: The Bureau, 1952. 83 pp. Processed.

———. *Comparison of TDI Laws, December 1958*. (U-142) Washington: The Bureau, 1958. 4 pp. Processed.

———. *New Jersey Disability Insurance Program*. Washington: The Bureau, 1950. 62 pp. Processed.

———. *Rhode Island Temporary Disability Insurance Program*. Washington: The Bureau, 1954. 71 pp. Processed.

———. *Significant TDI Data, 1957*. (BES No. U-121) Washington: The Bureau, 1958. 5 pp. and 17 tables. Processed.

Summarizes experience under the temporary disability insurance laws of the four States and the railroads. Similar reports are issued annually.

- . *Temporary Disability Insurance Coordinated with Unemployment Insurance—Suggestions for State Studies, and Bibliography*. Washington: The Bureau, 1951. 31 pp.
- . *Temporary Disability Insurance—Problems in Formulating a Program Administered by a State Employment Security Agency*. (Revised 1953) Washington: The Bureau, 1953. 66 pp.
- Discusses a State program of temporary disability insurance without provision for medical care, to be administered by a State employment security agency in coordination with the State unemployment insurance program.
- . *Temporary Disability Insurance—Why Coordinate with Unemployment Insurance*. Washington: The Bureau, 1951. 10 pp. Processed.
- . *Voluntary Disability Insurance: A Digest of State Studies*. Washington: The Bureau, 1956. 26 pp. Processed.
- WALSH, FREDRIC L. "Temporary Disability Insurance in Rhode Island." *Employment Security Review*, Vol. 25, Feb. 1958, pp. 8-10.
- WILSON, HERBERT M. "A Decade of Disability Insurance." *Employment Security Review*, Vol. 23, Dec. 1956, pp. 13-16.



# SERVICES FOR FAMILIES AND CHILDREN

## The Family

ANSHEN, RUTH NANDA, editor. *The Family: Its Function and Destiny*. (Rev. ed.) (Science of Culture Series, Vol. V.) New York: Harper & Brothers, 1959. 538 pp.

Includes papers on the family in transition, the natural history of the family, the social structure of the family, and conservation of family values.

BABER, RAY E. *Marriage and the Family*. (2d ed.) New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1953. 719 pp.

A sociological analysis of the family, its origin, structure, and functions.

BECKER, HOWARD, and HILL, REUBEN, editors. *Family, Marriage and Parenthood*. (2d ed.) Boston: D. C. Heath and Co., 1955. 849 pp.

Papers on contexts of family life, preparation for marriage, marriage interaction, problems of parenthood and family administration, family crises and ways of meeting them, and prospects for the future.

BYRD, OLIVER E. *Family Life Sourcebook*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1956. 371 pp.

A collection of 400 condensed articles, published during 1945-55, which traces the development of the family from birth to old age and gives data from surveys of the health and mores of the American family.

CAVAN, RUTH SHONLE. *The American Family*. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1953. 658 pp.

Discusses the present status of the American family, stresses the importance of social classes and ethnic groups in family life, and considers the cycle of family life and the adjustment of the family and society.

DYBWAD, GUNNAR. "Family Life in a Changing World." *Children*, Vol. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1959, pp. 3-9.

Considers how rapid trends toward industrialization and urbanization are affecting family life.

"Facts About Families." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, May 1959, pp. 9-14.

Information on income, marital status, employment, living arrangements, and related subjects.

FELDMAN, FRANCES LOMAS. *The Family in a Money World*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1957. 188 pp.

Presents data dealing with the complicated relationships between the economic, social, cultural, and psychological meaning and use of money, considers various aspects of budget counseling and related services, analyzes human needs and values, and outlines social resources.

GLICK, PAUL C. *American Families*. (Census Monograph Series.) New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1957. 240 pp.

A demographic analysis of census data on American families in 1950 which considers such aspects as family living arrangements, households and family composition, the life cycle of the family, changes in family composition during the life cycle, and social and economic changes during the family life cycle.

"Government Services Affecting American Families." *Marriage and Family Living*, Vol. 20, Aug. 1958, entire issue.

Includes: The Contributions of Public Assistance to Family Life in the United States, by Helen E. Martz; Family Security Under Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, by Neota Larson; Contributions of the Census to Family Statistics and Analysis, by Conrad Taeuber; and Bureau of Labor Statistics Studies Relating to Family Living, by Helen Humes Lamale.

GROVES, ERNEST R.; SKINNER, EDNA L.; and SWENSON, SADIE J. *The Family and Its Relationships*. (3d ed.) Chicago: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1953. 566 pp.

Considers the background of American family life, present setting of family life, family life today, and cultural aspects of home life.

HESS, ROBERT D., and HANDEL, GERALD. *Family Worlds: A Psychosocial Approach to Family Life*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1959. 305 pp.

Explores the dynamics of family life in five narrative case studies.

HILL, REUBEN. "The Changing American Family." (In National Conference on Social Welfare. *The Social Welfare Forum*, 1957. New York: Columbia University Press, 1957, pp. 68-80.)

Considers long-term trends and short-term changes occurring in marriage and family patterns in America and discusses some implications for social welfare of these changes in family patterns.

HUNTINGTON, EMILY H. *Spending of Middle-Income Families: Incomes and Expenditures of Salaried Workers in the San Francisco Bay Area in 1950*. Issued under the auspices of the Heller Committee for Research in Social Economics, University of California. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1957. 179 pp.

A study and analysis of the income and expenditure patterns of a group of middle-income families.

KIRKPATRICK, CLIFFORD. *The Family as Process and Institution*. New York: The Ronald Press Co., 1955. 651 pp.

Describes the nature and origin of the family, analyzes family types and dilemmas, and presents the life cycle of family experience.

KYRK, HAZEL. *The Family in the American Economy*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1953. 407 pp.

The economic position of the American family in terms of income, prices, and standards of living.

OGBURN, W. F., and NIMKOFF, M. F. *Technology and the Changing Family*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1955. 329 pp.

Describes changes that have occurred in the family in the United States and considers the causes for these changes.

ORSHANSKY, MOLLIE. "Family Budgets and Fee Schedules of Voluntary Agencies." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Apr. 1959, pp. 10-17.

Information on family budgets and on practices in setting fee scales for 21 large cities.

PRATT, WILLIAM F. "Profile of American Families, 1940-57." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 74, Mar. 1959, pp. 189-194.

The changes in the patterns of family life, with emphasis on the growing problem of family instability and on the improved social and economic conditions of families.

SCHERZ, FRANCES H. "Strengthening Family Life Through Social Security." *Social Casework*, Vol. 34, Oct. 1955, pp. 352-359.

Shows the various ways in which the social security program helps strengthen family life.

STEWART, MAXWELL S., editor. *Problems of Family Life and How to Meet Them*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1956. 227 pp.

Includes Getting Ready to Retire, by Kathryn Close; When Parents Grow Old, by Elizabeth Ogg; Broken Homes, by George Thorman; and Special Problems with Children: A. Handicapped Children, by Samuel M. Wishik, and B. The Retarded Child, by Walter Jacob.

"Toward Family Stability." *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Vol. 272, Nov. 1950, entire issue.

Papers on selected social factors, promotion of family stability, education for family life, and the family in other countries.

U.S. CONGRESS. JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE ECONOMIC REPORT. SUBCOMMITTEE ON LOW-INCOME FAMILIES. *Characteristics of the Low-Income Population and Related Federal Programs*. (Joint Committee Print, 84th Cong., 1st sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 240 pp.

Part 1 gives estimates of the size and general characteristics of the Nation's low-income population. Part 2 considers selected types of low-

income families and includes a report on children in low-income families, the role of vocational rehabilitation in improving the economic conditions of such families, and recipients of old-age assistance in early 1953. Part 3 is concerned with low-income families in depressed rural and industrial areas.

WOODS, FRANCES JEROME, *Sister. The American Family System*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1959. 585 pp.

A comprehensive study of the American family that considers the family as a social system, family types, social class structure, and demographic trends. Discusses the cycle of family life and the family and religion, government, law, economic factors, education, and social welfare.

YINGER, J. MILTON. "The Changing Family in a Changing Society." *Social Casework*, Vol. 40, Oct. 1959, pp. 419-428. Explores ways in which family patterns are influenced by the social setting in which they are found.

## Family Welfare Services

### *Family Life Education*

ACKERMAN, NATHAN W. *The Psychodynamics of Family Life: Diagnosis and Treatment of Family Relationships*. New York: Basic Books, Inc. 1958. 379 pp.

A psychiatrist considers the theoretical, clinical, and therapeutic aspects of the family and family relationships.

BEASLEY, CHRISTINE. *Democracy in the Home*. New York: Association Press, 1954. 242 pp.

In order to present an integrated approach to the dynamics of family living the author has drawn materials from a number of different disciplines—psychology, psychiatry, group dynamics, philosophy, and sociology.

BRIM, ORVILLE G., JR. *Education for Child Rearing*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1959. 362 pp.

Designed to "describe the contributions of the social sciences to parent education theory and practice, and also to call attention to areas of research which have been neglected."

BROWN, MURIEL W. "Education and Family Life." (In *Modern Marriage and Family Living*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1957, pp. 17-36.)

Discusses family-life education, programs of study, and guides for family action.

———. *With Focus on Family Living: The Story of Four Experiments in Community Organization for Family Life Edu-*



- cation. (Office of Education, Vocational Division Bulletin No. 249.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 248 pp.
- DUVALL, EVELYN R. *Family Development*. New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1957. 533 pp.
- DYBWAD, GUNNAR, and GOLLER, GERTRUDE. "Goals and Techniques of Parent Education." (In *Casework Papers*, 1955, from the National Conference of Social Work. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1955, pp. 137-148.) Points out that the goal of parent education programs is to develop and maintain healthy family life.
- FORCE, ELIZABETH S. *Your Family Today and Tomorrow*. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 1955. 398 pp.  
A detailed discussion of what the family is and what it means.
- GOLLER, GERTRUDE. *When Parents Get Together: How to Organize a Parent Education Program*. New York: Child Study Association of America, 1955. 47 pp.
- GRAMS, ARMIN. *Parent Education and the Behavioral Sciences: Relationships Between Research Findings and Policies and Practices in Parent Education*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 379.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 48 pp.  
Summary of a conference jointly sponsored by the Institute of Child Development and Welfare, University of Minnesota, and the Children's Bureau.
- GRUENBERG, SIDONIE M. *Parents' Guide to Everyday Problems of Boys and Girls: Helping Your Child from 5 to 12*. New York: Random House, 1958. 363 pp.  
This guide is based on personal experience as well as on the experiences of hundreds of parents and their children.
- HURWITZ, SIDNEY, and GUTHARTZ, JACOB C. "Family Life Education with the Aged." *Social Casework*, Vol. 33, Nov. 1952, pp. 382-387.  
Describes a family life education program with a group of aged persons.
- LEMASTERS, ERSEL E. *Modern Courtship and Marriage*. New York: Macmillan Co., 1957. 619 pp.  
Designed primarily for students in family life courses.
- POLLAK, GERTRUDE K. "Principles of Positive Parent-Child Relationships in Family Life Education." *Social Casework*, Vol. 37, Mar. 1956, pp. 131-135.
- STONE, L. JOSEPH; and CHURCH, JOSEPH. *Childhood and Adolescence: A Psychology of the Growing Person*. New York: Random House, 1957. 456 pp.

Designed as an "introduction both to the systematic study of childhood and to the art of dealing with children."

### *Homemaker Services*

ALDRICH, C. KNIGHT. "Homemaker Service in Psychiatric Rehabilitation." *American Journal of Psychiatry*, Vol. 114, May 1958, pp. 993-997.

Stresses the importance of homemaker service in families where the mother of young or adolescent children is mentally ill and needs psychiatric hospital care.

ARNOLD, MILDRED. *Meeting Family Need Through Homemaker Service*. Washington: Children's Bureau, 1957. 13 pp. Processed.

Discusses homemaker service in the light of changing patterns in family life and changing concepts of social services.

BALDWIN, RUTH M. "Values in Long-Time Homemaker Service." *Social Casework*, Vol. 34, Mar. 1953, pp. 124-128.

Defines long-time homemaker service, and discusses the aims of homemaker service and the role of the caseworker.

BRODSKY, ROSE. "Philosophy and Practices in Homemaker Service." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 37, July 1958, pp. 10-15.

Considers the creative uses of homemaker service, the role of the caseworker, and varying goals of homemaker service.

CHAMBERS, KATHERINE N. "First Steps in Homemaker Service: A Study of Applications." *Social Casework*, Vol. 35, Mar. 1954, pp. 111-117.

A study of applications for homemaker service received in one agency over a three-month period.

———. "The Intake Process in Homemaker Service Cases." *Social Casework*, Vol. 36, May 1955, pp. 214-220.

Considers the purpose and principles of the intake process that precedes the placement of a homemaker.

CLOUGH, TRACEY C., and WOOD, JANET C. "Homemaker Service to Children in a Multiple-Function Agency." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 37, Dec. 1958, pp. 1-6.

Points out that homemaker service to children requires special skills and techniques.

DORNENBURG, ELEANOR. *Homemaker Service: A Preventive to Placement of Children in Foster Care*. Washington: Children's Bureau, 1952. 15 pp. Processed.

Considers homemaker service as a casework service. Includes a discussion of homemaker service by Leon H. Richman and Tracey C. Clough.

FITZSIMMONS, MARGARET R. "Homemaker Service: Current Practice and Future Planning." *Social Casework*, Vol. 38, June 1957, pp. 308-314.

Emphasizes the need of integrating the homemaker service with the casework program of the agency.

———. "Homemaker Service as a Method of Serving Children." (In National Conference of Social Work. *Selected Papers in Casework*, 1951. Raleigh, N. C.: Health Publications Institute; Inc., 1951, pp. 32-41.)

States that "In homemaker service a social agency enters into a dynamic role in family life, the potentialities of which have not yet been fully realized in the field of social work."

GILES, JOHN ROBERT. "Individualized Selection of Homemakers." *Social Casework*, Vol. 38, May 1957, pp. 251-254.

Presents five cases to illustrate how homemakers are selected by the Hidalgo County Child Welfare Unit.

GOLDFARB, DORA, and MANKO, PHYLLIS. "Homemaker Service in a Medical Setting." *Children*, Vol. 4, Nov.-Dec. 1957, pp. 213-218.

Describes how a family agency and a hospital cooperate in giving families homemaker service.

GORDON, HENRIETTA L. "Homemaker Service as a Children's Casework Service." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 34, Jan. 1955, pp. 13-18.

Considers some fundamentals in adapting casework skills to homemaker services for children.

"Home-Help Service." *International Social Service Review*, No. 1, Jan. 1956, pp. 45-60.

Considers the evolution of the service in selected countries, some aspects of home-help programs, the development of standards, the administration and finance, and training of personnel.

JOHNSON, NORA PHILLIPS. "Creative Uses of Homemaker Service." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 35, Jan. 1956, pp. 10-12.

Discusses the changing concepts that have broadened the use of homemaker service as a children's service.

KIMMEL, DOROTHY G. *Homemaker Service for Older People*. Chicago, American Public Welfare Association, 1955. 16 pp. Number 6 in a series of reports from Public Welfare Departments on *How Public Welfare Serves Aging People*.

Tells how one welfare department helps aging and infirm clients remain in their own homes.

LEACH, JEAN M. "Homemaker Service as a Way of Strengthening Families During Illness." (In National Conference on

Social Welfare. *Casework Papers*, 1958. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1958, pp. 132-143.)

Presents the preventive aspects of homemaker service provided by a family service agency.

LONG, ELIZABETH. *Homemaker Service in Public Assistance*. (Public Assistance Report No. 31.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 29 pp. Processed.

Evaluates individual and family problems best served by homemaker service, considers other types of home help need, and describes ways of making homemaker service more widely available. Emphasis is placed on the particular needs and interests of public welfare agencies administering public assistance.

MARGOLIS, PHILIP M. "Stabilizing the Family Through Homemaker Service." *Social Casework*, Vol. 38, Oct. 1957, pp. 412-416.

Describes homemaker services to nine families who needed help because of old age, sickness, or absence of the mother.

MORLOCK, MAUD. "A New Look at Homemaker Services." *Children*, Vol. 6, May-June 1959, pp. 108-112.

A report of the 1959 National Conference on Homemaker Services, Chicago.

———. "Homemaker Services—Major Defense for Children." *Children*, Vol. 4, May-June 1957, pp. 102-106.

Tells when and how health and welfare agencies provide homemaker services.

———. *Supervised Homemaker Service: A Method of Child Care*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 296.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1943. 36 pp.

Basic philosophy and procedures; selection, placement, and supervision of homemakers; personnel practices; financial support; use of advisory committees; and community planning for supervised homemaker service.

NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON HOMEMAKER SERVICE. *Practices in Homemaker Service*. Washington: Children's Bureau, 1951. 19 pp. Processed.

A study made by the Committee in cooperation with the Children's Bureau, concerning the practices current among social agencies providing homemaker service.

PRESTON, FRANCES. "Homemaker Service for Older Persons." (In National Conference of Social Work. *Selected Papers in Casework*, 1951. Raleigh, N.C.: Health Publications Institute, Inc., 1951, pp. 42-48.)

Points out that through homemaker service the older person, who is physically incapacitated, may be able to remain in his own home.

———, and MACLENNAN, RIKA. "Homemaker Service for Parents and Children." (In National Conference of Social



Work. *Proceedings*, 1947. New York: Columbia University Press, 1948, pp. 279-287.)

Concludes that homemaker service is one means of preserving family life.

SPAULDING, RITA G. "Work with the Father in Homemaker Service." *Social Casework*, Vol. 35, Jan. 1954, pp. 26-32.

Homemaker service in short-term illness of the mother, in long-term illness of the mother, and in the permanently motherless home.

STEWART, WILLIAM H.; PENNELL, MARYLAND Y.; and SMITH, LUCILLE M. *Homemaker Services in the United States*, 1958: *A Nationwide Study*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 644.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 92 pp.

An analysis of data obtained from a survey of homemaker services—agencies providing services, homemakers employed, and families receiving the services.

TAYLOR, ELEANOR. "Integrating Homemaker Service into Agency Program." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 34, Jan. 1955, pp. 10-13.

Tells how the homemaker service program became an integral part of the agency and the community.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. *Homemaker and Related Services*, 1958, prepared by the Public Health Service in cooperation with the Social Security Administration, Bureau of Public Assistance, Children's Bureau. (Public Health Service Publication No. 598.) (Bureau of Public Assistance Report No. 34.) (Children's Bureau Publication No. 370.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 75 pp. Processed.

A directory of 145 agencies providing homemaker and related service in the United States in the spring of 1958.

———. *Homemaker Services in the United States: Report of the 1959 Conference*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 746) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 257 pp.

———. DIVISION OF PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS. *Homemaker Services in the United States, 1958: Twelve Statements Describing Different Types of Homemaker Services*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 645.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 99 pp.

Twelve agencies describe their homemaker service programs. These programs illustrate major variations of administration among approximately 150 agencies.

WILSON, RALPH L. "Homemaking Services for the Geriatric Patient." *Geriatrics*, Vol. 13, Apr. 1958, pp. 251-253.

A study of the physical and mental needs of geriatric patients in a California county.

WOLFF, MYRTLE P. "Surmounting the Hurdles to Homemaker Services." *Children*, Vol. 6, Jan.-Feb. 1959, pp. 17-22.

Describes the experience of the North Carolina Board of Public Welfare in developing homemaker services for children in both urban and rural areas.

### *Services to the Aging*

ARTHUR, JULIETTA K. *How to Help Older People: A Guide for You and Your Family*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1954. 500 pp.

Designed to assist the family in planning for its older members especially with regard to living arrangements, financial aid, recreation, and health needs.

DONAHUE, WILMA, Compiler. *Education for Later Maturity: A Handbook*. Compiled under the auspices of the Committee on Education for the Aging, Adult Education Association of the U.S.A. New York: Whiteside, Inc., and William Morrow & Co., Inc. 1955. 338 pp.

Includes papers on education for aging, aging in the contemporary scene, capacities of older adults, educational programing in educational institutions, community agencies, and occupational groups, and training for work with older people.

FLORIDA UNIVERSITY. INSTITUTE OF GERONTOLOGY. *Services for the Aging*. Irvin L. Webber, editor. Gainesville: University of Florida Press, 1957. 159 pp.

Papers on the various types of services provided for the aged in the institution, the home and the community.

*How Public Welfare Serves Aging People*. A Series of Reports from Public Welfare Departments. Chicago: American Public Welfare Association, 1954-1955. 8 reports.

I. The Range of Public Welfare Services to Older People, by Maurice O. Hunt; II. Helping Older People Who Have Been in Mental Hospitals, by Annie May Pemberton; III. Developing Clubs for Older People, by Evelyn Brown Hoge; IV. Day Centers for Older People, by Henry L. McCarthy; V. Mobilizing Community Resources, by Jerome Kaplan; VI. Homemaker Service for Older People, by Dorothy G. Kimmel; VII. Friendly Visitors, by Elizabeth G. Watkins, and VIII. Helping Older People Find Good Nursing Home Care, by Virginia A. Megowen.

KAPLAN, JEROME. *A Social Program for Older People*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1953. 158 pp.

Discusses creative group activities for older persons, traces the development of community social and service clubs for them and presents a case study of the pioneering work of the Hennepin County Welfare Board in the Minneapolis area.

KELLAM, CONSTANCE E., and WILLIAMS, JOHNNIE U. *Case-work Services for Older People*. Chicago: American Public Welfare Association, 1957. 12 pp.

Describes the kind of services provided by the Lake County, Indiana, Department of Public Welfare and gives illustrative case studies.

KUBIE, SUSAN H., and LANDAU, GERTRUDE. *Group Work with the Aged*. New York: International Universities Press, Inc., 1953. 214 pp.

Experience in a recreational day center for the aged.

KUTNER, BERNARD; FANSHEL, DAVID; TOGO, ALICE M.; and LANGNER, THOMAS S. *Five Hundred Over Sixty: A Community Survey on Aging*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1956. 345 pp.

A study of the needs of the aged, based on personal interviews with 500 persons aged 60 and over in New York City. Considers the patterns of adjustment in old age, factors affecting and affected by health, the use of community health resources, and attitudes toward health and social centers. Examines the programs and trends in services for the aged in New York City.

NATIONAL SOCIAL WELFARE ASSEMBLY. NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON AGING. *Standards of Care for Older People in Institutions: (1) Suggested Standards for Homes for the Aged and Nursing Homes; (2) Methods of Establishing and Maintaining Standards in Homes for the Aged and Nursing Homes; (3) Bridging the Gap Between Existing Practices and Desirable Goals in Homes for the Aged and Nursing Homes*. New York: The Assembly, 1953 and 1954. 3 vols.

ROSE, WILLIAM G. *The Best Is Yet To Be*. New York: Austin-Phelps, Inc., 1951. 212 pp.

The author, writing in a popular vein, describes Federal, State, and community services available to persons 65 years of age and over. He also considers the health, social adjustment, employment opportunities, adult education, and living arrangements of the aged.

STERN, EDITH M., and ROSS, MABEL. *You and Your Aging Parents*. New York: A. A. Wyn, Inc., 1952. 212 pp.

Designed to help adults work out satisfactory social, financial, and housing arrangements with their aged parents.

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE. SUBCOMMITTEE ON PROBLEMS OF THE AGED AND AGING. *The Aged and Aging in the United States: A National Problem. A Report . . .* (Committee Print, 86th Cong., 2d sess.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 341 pp.

Information on the income status of the aged, health status and programs, financing of medical care, housing, nursing homes, social services for

independent living, employment status, and meeting the educational needs of the aged and aging.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. BUREAU OF PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. *Services for Older People: Role of the Public Assistance Programs and of the Bureau of Public Assistance in Relation to Older Persons*. (Public Assistance Report No. 38.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 27 pp.

Information on services for older people, older persons aided and federal costs, the role of the Bureau of Public Assistance in services for the aging, and program development areas important to older people.

U.S. FEDERAL COUNCIL ON AGING. *Programs—Resources for Older People. Report to the President*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 83 pp.

A summary review of Federal programs and resources for the aging and an analysis of the programs.

WAHLSTROM, CATHERINE L. *Add Life to Their Years: Activity Programs in Homes for the Aged*. New York: Published for the Department of Social Welfare, National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., by the Department of Publication and Distribution, 1953. 75 pp.

A handbook on activity programs in homes of the aged. Emphasizes the importance of placing responsibility for planning and decision-making in the hands of the residents.

WELFARE COUNCIL OF METROPOLITAN CHICAGO. *For a Good Old Age—Action to Improve and Increase Services for Older People: A Six Year Report, 1951–1956*. Chicago: The Council, 1957. 16 pp.

Shows the improvements in services, standards, professional education, and attitudes toward aging over the 6-year period following the report of the Community Project for the Aged.

———. COMMUNITY PROJECT FOR THE AGED. *Community Services for Older People: The Chicago Plan*. Chicago: Wilcox and Follett Company, 1952. 240 pp.

Examines the problems and needs of the aged in Chicago, evaluates the services now being offered to them, and recommends ways of improving and expanding these services. Considers, in detail, community education, employment, retirement, housing and home services, health, recreation, education, and casework and counseling.

WICKENDEN, ELIZABETH. *The Needs of Older People and Public Welfare Services to Meet Them*. Chicago: American Public Welfare Association, 1953. 146 pp.

"An analysis and description of public welfare experience."



WOODS, JAMES H. *Helping Older People Enjoy Life*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1953. 139 pp.

Designed as a guide for volunteers working with older people in Golden Age Clubs.

### *Specialized Courts*

*Children and Families in the Courts of New York City: A Report*, by a Special Committee of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York, and *A Study on the Administration of Laws Relating to the Family in the City of New York*, by Walter Gellhorn and Assistants. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1954. 403 pp.

COMMUNITY SERVICE SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. BUREAU OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS. *For the Family in Court: A Proposed Social Service Organization for a New Family Court*. New York: The Society, 1956. 42 pp.

Reviews the types of special services that should be incorporated in a proposed organization for special social services in cases of marital dissolution, adoption, family violence, support, paternity, youth, and children.

———. *A New Pattern for Family Justice: Proposal for Unification of Courts Dealing with Child, Youth, and Family Problems*. New York: The Society, 1954. 67 pp.  
Points out that a single court of comprehensive jurisdiction could handle the multiple factors of family disorganization more efficiently.

GOLDBERG, HARRIET L. *Child Offenders*. New York: Grune & Stratton, 1948. 215 pp.

A study in diagnosis and treatment in which the author records a large number of case studies and gives samples of day-to-day problems arising in a juvenile court.

———, and SHERIDAN, WILLIAM H. "Family Courts—An Urgent Need." *Journal of Public Law*, Vol. 8, Fall, 1959, pp. 537-550.

Urges the establishment of family courts with integrated jurisdiction and services.

HARPER, FOWLER V. *Problems of the Family*. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 1952. 806 pp.

Cases and text notes on law and readings from the literature of anthropology, sociology, and psychiatry. Includes chapters on patterns and theories of family organization, problems of marital adjustment, intra-family relationships, relations of family members with others, and problems of family disorganization.

KAHN, ALFRED J. *A Court for Children*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1953. 359 pp.

A study of the New York City Children's Court.

LEVY, ANNA JUDGE. *Other People's Children*. New York: The Ronald Press Co., 1956. 287 pp.

A juvenile court judge tells how and why youngsters get into trouble with the law and what the courts are doing to help them.

MELSON, ELWOOD F. "Family Breakdown and the Family Court." *Federal Probation*, Vol. 17, Sept. 1953, pp. 3-7.

A judge analyzes factors underlying family breakdown and shows how the family court can help to rehabilitate the disintegrating family.

MULFORD, ROBERT M.; WYLEGALA, VICTOR B.; and MELSON, ELWOOD F. *Caseworker and Judge in Neglect Cases*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, Inc., 1956. 31 pp.

NATIONAL PROBATION AND PAROLE ASSOCIATION. *Standards and Guides for the Detention of Children and Youth*. New York: The Association, 1958. 142 pp.

"Sets forth sound detention practices, points out pitfalls in the overuse of detention, and indicates important relationships between detention and other preventive and corrective services."

POLIER, JUSTINE W. *Everyone's Children, Nobody's Child*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1941. 331 pp.

A judge of the New York City Children's Court analyzes the causes and effects of juvenile delinquency and urges greater individual and communal responsibility for child welfare.

REIZEN, PAUL. "Family Casework with Boys Under Courts Jurisdiction." *Social Casework*, Vol. 36, May 1955, pp. 208-214.

SHERIDAN, WILLIAM H., and BREWER, EDGAR W. "The Family Court." *Children*, Vol. 4, Mar.-Apr. 1957, pp. 67-73.

Examines some sociolegal problems involved in the family court.

"Standard Family Court Act." Prepared by the Committee on the Standard Family Court Act of the National Probation and Parole Association in cooperation with the National Council of Juvenile Court Judges and the U.S. Children's Bureau. *National Probation and Parole Association Journal* Vol. 5, Apr. 1959, entire issue.

Includes Standard Family Court Act—Text and Commentary; The Place of the Family Court in the Judicial System, by Roscoe Pound; The Lawyer in the Family Court, by Paul W. Alexander; Counseling Matrimonial Clients in Family Court, by Ralph P. Bridgman; and Applying the Family Court Act, by Frederick Ward, Jr., and Tully L. McCrea.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *Juvenile Court Statistics*, 1957. (Statistical Series No. 52.) Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 17 pp. Processed.

Statistics on the volume of children's cases disposed of by juvenile courts.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Standards for Specialized Courts Dealing with Children*. Prepared by the Children's Bureau in cooperation with the National Probation Association and the National Council of Juvenile Court Judges. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 346.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 99 pp.

The specialized court—its philosophy, function, jurisdiction, disposition of cases, procedures, personnel and facilities, records and statistics, organization and administration, and relation to the community.

VIRTUE, MAXINE BOORD. *Family Cases in Court: A Group of Four Court Studies Dealing with Judicial Administration*. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press, 1956. 290 pp.

Studies conducted for the Interprofessional Commission on Marriage and Divorce Laws.

WEISSMAN, IRVING. *Guardianship: A Way of Fulfilling Public Responsibility for Children*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 330.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 203 pp.

Considers the underlying philosophy, the legal framework, the relation of guardian and ward, children granted guardians, the court, the process, the use of social services, the effect on social service programs, the effect on Federal benefit programs, and problems in guardianship.

YOUNG, PAULINE V. *Social Treatment in Probation and Delinquency: Treatise and Casebook for Court Workers, Probation Officers, and Other Child Welfare Workers*. (2d ed.) New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1952. 536 pp.

## Child Welfare Services

References on the general background and on the administration of Title V of the Social Security Act, as amended, may be found under the section entitled Maternal and Child Health and Welfare.

### *Adoption*

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS. COMMITTEE ON ADOPTIONS. *Adoption of Children*. Evanston, Ill.: The Academy, 1959. 60 pp.

Considers services to natural parents, to the child and to the adoptive parents. Discusses in detail basic principles of adoption, placement and supervision, the handicapped child, adoptive services in the community, law relating to adoptions and interstate and intercountry adoption.

ARNOLD, MILDRED. "New Trends in Adoption Practice." (In National Conference on Social Welfare. *The Social Welfare*

*Forum*, 1959. New York: Columbia University Press, 1959, pp. 125-135.)

BELL, VELMA. "Special Considerations in the Adoption of the Older Child." *Social Casework*, Vol. 40, June 1959, pp. 372-334.

Points out the differences between the adoption of the young and the older child and makes constructive suggestions to the caseworker arranging the adoption of the older child.

BROWN, FLORENCE G. *Adoption of Children with Special Needs*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, Inc., 1959. 26 pp.

Discusses adoption of older children, children from minority groups, and children with physical and emotional handicaps.

CARSON, RUTH. *So You Want to Adopt a Baby*. (Public Affairs Pamphlet No. 173.) New York: Public Affairs Committee, Inc., 1951. 32 pp.

Answers many questions that baffle prospective adoptive parents.

CADY, ERNEST, and CADY, FRANCES. *How To Adopt a Child*. New York: Whiteside, Inc., and William Morrow & Co., 1956. 189 pp.

Designed to provide information and counsel to young couples who want to adopt or have adopted children.

CHILD WELFARE LEAGUE OF AMERICA. *Child Welfare League of America Standards for Adoption Service*. New York: The League, 1959. 78 pp.

Considers adoption as a child welfare service, services to natural parents, services to the child, placement and supervision, services to adoptive parents, organization and administration of an adoption service, and adoptive services and the community.

———. *Guide for Planning and Operating an Adoption Resource Exchange*. New York: The League, 1957. 19 pp.

Defines and explains the purpose, functions, and operation of an adoption resource exchange, and describes the role of participating agencies.

CHILDREN'S PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION. *Adoption Through a Licensed Social Agency*. Washington: The Association, 1950. 31 pp.

A symposium in which specialists in social work, psychiatry, psychology, medicine, and law took part.

DiVIRGILIO, LETITIA. "Adjustment of Foreign Children in Their Adoptive Homes." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 35, Nov. 1956, pp. 15-21.

DOSS, CARL, and DOSS, HELEN. *If You Adopt a Child*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., Inc., 1957. 368 pp.

A handbook for childless couples written by the parents of 12 adopted children.



DUNNE, PHYLLIS. "Placing Children of Minority Groups for Adoption." *Children*, Vol. 5, Mar.-Apr. 1958, pp. 43-48.

Describes one social agency's adoption program for hard-to-place children.

FANSHEL, DAVID. *A Study in Negro Adoption*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, Inc., 1957. 108 pp.

Examines the outcome of contacts initiated by 224 Negro couples interested in adoption through the Family and Children's Service and studies the characteristics of couples (1) who successfully adopted children, (2) who withdrew their applications, and (3) who were rejected by the agency. Makes a similar analysis of 183 white couples for comparative purposes.

FRADKIN, HELEN. "Adoptive Parents for Children with Special Needs." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 37, Jan. 1958, pp. 1-6.

Considers the careful selection of parents for children with special needs.

GALLAGHER, URSULA M. *Social Workers Look at Adoption*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 369.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 19 pp.

A report of a meeting on the contribution of the social agency and the social worker to adoption.

GORDON, HENRIETTA L. *Adoption Practices, Procedures and Problems*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, 1952. 75 pp.

A report of the second workshop held in New York City under the auspices of the Child Welfare League of America in 1951. Includes information compiled from answers to a questionnaire submitted to member agencies.

KADUSHIN, ALFRED. "The Legally Adoptable, Unadopted Child." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 37, Dec. 1958, pp. 19-25.

Cites instances where long-term boarding care is a satisfactory alternative to a permanent home by adoption.

KARELITZ, SAMUEL, Moderator. "Adoptions: A Panel Discussion." *Pediatrics*, Vol. 20, Aug. 1957, pp. 366-386.

A discussion of adoption as a national problem, the role of the social agency in adoption, adoption and law, some psychologic considerations in adoption practice, and the role of the pediatrician in adoption.

LAJEWSKI, HENRY C. *Adoptions in the United States and Its Territories*, 1955. (Children's Bureau Statistical Series No. 39.) Washington: Children's Bureau, 1957. 20 pp. Processed.

Information from 31 States on adoption petitions filed in 1955, giving figures on the race of the children, relationship to petitioners, ages, type of placement, and whether children were born in or out of wedlock.

LESHAN, EDA J. *You and Your Adopted Child*. (Public Affairs Pamphlet No. 274.) New York: Public Affairs Committee, Inc., 1958. 28 pp.

Based on information gained from adoptive parents participating in discussion groups.

- MARTIN, GEOFFREY M. "A Public Health Agency's Role in Adoption." *Children*, Vol. 6, July-Aug., 1959, pp. 135-139.  
Considers the various ways in which public health workers can cooperate with others in the field of adoption.
- MOE, ALICE Y. "Reality Factors in Early Placement." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 37, June 1958, pp. 7-12.  
The importance of early placement from the standpoint of the natural parent, the child, and the adoptive parent.
- Professions Exchange Ideas About Adoption: Report of a Rocky Mountain Regional Conference*. Denver, Col.: Colorado State Department of Public Health and Colorado State Department of Public Welfare, 1957. 51 pp.
- RAYMOND, LOUISE. *Adoption and After*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1955. 238 pp.  
Counsel and guidance for adoptive parents.
- REID, JOSEPH H. "Principles, Values, and Assumptions Underlying Adoption Practice." *Social Work*, Vol. 2, Jan. 1957, pp. 22-29.  
A detailed explanation of the principles and values underlying adoption practice.
- SCHAPIRO, MICHAEL. *A Study of Adoption Practices*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, Inc., 1956, and 1957. 3 vols.  
Volume I discusses adoption agencies and the children they serve and considers the history, methods, and legal aspects of adoption, natural and adoptive parents, and independent placement. Volume II contains 22 papers presented at the National Conference on Adoption, January 1955. Vol. III deals with the adoption of children with special needs.
- SCHRAGER, JULES, and WOODWARD, BETTY. "After Adoption: I—An Agency-Sponsored Program," by Jules Schrager, "II—A Community Workshop," by Betty Woodward. *Children*, Vol. 4, July-Aug. 1957, pp. 137-142.  
Describes two experiments with adoptive parents.
- UNITED NATIONS. DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL AFFAIRS. *Comparative Analysis of Adoption Laws*. New York: United Nations, 1956. 28 pp.  
An analysis of adoption legislation in fifteen countries, selected for study because their provisions for the adoption of children reflected different legal systems, social structures, and cultural patterns.
- . *Study on Adoption of Children*. New York: United Nations, 1953. 104 pp.  
A study of the practice and procedures related to the adoption of children in fifteen countries.

- . EUROPEAN EXPERT GROUP. *Inter-Country Adoption: Report of a European Expert Group, Geneva, 21-25, January, 1957.* Geneva: United Nations, 1958. 47 pp.
- U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *The Attorney's Part in Adoption.* (Children's Bureau Folder No. 47.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 12 pp.
- . *The Physician's Part in Adoption.* (Children's Bureau Folder No. 44.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 12 pp.
- . *Protecting Children in Adoption.* (Children's Bureau Publication No. 354.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 43 pp.
- A report of a conference on protecting children in adoption.
- . *The Social Worker's Part in Adoption.* (Children's Bureau Folder No. 45.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 12 pp.
- . *When You Adopt a Child.* (Children's Bureau Folder No. 13 rev. 1958.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 28 pp.
- WITTENBORN, J. RICHARD. *The Placement of Adoptive Children.* Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, Publisher, 1957. 189 pp.
- A discussion based on a follow-up study of adoptive families and children.

### *Children in Institutions*

- BURMEISTER, EVA. *Forty-Five in the Family—The Story of a Home for Children.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1949. 247 pp.
- The story of the Lakeside Children's Center, told by its director.
- . *The Professional Houseparent.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1960. 244 pp.
- A guide for houseparents working with children in institutions.
- . *Roofs for the Family: Building a Center for the Care of Children.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1954. 203 pp.
- The author tells why and how she and her "family" moved from their old home, built in 1887, to three modern streamlined cottages.
- COHEN, FRANK J. *Children in Trouble: An Experiment in Institutional Child Care.* New York: W. W. Norton & Co 1952. 251 pp.

The director of Youth House, New York City's detention home for the temporary care of delinquent children, shows how these children can be directed toward healthy, normal growth.

FRAIBERG, SELMA. "Some Aspects of Residential Casework with Children." *Social Casework*, Vol. 37, Apr. 1956, pp. 159-167.

GULA, MARTIN. *Child-Caring Institutions: Their New Role in Community Development of Services*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 368.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 27 pp.

Designed to help the community by presenting ways of identifying, studying, and serving children, and to help the institution by suggesting ways of improving its role and use in the total community effort.

———. *Shelter Care for Children—Some Community Planning Aspects*. Washington: Children's Bureau, 1959. 28 pp. Processed.

Discusses shelter care in relation to other community emergency services.

HAGAN, HELEN R. *The Institution as a Casework Agency*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, 1954. 25 pp.

KONOPKA, GISELA. *Group Work in the Institution: A Modern Challenge*. New York: Whiteside, Inc., and William Morrow & Co., 1954. 304 pp.

Analyzes the role of the professional group worker in institutions.

LOURIE, NORMAN V. "The Children's Institution: One Step in Casework Treatment." (In National Conference of Social Work . . . *The Social Welfare Forum*, 1954. New York: Columbia University Press, 1954, pp. 131-146.)

Outlines a set of standards for institutional care.

MAAS, HENRY S.; ENGLER, RICHARD E., JR.; in collaboration with FELTEN, ZELMA J., and PURVINE, MARGARET. *Children in Need of Parents*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1959. 462 pp.

A study of children in foster family and institutional care in nine communities in the United States.

MAYER, MORRIS FRITZ. *A Guide for Child-care Workers*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, 1958. 184 pp.

Written for child-care workers in institutions and hospitals. Discusses the individual child and his inter-action with the group, the routine of daily living, and play and discipline, and considers staff cooperation and communication.

ROWLAND, ROBERT L. *Statistics on Public Institutions for Delinquent Children: 1956*. (Children's Bureau Statistical Series No. 48.) Washington: Children's Bureau, 1958. 40 pp. Processed.



A report on public training schools for delinquent children based on information received from 139 institutions throughout the United States. Includes data on children served, expenditures, personnel, and administration and intake policies.

SCHLACHTER, GEORGE. "An Institution of Yesterday—How It Changed." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 36, Oct. 1957, pp. 20-23.

Describes how one institution changed its program in order to give better care to the children.

SCHULZE, SUSANNE, editor. *Creative Group Living in a Children's Institution: A Symposium*. New York: Association Press, 1951. 224 pp.

Includes papers on the roles of houseparent, group worker, caseworker and psychiatrist; community influences; interracial group living; and religious education.

SMITH, ROMAINE V., and HARTFORD, ROBERT J. "A Social Group Work Program in an Institution for the Mentally Retarded." *American Journal of Mental Deficiency*, Vol. 63, Mar. 1959, pp. 897-902.

Experience of the Fort Wayne State School in developing a social group work program.

STUDT, ELLIOT. "Therapeutic Factors in Group Living." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 35, Jan. 1956, pp. 1-6.

"Suggests a framework of concepts, within which further exploration can go on, of the ways in which the group living experience can be a therapeutic one."

UNITED NATIONS. DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL AFFAIRS. *The Institutional Care of Children*. New York: The Department, 1956. 70 pp.

A study of residential institutions for dependent and neglected children for whom full-time care is needed away from their own homes.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *Institutions Serving Delinquent Children: Guides and Goals*, prepared by the Children's Bureau in cooperation with the National Association of Training Schools and Juvenile Agencies. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 360.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 119 pp.

Part I—Philosophy and Administration; Part II—The Physical Plant; and Part III—The Treatment Program.

WOLINS, MARTIN. "Care and Cost in an Institution for Children." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 36, Mar. 1957, pp. 8-13.

A preliminary report of a 2-year study made of an institution for disturbed children.

## *Children in Their Own Homes*

BARAUCK, ALICE W.; BRANGWIN, LORNA C.; and HAMILTON, JEANNE E. "Casework for Troubled Parents." *Social Casework*, Vol. 31, Mar. 1950, pp. 112-116.

Considers "certain fundamental casework concepts regarding the importance of the individual and of the family unit, as these apply to the treatment of disturbed relationships between parents and children."

BROWNLIE, ALETA. "Social Services for Children in Their Own Homes." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 13, Oct. 1955, pp. 177-182.

DAVIS, ANNIE LEE. *Children Living in Their Own Homes: Social Services Provided Through Child Welfare Programs*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 339.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953, 52 pp.

Discusses the social services that should be available in each community to provide assistance to parents in bringing up their children and in strengthening their family life.

DICK, KENNETH, and STRNAD, LYDIA J. "The Multi-problem Family and Problems of Service." *Social Casework*, Vol. 39, June 1958, pp. 349-355.

Reports on an exploratory project designed to determine how to reach and serve families with continuing personal and social problems.

FRAIBERG, SELMA. "Counseling for the Parents of the Very Young Child." *Social Casework*, Vol. 35, Feb. 1954, pp. 47-57.

Discusses the prevention of mental disturbances in young children through family casework and counseling of parents of young children.

———. "Some Aspects of Casework with Children: Part I—Understanding the Child Client, Part II—Helping with Critical Situations." *Social Casework*, Vol. 33, Nov. 1952, pp. 374-381; Dec. 1952, pp. 429-435.

HAYES, DOROTHY D. "A County Agency Takes Over Protective Service for Children." *The Child*, Vol. 14, Jan. 1950, pp. 101-103 ff.

Reports on the 5-year experience of one agency in providing protective services for children.

LANE, LIONEL C. "'Aggressive' Approach in Preventive Casework with Children's Problems." *Social Casework*, Vol. 33, Feb. 1952, pp. 61-66.

Focuses attention on ways of overcoming the barriers between the family caseworker and parents who resist help in solving their problems with their children.

McFERRAN, JANE. "Parents' Groups in Protective Services." *Children*, Vol. 5, Nov.-Dec. 1958, pp. 223-228.

Points out ways in which public agencies can improve their services to neglectful parents through group meetings.

OVERTON, ALICE. "Serving Families Who 'Don't Want Help.'" *Social Casework*, Vol. 34, July 1953, pp. 304-309.

Describes a project "designed to serve *only* those families who refused help in meeting problems presented by their children whose behavior was a matter of community concern."

RALL, MARY E. "The Casework Process in Work with the Child and the Family in the Child's Own Home." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 28, Sept. 1954, pp. 270-278.

Considers "the application of generic casework principles in situations in which work with the child and his family in his own home is being attempted or considered."

SANDUSKY, ANNIE LEE. "Services to Neglected Children." *Children*, Vol. 7, Jan.-Feb. 1960, pp. 23-28.

Emphasizes that social services for neglected or abused children and their parents are a basic child welfare service and should be available in every local community.

"Social Deprived Children—I. Therapeutic Work," by Clara Rabinowitz, and "II. Helping Their Parents," by Olivia Edwards. *Children*, Vol. 3, Jan.-Feb. 1956, pp. 3-12.

These two papers describe how one voluntary agency is adjusting its therapeutic techniques to meet the needs of the socially deprived children and their parents.

WOLFROM, ESSEY. "Strengthening Services to Children in Their Own Homes." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 6, Nov. 1948, pp. 233-235.

### *Day Care for Children*

ALLEN, CLARA M. *Day Care Centers for School Children: Planning and Administration*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, Inc., 1947. 80 pp.

A report on the program for school-age children in Connecticut during the war. Covers such subjects as development, sponsorship, financing, administrative organization, program, facilities and equipment, staff leadership, and children served.

BAUMGARTNER, LEONA; GOLDSMITH, CORNELIA; and BOKAUT, YETTA. *The Day Care of Little Children in a Big City: A Report of the Work of the Day Care Unit of the Department of Health, New York City*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, Inc., 1946. 33 pp.

A report on the development of licensing and supervising all day-care centers in New York City.

BEER, ETHEL S. *Working Mothers and the Day Nursery*. New York: Whiteside Inc., and William Morrow & Co., 1957. 189 pp.

Discusses the origin, development, and operation of the day nursery and its values both to the child and his parents.

BINDER, GERTRUDE. "Affirmative Day Care." *Social Work Journal*, Vol. 34, Jan. 1953, pp. 24-27 f.

The author presents her views on day-care licensing.

CAUMAN, JUDITH. "Problems and Methods of Evaluating Programs for Day Care Service." (In *Six Papers on Child Welfare Problems*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, 1953, pp. 31-39.)

———. "What Is Happening in Day Care—New Concepts, Current Practices and Trends." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 35, Jan. 1956, pp. 22-27.

"Points out that we are today dangerously close to a modern version of the old-fashioned custodial day-care program because of a trend to acceptance of a slightly improved program, which is not yet truly protective of children and their families."

CHAPLIN, HUGH, and JACOBZINER, HAROLD. "A Health Program for Children in Day Care Services." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 74, July 1959, pp. 567-572.

Describes the health services provided in 70 New York City day-care centers.

CHILD WELFARE LEAGUE OF AMERICA. *Daytime Care: A Partnership of Three Professions*. New York: The League, 1946. 31 pp.

Discusses the educational, health, and casework services in child-care centers, and considers the integration of these services.

———. *A Guide to the Development of Group Day Care Programs*. New York: The League, 1953. 70 pp.

Considered under the following headings: What Group Care Means; The Operating Group; The Executive Director and Administration; Plant and Equipment; Educational Staff and Program; Health Staff and Program; Casework Staff and Program.

———. *Inside the Day Care Center: The Role of the Teacher and the Role of the Caseworker*. New York: The League, 1951. 27 pp.

"Day-Care Services for Children." *International Social Service Review*, No. 1, Jan. 1956, pp. 18-44.

A discussion of the purposes, factors affecting the need for, and the financial support of day-care services for children.

EATON, PHOEBE K. "A Demonstration Foster Day Care Program." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 36, May 1957, pp. 14-19.



- FERGUSON, VIRGINIA S. "A Community Revises Its Day Care Program." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 37, Apr. 1958, pp. 17-21.  
Discusses day care as a social service to strengthen family life.
- GANDELMAN, JOSEPHINE. "A Community Experiment in Day Care for Children." *Louisiana Welfare*, Vol. 12, July 1952, pp. 11-13 f.  
Discusses the establishment of a Negro day nursery in Louisiana through the joint use of community resources and child welfare services funds.
- GOLDSMITH, CORNELIA. "Child Day Care, A Public Health Responsibility." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 49, Aug. 1959, pp. 1069-1073.  
Describes the development and present status of child day care in New York City.
- GORDON, BERTEL. "Foster Family Day Care Service." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 39, June 1959, pp. 18-21.  
One agency's experience.
- LAJEWSKI, HENRY C. *Child Care Arrangements of Full-Time Working Mothers*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 378.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 26 pp.  
A report based on a survey made for the Children's Bureau by the Bureau of the Census. "Working Mothers and Their Arrangements for Care of Their Children," by Mr. Lajewski, is adapted from this report and appears in the *Social Security Bulletin* for August 1959, pp. 8-13.
- LEWIS, LUCILE. "The Strengths in Day Care Licensing." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 38, June 1959, pp. 10-15.  
Tells how one State department of welfare uses its licensing program to improve the level of day care.
- MERKLING, GERTRUDE. "Giant Steps in Day Care." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 37, Oct. 1958, pp. 31-34.  
Recognizes a child's emotional needs in the day-care center.
- MERRIAM, ALICE H. "Day Care of the Young Child: A Community Challenge." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 38, Oct. 1959, pp. 21-27.  
Discusses day care offered as a basic social service.
- MOORE, WINIFRED. "A Day Care Travelogue." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 37, Mar. 1958, pp. 20-23.  
Describes day-care programs in several European countries.
- . *Some Aspects of Day Care Licensing at the State Level*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, 1957. 22 pp.
- MOUSTAKAS, CLARK E., and BERSON, MINNIE P. *The Nursery School and Child Care Center*. New York: Whiteside, Inc., and William Morrow & Co., 1955. 222 pp.  
A parents' and teachers' guide.

SMITH, I. EVELYN. "While Mothers Work at Defense Jobs." *The Child*, Vol. 15, Mar. 1951, pp. 125-26 f.

A summary report of the Conference on Planning for Day Care and Extended School Services in Areas Affected by Defense Mobilization, January 1951.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. WOMEN'S BUREAU. *Employed Mothers and Child Care*. (Bulletin No. 246.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 92 pp.

The employment status of mothers, the development of child-care programs, child-care provisions in periods of economic stress, and facilities currently available, with a description of some community programs in 1951-52.

VERRY, ETHEL. "A Day Care Program to Meet Community Needs." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 31, Apr. 1952, pp 7-9.

Discusses the different facilities necessary to meet day-care needs.

YEOMANS, A. F. "Day Care, an Alternative to Placement Away from Home." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 32, Oct. 1953, pp 6-9.

### *Emotionally Disturbed Children*

BAKWIN, HARRY, and BAKWIN, RUTH MORRIS. *Clinical Management of Behavior Disorders in Children*. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Co., 1953. 495 pp.

Presented under the following headings: Growth and Development; Psychologic Care; Care of the Physically Ill and Handicapped Child; Etiologic Factors in Behavior Disorders of Children; Diagnosis and Treatment of Behavior Disorders in Children; Problems Related to Mental Functioning; Developmental Abnormalities; Problems Related to Emotional Development; Problems of Habit and Training; Organic Disturbances with a Large Psychic Component; and Antisocial Behavior.

BENDER, LAURETTA. "Schizophrenia in Childhood—Its Recognition, Description, and Treatment." *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, Vol. 26, July 1956, pp. 499-506.

BETTELHEIM, BRUNO. *Love Is Not Enough: The Treatment of Emotionally Disturbed Children*. Glencoe, Ill.: The Free Press, 1950. 386 pp.

A report of the day-to-day life at an institution for the care and treatment of emotionally disturbed children.

———. *Truants From Life: The Rehabilitation of Emotionally Disturbed Children*. Glencoe, Ill.: The Free Press, 1955. 511 pp.

Explains the work of the Sonia Shankman Orthogenic School of the University of Chicago.

BOWER, ELI M. "A Process for Early Identification for Emotionally Disturbed Children." *Bulletin of the California State Department of Education*, Vol. 27, Aug. 1958, pp. 1-111.

A research study in which 200 teachers made early identification of emotionally disturbed children in their classrooms.

CAPLAN, GERALD, editor. *Emotional Problems of Early Childhood*. New York: Basic Books, Inc., 1955. 544 pp.

Papers grouped under the following main headings: Preventive Aspects of Child Psychiatry; The Relation of Physical and Emotional Factors, and Problems of Hospitalization; and Problems of Psychosis in Early Childhood.

CHILD WELFARE LEAGUE OF AMERICA. *Selected References—Residential Treatment of Emotionally Disturbed Children*. New York: The League, 1957. 16 pp.

COMMUNITY WELFARE COUNCIL OF MILWAUKEE COUNTY. *Treatment Needs of Emotionally Disturbed Children of Milwaukee County*. Milwaukee: The Council, 1957. 21 pp.

Survey findings and recommendations.

CONFERENCE ON INPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC TREATMENT OF CHILDREN. *Psychiatric Inpatient Treatment of Children. Report of the Conference on Inpatient Psychiatric Treatment for Children Held at Washington, D.C., October 17-21, 1956, under the Auspices of the American Psychiatric Association and the American Academy of Child Psychiatry*. Washington: American Psychiatric Association, 1957. 194 pp.

GERARD, MARGARET WILSON. *The Emotionally Disturbed Child*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, 1956. 168 pp.  
Papers on the diagnosis, treatment, and care of the emotionally disturbed child.

ILLINOIS. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE. *Report of Survey of State and Territorial Facilities and Programs for Mentally and Emotionally Disturbed Children*. Chicago: The Department, 1956. 56 pp. Processed.

Survey of the number of children under 20 years of age in public mental hospitals; facilities provided in State mental hospitals; and other resources in the community.

KANNER, LEO, and EISENBERG, LEON. "Notes on the Follow-up Studies of Autistic Children." (In *Psychopathology of Children*, edited by Paul H. Hoch and Joseph Zubin. New York: Grune & Stratton, 1955, pp. 227-239.)

KORNBERG, LEONARD. *A Class for Disturbed Children: A Case Study and Its Meaning for Education*. New York: Columbia

University, Teachers College, Bureau of Publications, 1955.  
157 pp.

The author describes his work with a classroom group of children in a residential school for disturbed children.

LIEBMAN, SAMUEL, editor. *Emotional Problems of Childhood*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1958. 176 pp.

Includes Management of Problems of Social Maladjustment and Misbehavior in Childhood, by Harry M. Segenreich; Management of Behavior Problems in Adolescents: Parent Guidance, by Joseph B. Cramer; The Management of the Juvenile Delinquent: A Point of View, by Joseph J. Michaels; and The Emotional Problems of the Physically Handicapped Child, by William Cooper.

LIPPMAN, HYMAN S. *Treatment of the Child in Emotional Conflict*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1956. 298 pp.

Describes methods used in the Amherst H. Wilder Clinic in treatment of neurotic illness, character disturbance, and delinquency in children.

MCCORD, WILLIAM, and MCCORD, JOAN. *Psychopathy and Delinquency*. New York: Grune & Stratton, 1956. 230 pp.

Considers the causes and treatment of psychopathy and evaluates the therapy used at the Wiltwyck School, where psychopathic delinquents are studied in comparison with other types of young offenders.

MOAK, HELEN. *The Troubled Child*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1958. 176 pp.

Describes the problems met in dealing with an emotionally disturbed child and tells how these problems may be met.

PHILLIPS, E. LAKIN, and HARING, NORRIS G. "Results from Special Techniques for Teaching Emotionally Disturbed Children." *Exceptional Children*, Vol. 26, Oct. 1959, pp. 64-67.

REDL, FRITZ, and WINEMAN, DAVID. *Controls from Within*. Glencoe, Ill.: The Free Press, 1952. 332 pp.

Describes the techniques for treatment of aggressively disturbed children in a resident group setting.

———, and ———. *Children Who Hate*. Glencoe, Ill.: The Free Press, 1951. 253 pp.

A study of a small group of children with behavior problems, which was carried on in an experimental "group therapy home" over a period of 19 months.

REID, JOSEPH H., and HAGAN, HELEN R. *Residential Treatment of Emotionally Disturbed Children: A Descriptive Study . . .* New York: Child Welfare League of America, Inc., 1952. 313 pp.

Describes the operation of 12 treatment institutions. Considers form of organization, intake policies and procedures, children in residence, staff, treatment, aftercare, costs, and sources of support.



- ROBINSON, MARION. "A Team Approach in Preventing Maladjustment." *Children*, Vol. 2, Mar.-Apr. 1955, pp. 69-73.  
Describes the work of a research group in San Mateo, Calif.
- SHULMAN, ROBERT. "New Kinds of Care for Emotionally Disturbed Children." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 17, July 1959, pp. 105-108 ff.
- STONE, ALAN A., and ONQUE, GLORIA C. *Longitudinal Studies of Child Personality: Abstracts with Index*. Cambridge: Published for the Commonwealth Fund, by Harvard University Press, 1959. 314 pp.  
An annotated bibliography of studies primarily concerned with emotional and social behavior in infants and children.

### *Foster-Home Care*

- BOHMAN, L. JOHN. "Foster Home Care Following Residential Treatment: Methods of Recruiting Foster Homes and Ways to Enable Foster Parents to Help the Children." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 36, Dec. 1957, pp. 4-7.
- CHARNLEY, JEAN. *The Art of Child Placement*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1955. 265 pp.  
A guide for social workers engaged in placing children in foster homes or institutions.
- . "Helping Foster Parents to Achieve Satisfaction." (In National Conference of Social Work. *Casework Papers*, 1955. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1955, pp. 109-122.)
- CHILD WELFARE LEAGUE OF AMERICA. *Board Rates in December 1954: A Study Based on the Participation of League Member Agencies*. New York: The League, 1956. 18 pp.  
"The sixth study of board rates being paid by member agencies of the Child Welfare League of America for the foster care of children."
- . *Foster Home Care for Emotionally Disturbed Children*. New York: The League, 1958. 45 pp.  
A compilation of 7 published papers.
- . *Health Services for Children in Foster Care: A Guide to Boards, Administration, and Staffs of Child-Caring Agencies*. Compiled by Edith L. Lauer and Henrietta L. Gordon. New York: The League, 1955. 32 pp.  
Considers organization and administration of health service and health care for the well child and for the sick child.
- . *Working with the Child and His Parents: The Case-work Process in Working with the Child and the Family in*

- the Child's Own Home*, by Mary E. Rall; *Treatment of the Child and His Parents After Placement*, by Esther Glickman. New York: Child Welfare League of America, 1954. 23 pp.
- COFFINO, FRANCES. *Development of a Foster Home*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, 1955. 11 pp.  
Describes how a caseworker can help a family become a good foster family.
- COLE, LAWRENCE C. "The Triangle in Child Placement: Parent, Child and Foster-Parents." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 25, June 1951, pp. 169-180.
- CRAIG, BESS. *Foster Care*. Chicago: American Public Welfare Association, 1948. 51 pp.  
"A report about foster care provided in 1947 through public welfare agencies in the United States, Alaska, Hawaii, and the District of Columbia."
- DAVIES, JOANN F. "How to Interpret a Foster Home Program in a Small Community." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 35, June 1956, pp. 13-18.  
"Outlines the process of assessing the need for and then developing foster care services in a small community during a 3-year period."
- DOYLE, KATHLEEN C. *Homes for Foster Children*. (Public Affairs Pamphlet No. 223.) New York: Public Affairs Committee, Inc., 1955. 28 pp.  
Traces the origin and development of foster-home care in the United States and tells what it means to the child and to the foster-parents.
- DULA, JOHN E. "Future Directions in Foster Care for Children." (In National Conference of Social Work. *The Social Welfare Forum*, 1952. New York: Columbia University Press, 1952, pp. 130-143.)
- GLICKMAN, ESTHER. *Child Placement Through Clinically Oriented Casework*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1957. 448 pp.  
Discussed under the following headings: Diagnosis at Intake; An Attempt at Classification of Parents; Types of Placement Facilities; Pre-placement Work with Families; Work with Foster Families; Work with Children After Placement; Work with Families After Placement; and Termination of Placement.
- GRAY, BETTY. "A Foster Family Program for Disturbed Children." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 36, Nov. 1957, pp. 10-15.  
Tells how the Family and Children's Society in Baltimore developed a program for the care and treatment of the emotionally disturbed child.
- HILL, ESTHER P. "Is Foster Care the Answer?" *Public Welfare*, Vol. 15, Apr. 1957, pp. 67-72 ff.  
Discusses changing knowledge about the use of foster care.

LAUER, EDITH L. "On Finding Foster Homes." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 29, Feb. 1950, pp. 13-15.

Tells how to go about finding foster homes.

LITTNER, NER. *Some Traumatic Effects of Separation and Placement*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, 1956. 32 pp.

Tells what it means to a child to be separated from his own parents and placed with new parents.

LOW, SETH. *Foster Care*, 1956. (Children's Bureau Child Welfare Reports No. 8.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 26 pp.

Data on foster care services based on information received from public welfare agencies in fifty-one States and Territories. Considers community factors affecting foster care, outstanding needs, special problems, State efforts to improve conditions, and further research needed.

MAAS, HENRY S.; ENGLER, RICHARD E., JR.; and others. *Children in Need of Parents*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1959. 462 pp.

A study designed to secure information about children in foster care in nine selected communities. Considers the ethnic, physical, and psychological characteristics of the children, the sociological factors in the community, and describes their placement experiences. Includes recommendations for improving foster care services.

MACMAHON, MERLE E. "The Flexible Use of Foster Homes for Emergency Care." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 37, June 1958, pp. 13-17.

Emphasizes the factors that are important in developing and maintaining a successful emergency foster care program.

MEIER, ELIZABETH G. "The Needs of Adolescents in Foster Care." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 37, Mar. 1958, pp. 27-31.

"Discusses aspects of the theoretical knowledge regarding adolescence which affect the kind of care provided for adolescents in foster care."

MEISELS, JOSEPH F., and LOEB, MARTIN B. "Foster-Care and Adoption: Unanswered Questions About Foster Care." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 30, Sept. 1956, pp. 239-246.

"Concerned with one specific aspect of foster-care: the temporary care of a child by a family other than his own."

MILLER, CLARA. "The Agency-Owned Foster Home." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 32, Nov. 1954, pp. 9-11 ff.

Summarizes the experience of setting up a residential foster home for a small group of children.

MORDY, ISOBEL. *The Child Wants a Home. Foster-Homes: How and Why?* London: George G. Harrap & Co., 1956. 127 pp.

Explains the advantages of foster-homes over institutional care.

NAUGHTON, FRANCIS X. "Foster Home Care Following Residential Treatment: Cementing the Gains of Residential Treatment Through Foster Care—A Description of a Beginning Program." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 36, Dec. 1957, pp. 1-4.

O'CONNELL, MARIE H. *Foster Home Services to Children—Helping the Child to Use Foster Home Care*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, 1953. 39 pp.

Discusses how the caseworker can help the parents, the children, and the foster parents.

RADINSKY, ELIZABETH K. "Dilemmas Faced in Planning for the Child Needing Special Foster Care." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 30, June 1951, pp. 4-7.

Examines the advantages and limitations of foster home care for children presenting various problems.

SCHOENBERG, CARL. "Long Time Foster Home Care as an Agency Service." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 30, May 1951, pp. 3-7.

Discusses types of situations which call for long time foster home care and considers some of the problems encountered in providing this care.

UNITED NATIONS. DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS. *Children Deprived of a Normal Home Life*. New York: United Nations, 1952. 38 pp.

Includes a detailed discussion of foster-home care.

WASKOWITZ, VERNA. "Foster-Family Care for Disturbed Children." *Children*, Vol. 1, July-Aug. 1954, pp. 125-130.

Describes Baltimore's 3-year experience in providing a foster-home-care program for children who are severely handicapped emotionally.

### *Juvenile Delinquency*

BLOCH, HERBERT A., and FLYNN, FRANK T. *Delinquency: The Juvenile Offender in America Today*. New York: Random House, 1956. 612 pp.

Considers the meaning and scope of delinquency; personality, physical, emotional, and environmental factors that cause it; the role of the police, the juvenile court, and training schools in treatment; and the role of society in prevention.

BREWER, EDGAR W. *Detention Planning: General Suggestions and a Guide for Determining Capacity*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 381.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 41 pp.

Discusses the meaning and purpose of detention, need for State-administered regional detention program, general considerations for detention planning, and estimating required detention capacity.



COHEN, ALBERT K. *Delinquent Boys: The Culture of the Gang*. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press, 1955. 198 pp.

A study of delinquency which considers the general theory of subcultures, growing up in a class system, and delinquency control.

COHEN, FRANK J., editor. *Youth and Crime*. New York: International Universities Press, Inc., 1957. 273 pp.

A report of the proceedings of the Law Enforcement Institute on Youth and Crime held at New York University in July 1955. The purpose of the Institute was to determine how to prevent and reduce juvenile delinquency.

DEUTSCH, ALBERT. *Our Rejected Children*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 1950. 292 pp.

Describes the conditions of child delinquents in some public and private institutions, traces their community background, and considers the available facts and theories on the cause, cure, and prevention of juvenile delinquency.

GLUECK, SHELDON, editor. *The Problem of Delinquency*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1959. 1,183 pp.

A group of materials, designed for persons working with the juvenile delinquent, under the headings of Incidence and Causation, The Juvenile Court and the Law, Treatment, and Prevention.

———, and GLUECK, ELEANOR. *Physique and Delinquency*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1956. 339 pp.

A study of the relationship between physique and delinquency. In this study the authors continue their research into the causes of juvenile delinquency which they presented in *Unraveling Juvenile Delinquency* and in which they compared 500 persistent delinquents and 500 proven nondelinquents.

———, and ———. *Unraveling Juvenile Delinquency*. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1950. 399 pp.

An analysis of crime causation based on research among one thousand boys, five hundred of whom were persistently delinquent, while the other five hundred were non-delinquent. A simpler version of these findings was published by these authors under the title—*Delinquents in the Making: Paths to Prevention*. Harper & Brothers, 1952.

KAHN, ALFRED J. *For Children in Trouble*. New York: Citizens' Committee for Children of New York City, Inc., 1957. 95 pp.

An exploratory study of major problems facing New York City services.

KVARACEUS, WILLIAM C. *The Community and the Delinquent: Cooperative Approaches to Preventing and Controlling Delinquency*. Yonkers, N.Y.: World Book Co., 1954. 566 pp.

Discusses community-wide efforts to study and control delinquency.

———; MILLER, WALTER B.; and others. *Delinquent Behavior: Culture and the Individual*. Washington: National Education Association, 1959. 147 pp.

A report of the Association's Juvenile Delinquency Project, prepared especially for teachers, guidance workers, and school administrators, to help them in working with the predelinquent and delinquent student.

LANDER, BERNARD. *Towards an Understanding of Juvenile Delinquency*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1954. 143 pp.

A study designed to determine the relationship of juvenile delinquency to various sociological variables and to aid in the prediction and control of the problem.

MCCORD, WILLIAM, and MCCORD, JOAN. *Psychopathy and Delinquency*. New York: Grune & Stratton, 1956. 230 pp.

Considers the causes and treatment of psychopathy and evaluates the therapy used at the Wiltwyck School, where psychopathic delinquents are studied in comparison with other types of young offenders.

———, and ———, with ZOLA, IRVING KENNETH. *Origins of Crime: A New Evaluation of the Cambridge-Somerville Youth Study*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1959. 219 pp.

A reexamination of the study 10 years after the termination of the project.

MILLER, HASKELL M. *Understanding and Preventing Juvenile Delinquency: Practical Resources for Individuals, Church, Family, and Community*. New York: Abingdon Press, 1958. 191 pp.

Reviews research by experts in the field of juvenile delinquency and emphasizes the preventive role of the church.

MOORE, BERNICE MILBURN. *Juvenile Delinquency: Research, Theory and Comment*. Washington: National Education Association, Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development, 1958. 68 pp.

Designed to help schools assume their proper role in meeting the problem of juvenile delinquency.

NYE, F. IVAN. *Family Relationships and Delinquent Behavior*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1958. 168 pp.

A study of delinquent behavior in three small cities with emphasis on the interplay of attitude and relationship between the adolescent and parent as it appears to the adolescent.

OHLIN, LLOYD E. *Sociology and the Field of Corrections*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1956. 58 pp.

Includes chapters on the field of corrections, organizational aspects of the prison system, social-psychological aspects of prison life, probation and parole, and correctional career opportunities for sociologists.

PECK, HARRIS B., and BELLSMITH, VIRGINIA. *Treatment of the Delinquent Adolescent: Group and Individual Therapy with*

*Parent and Child*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1954. 147 pp.

The authors, from their experience in a children's court clinic, describe problems encountered in treating delinquents and some of the ways in which these problems may be met.

POWERS, EDWIN, and WITMER, HELEN. *An Experiment in the Prevention of Delinquency: The Cambridge-Somerville Youth Study*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1951. 649 pp.

Part I describes the study in which two groups of "problem boys" were matched for experiment and control purposes. The first group received counseling and aid; the second group received no special guidance. Part II evaluates the experiment and makes recommendations for future programs.

"Prevention of Juvenile Delinquency," edited by Helen L. Witmer. *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Vol. 322, Mar. 1959, entire issue.

A group of papers, by experts in the field, that consider the problem of delinquency prevention and describe treatment and preventive measures.

RITTWAGEN, MARJORIE. *Sins of Their Fathers*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1958. 264 pp.

A psychiatrist, formerly with New York's Children's Court, tells of her experience with 2,500 newly delinquent children under age 16 and emphasizes the inadequate facilities provided for helping these children.

ROUCEK, JOSEPH S., editor. *Juvenile Delinquency*. New York: Philosophical Library, Inc., 1958. 370 pp.

Considers the dimensions of the problem, legal aspects, delinquency, the search for causes, evaluation of attempted solutions, and international trends in juvenile delinquency.

RUBIN, SOL. *Crime and Juvenile Delinquency: A Rational Approach to Penal Problems*. New York: Published for the Probation and Parole Association, by Oceana Publications, Inc., 1958. 240 pp.

Recommends a more humane approach to the treatment of the juvenile delinquent and more thought to his rehabilitation.

SALISBURY, HARRISON E. *The Shook-up Generation*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1958. 244 pp.

A report on teen-age gangs and juvenile delinquents, based on personal observation and interviews.

SLAVSON, S. R. *Re-educating the Delinquent Through Group and Community Participation*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1954. 251 pp.

The author describes his experiences at the Hawthorne and Cedar Knolls schools for disturbed children, and tells how maladjusted boys and girls were rehabilitated.

TAPPAN, PAUL W. *Juvenile Delinquency*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1949. 613 pp.

An objective analysis of juvenile delinquency in which the author emphasizes the psychological and sociological factors that influence behavior. Considers the nature and extent of delinquency, causes of delinquent behavior, the delinquent in court, probation, the role of social work, juvenile detention, and the prevention of delinquency.

TEETERS, NEGLEY K., and REINEMANN, JOHN OTTO. *The Challenge of Delinquency*. (Prentice-Hall Sociology Series.) New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1950. 819 pp.

Discusses the problem of juvenile delinquency—its scope, causes, treatment, and prevention—and considers the community's responsibility in preventing delinquency. Includes a bibliography.

THRASHER, FREDERIC M. *The Gang*. (2d rev. ed.) Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1936. 605 pp.

A study of 1,313 gangs in Chicago showing the relation of the gang to the problems of juvenile delinquency and crime.

U.S. CONGRESS. SENATE. COMMITTEE ON LABOR AND PUBLIC WELFARE. SUBCOMMITTEE ON JUVENILE DELINQUENCY. *Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control. Hearings, 86th Congress, 1st session, on Bills Relating to Juvenile Delinquency*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 405 pp.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *Administration and Staff Training in Institutions for Juvenile Delinquency*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 377.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 47 pp.

A report based on a workshop.

---

———. *Health Services and Juvenile Delinquency: A Report on a Conference on the Role of Health Services in Preventing Dissocial Behavior*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 353.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 54 pp.

---

———. *Juvenile Court Statistics, 1957*. (Statistical Series No. 52.) Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 17 pp. Processed.

---

———. *A Look at Juvenile Delinquency*, by Lincoln Daniels. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 380.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. 50 pp.

Considers the causes and ways of preventing juvenile delinquency.

---

———. *Parents and Delinquency: A Report of a Conference*, edited by Helen L. Witmer. (Children's Bureau



Publication No. 349.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 43 pp.

Discusses parents' responsibility for their children's delinquency and considers ways in which parents of delinquent children may be helped to do a better job.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Police Services for Juveniles*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 344.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 91 pp.

Considers the role of the police in services for alleged delinquents and for neglected children.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *A Selected Bibliography on Juvenile Delinquency*. (Revised 1958) Washington: The Bureau, 1958. 44 pp. Processed.

References on incidence, causes, characteristics, role of the community in prevention and control, treatment, and staff training.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Youth Groups in Conflict*, by Mary E. Blake. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 365.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 52 pp.

Report of a national conference on current practices in providing services to groups of hostile, aggressive young persons.

WEBB, ROBERT, and WEBB, MURIEL. *The Churches and Juvenile Delinquency*. New York: Published for Several Units of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A., by Association Press, 1957. 64 pp.

Discusses the services the churches can offer in the treatment and prevention of juvenile delinquency.

WEBER, GEORGE H. *Camps for Delinquent Youth: A Guide to Planning*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. —) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1960. (In Press)

Discusses some of the factors which must be taken into consideration in planning a camp for the care and treatment of delinquent children.

WEEKS, H. ASHLEY. *Youthful Offenders at Highfields*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1959. 208 pp.

"An evaluation of the effects of the short-term treatment of delinquent boys."

YOUNG, PAULINE V. *Social Treatment in Probation and Delinquency: Treatise and Casebook for Court Workers, Probation Officers, and Other Child Welfare Workers*. (2d ed.) New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1952. 536 pp.

Examines the complex social problems and tensions of unadjusted American youths, analyzes the work of juvenile courts and probation departments and discusses the dynamics of social therapy with these youths and their parents and the community resources available for working with them.

## *Mental Retardation*

ABRAHAM, WILLARD. *A Guide for the Study of Exceptional Children*. Boston: Porter Sargent, Publisher, 1956. 276 pp.  
Information on physically and mentally handicapped children.

ALLEN, GORDON. "Patterns of Discovery in the Genetics of Mental Deficiency." *American Journal of Mental Deficiency*, Vol. 62, Mar. 1958, pp. 840-849.  
Examines various patterns of genetic research in the field of mental deficiency.

BEGAB, MICHAEL J. "Child-Welfare Service for the Mentally Retarded." *Children*, Vol. 5, May-June 1958, pp. 105-110.  
Suggests ways in which child-welfare services as a part of an over-all community program can more adequately help mentally retarded children and their families.

———. "New Developments in Mental Retardation and Their Implications for Social Work Education." (In *Education for Social Work, 1959 Proceedings*. New York: Council on Social Work Education, 1959, pp. 62-70.)

———. "Unmet Needs of the Mentally Retarded in the Community." *American Journal of Mental Deficiency*, Vol. 62, Jan. 1958, pp. 712-723.  
Shows how the skills and training of the social worker can help retarded persons and their families.

BLODGETT, HARRIET E., and WARFIELD, GRACE J. *Understanding Mentally Retarded Children*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., 1959. 156 pp.  
A study of mentally retarded children—their characteristics, educability, and their adjustment with the family and community—carried on in the Sheltering Arms, a day school and research program for mentally retarded children in Minneapolis.

BUCK, PEARL. *The Child Who Never Grew*. New York: John Day Co., Inc., 1950. 62 pp.  
A mother tells her experiences with her mentally retarded child.

CAPA, CORNELL, and PINES, MAYA. *Retarded Children Can Be Helped*. Great Neck, N.Y.: Channel Press, Inc., 1957. 159 pp.  
Tells the story of what is being done and what can be done to help the retarded child at home, at school, and in the community.

CIANCI, VINCENTZ. "Home Training for the Mentally Retarded Child." *Children*, Vol. 2, May-June 1955, pp. 99-104.  
Describes how New Jersey's pioneering program builds parental skills and confidence.

DAVIES, STANLEY POWELL, and ECOB, KATHARINE G. *The Mentally Retarded in Society*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1959. 248 pp.

Considers current facilities for rehabilitation of the mentally retarded through family care, modern institutional care, community programs, vocational training and employment, and special school programs.

DI MICHAEL, SALVATORE G., editor. *Vocational Rehabilitation of the Mentally Retarded*. (Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, Rehabilitation Service Series No. 123.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. 184 pp.

Part I deals with six basic aspects of vocational rehabilitation, and Part II describes three specific recent programs for the mentally retarded.

DITTMANN, LAURA L. "Home Training for Retarded Children." *Children*, Vol. 4, May-June 1957, pp. 89-94.

Describes a diagnostic and evaluation clinic for the mentally retarded in the District of Columbia.

———. *The Mentally Retarded Child at Home: A Manual for Parents*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 374—1959.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 99 pp.

Designed to help parents understand and guide their mentally retarded child especially in the early years while he is developing his personality and habits.

DOUGLASS, JOSEPH H. "A National Program for Mental Retardation: A New and Better Beginning." *American Journal of Mental Deficiency*, Vol. 62, Mar. 1958, pp. 777-786.

Describes in detail the activities of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in the field of mental retardation.

GOLDBERG, I. IGNACY. "Some Aspects of the Current Status of Education and Training in the United States for Trainable Mentally Retarded Children." *Exceptional Children*, Vol. 24, Dec. 1957, pp. 146-154.

Information based on a review of available literature regarding the education and training of the "trainable" and on replies to two questionnaires sent to specialists working in this field.

GROVE, FRANCES. "Social Group Work Service for the Mentally Retarded." (In National Conference on Social Welfare. *Group Work Papers*, 1957. New York: National Association of Social Workers, 1958, pp. 62-69.)

Describes a program instituted at Pacific State Hospital in conjunction with the University of Southern California School of Social Work.

HAYES, E. NELSON, editor. *Directory for Exceptional Children, Schools, Services, Other Facilities*. (3d ed.) Boston: Porter Sargent, Publisher, 1958. 320 pp.

- HILL, ARTHUR S. *The Forward Look: The Severely Retarded Child Goes to School*. (Office of Education Bulletin, 1952, No. 11.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 54 pp.  
Makes suggestions for establishing and maintaining classes for severely retarded children and presents materials to be used as a guide in stimulating thinking and experimentation in this field. Includes a bibliography.
- HORMUTH, RUDOLPH P. "Community Clinics for the Mentally Retarded." *Children*, Vol. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1957, pp. 181-185.  
Presents the various factors that should be considered in planning community clinics.
- HUTT, MAX L., and GIBBY, ROBERT GWYN. *The Mentally Retarded Child: Development, Education, and Guidance*. Boston: Allyn and Bacon Inc., 1958. 334 pp.  
Includes chapters on personality development; problems of adjustment; parental reactions; education, guidance and treatment; and society's role in programs for the mentally retarded.
- INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE ON CHILDREN AND YOUTH. *New Directions for Mentally Retarded Children. Report of a Conference on New Directions in Community Planning for Mentally Retarded Children . . . Held at Princeton, New Jersey, February 26-29, 1956*. New York: The Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation, 1956. 171 pp.
- JACOB, WALTER. *New Hope for the Retarded Child*. (Public Affairs Pamphlet No. 210.) New York: Public Affairs Committee, Inc., 1954. 28 pp.  
Discusses the causes and types of mental retardation, and what is being done to educate and train the mentally retarded children.
- KANNER, LEO. "Parents' Feelings About Retarded Children." *American Journal of Mental Deficiency*, Vol. 57, Jan. 1953, pp. 375-383.  
Discusses the emotional factors of family relationships in the treatment and study of retarded children.
- KELMAN, HOWARD R. "Meeting the Needs of the Mentally Retarded Child." (In National Conference of Social Work. *Social Welfare Forum*, 1954. New York: Columbia University Press, 1954, pp. 147-160.)  
Considers the need for social work in the rehabilitation of mentally retarded children.
- . "Social Work and Mental Retardation: Challenge or Failure?" *Social Work*, Vol. 3, July 1958, pp. 37-42.  
Tells how the social worker can help retarded children and their families.



KIRK, SAMUEL A., and others. *Early Education of the Mentally Retarded: An Experimental Study*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1958. 216 pp.

Effect of preschool training on the social and mental development of mentally retarded children.

———; KARNES, MERLE B.; and KIRK, WINIFRED D. *You and Your Retarded Child: A Manual for Parents of Retarded Children*. New York: Macmillan Co., 1955. 184 pp.

Presents ideas, techniques and suggestions for helping the mentally retarded child.

LEVINSON, ABRAHAM. *The Mentally Retarded Child: A Guide for Parents*. New York: John Day Co., 1952. 190 pp.

A nontechnical discussion of medical facts about mentally retarded children.

LOEWY, HERTA. *More About the Backward Child*. New York: Philosophical Library, 1959. 138 pp.

A sequel to two earlier books, *The Retarded Child*, and *Training the Backward Child*, in which the author brings up to date various case histories and describes new methods in working with and helping the mentally retarded child.

MASLAND, RICHARD L.; SARASON, SEYMOUR B.; and GLADWIN, THOMAS. *Mental Subnormality: Biological, Psychological, and Cultural Factors*. New York: Basic Books, Inc., 1958. 442 pp.

Part I—"The Prevention of Mental Subnormality", by Richard Masland, surveys research into the prenatal and postnatal causes of mental retardation, the problems of the perinatal period, regeneration of the central nervous system, and incidence of mental subnormality. Part II—"Psychological and Cultural Problems in Mental Subnormality," by Seymour Sarason and Thomas Gladwin, reviews research into the etiology of and environmental factors in mental deficiency.

PATTERSON, LETHA L. "Some Pointers for Professionals." *Children*, Vol. 3, Jan.-Feb. 1956, pp. 13-17.

Suggestions from the mother of a retarded child.

*Practical Problems of Coordinating and Integrating All Services Related to the Treatment—Training—and Management of the Mentally Retarded*. 1959 Spring Conference Held at the Training School at Vineland, N.J. Vineland, N.J.: The Training School, 1959. 177 pp. Processed.

Lectures, panels, and workshops by experts in the fields of psychology, psychiatry, education, management (daily care), medicine and social work.

POLLOCK, MORRIS P., and POLLOCK, MIRIAM. *New Hope for the Retarded: Enriching the Lives of Exceptional Children*. Boston: Porter Sargent, Publisher, 1953. 176 pp.

Designed as a textbook for students in the field of child psychology, as a source of new material for special class teachers, and as a guide for parents of mentally retarded children.

SAENGER, GERHART. *The Adjustment of Severely Retarded Adults in the Community. A Study of Former Pupils of Low IQ Classes Held by the Board of Education of the City of New York, 1929-1956. A Report to the New York State Interdepartmental Health Resources Board.* Albany: New York State Interdepartmental Health Resources Board, 1957. 176 pp.

A study by the Research Center of the Graduate School of Public Administration and Social Service of New York University designed to learn the characteristics of the severely retarded and their families, extent of institutionalization, family adjustment, community adjustment, vocational adjustment, and the use of community resources in behalf of the severely retarded.

STACEY, CHALMERS L., and DEMARTINO, MANFRED F. *Counseling and Psychotherapy with the Mentally Retarded: A Book of Readings.* Glencoe, Ill.: The Free Press, 1957. 478 pp. Papers dealing with counseling and psychotherapy, psychoanalytic methods, group therapy, play therapy, psychodrama, speech therapy, vocational-occupational-industrial therapy, and counseling with parents of mentally retarded children.

"Symposium on Research Design and Methodology in Mental Retardation." *American Journal of Mental Deficiency*, Vol. 64, Sept. 1959, entire issue.

Papers presented by research experts in the field of mental retardation at the Annual Spring Conference of The Woods Schools.

VAUGHAN, WARREN T., JR., "Certain Real Problems in the Development of Community Programs for the Medical Care, Education, and Training of the Mentally Retarded." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 47, June 1957, pp. 706-712.

Suggests solutions for five difficult problems.

WALLIN, J. E. WALLACE. *Education of Mentally Handicapped Children.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1955. 485 pp. Designed as an introductory text on the education of the mentally retarded and deficient children.

WILLIAMS, HAROLD M., and WALLIN, J. E. WALLACE. *Education of the Severely Retarded Child: A Bibliographical Review.* (Office of Education Bulletin 1959, No. 12.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 26 pp.

An annotated bibliography of recent publications.

## *Unmarried Mothers and Their Children*

BAKER, INEZ M.; BELL, EVELYN G.; and TANGEDAHL, THORFIN N. *The Administration of Public Welfare Services in Unwed Parenthood and Adoption*. Chicago: American Public Welfare Association, 1956. 24 pp.

Three papers dealing with public welfare services to the unmarried mother.

BOOLE, LUCILLE G. "The Hospital and Unmarried Mothers." *Children*, Vol. 3, Nov.-Dec. 1956, pp. 208-212.

Describes the role of the hospital in helping the unmarried mother understand and meet her problems.

BRENNER, CLIFFORD. "Illegitimacy and Aid to Dependent Children." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 8, Oct. 1950, pp. 174-179.

Concludes that the Aid to Dependent Children program reduces rather than increases illegitimacy.

BUTCHER, RUTH L., and ROBINSON, MARION O. *The Unmarried Mother*. (Public Affairs Pamphlet No. 282.) New York: Public Affairs Committee, 1959. 28 pp.

Problems of the unmarried mother and social services available to help her.

CHILD WELFARE LEAGUE OF AMERICA. *Services to Unmarried Mothers*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, 1958. 40 pp.

Generic and Specific Factors in Casework with the Unmarried Mother, by Gertrude T. Leyendecker; The Unwed Mother's Indecision about Her Baby as a Defense Mechanism, by Sarah Evan; and Administration of Unmarried Mother Services, by Roberta Rindfleisch.

COMMITTEE ON CHILDREN AND YOUTH. TECHNICAL SUBCOMMITTEE. *The Problem of Births Out of Wedlock—A Preliminary Report*. Raleigh, N.C.: North Carolina Conference for Social Service, 1959. 31 pp. Processed.

CURTIS, HESTER B., and DE RONGE, ALBERTA. "Medical and Social Care for Unmarried Mothers." *Children*, Vol. 4, Sept.-Oct. 1957, pp. 174-180.

Describes a 2-year service and study program in three rural counties in Connecticut designed to help unmarried mothers obtain coordinated medical and social services from community resources and to provide payment of their medical expenses when needed.

DAVIS, ANNIE LEE. "Attitudes Toward Minority Groups: Their Effect on Social Services for Unmarried Mothers." *The Child*, Vol. 13, Dec. 1948, pp. 82-85.

EDLIN, SARA B. *The Unmarried Mother in Our Society*. New York: Farrar, Straus and Young, 1954. 189 pp.

The director of the Lakeview Home points out the changes during the past 40 years in methods of dealing with the problem.

EISENBERG, MORTON S. "Psychodynamic Aspects of Casework with the Unmarried Mother." (In *Casework Papers*, 1956, from the *National Conference on Social Welfare*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1956, pp. 71-90.)

Deals with the application of certain dynamic and therapeutic concepts in the process of casework with the unmarried mothers.

GALLAGHER, URSULA M. "Interprofessional Teamwork to Safeguard Adoptions." *Children*, Vol. 6, May-June 1959, pp. 101-104.

Considers the roles of the physician, the attorney, and the social worker in helping the unmarried mother plan for the adoption of her child.

———. *The Unmarried Mother Situation in the United States Today*. Brooklyn, N.Y.: National Association on Service to Unmarried Parents, 1959. 9 pp. (412 Herkimer Street)

MEYER, HENRY J.; BORGATTA, EDGAR F.; and FANSHEL, DAVID. "Unwed Mothers' Decisions About Their Babies: An Interim Replication Study." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 38, Feb. 1959, pp. 1-6.

An analysis of a small sample of agency cases.

MIDDLEMAN, RUTH R. Social Group Work in a Maternity Home." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 38, Feb. 1959, pp. 13-18.

Describes an experiment in social group work with unmarried mothers, designed to help them become more responsible members of society.

MILLAR, MARGARET W. "Casework Services for the Unmarried Mother." (In *Casework Papers*, 1955, from the *National Conference of Social Work*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1955, pp. 91-100.)

Concludes that "the range of services should be as extensive as her needs and not restricted merely to meeting her problems of unmarried motherhood."

MORLOCK, MAUD. *A Community's Responsibility for the Child Born Out of Wedlock*. Washington: Children's Bureau, 1949. 7 pp. Processed.

Outlines basic needs that every community should take into consideration when planning a program for the unmarried mother and her child.

"Problems of Repeated Out-of-Wedlock Pregnancies: 1—Community Attitudes and Resources," by Margaret Thornhill, "2—Repeated Out-of-Wedlock Pregnancies: Services to the Unmarried Mother," by Esther G. Levitt. *Child Welfare*, Vol. 38, June 1959, pp. 1-10.



RALL, MARY E. "Casework with the Minor Unmarried Mother and Her Family." *Social Casework*, Vol. 39, Nov. 1958, pp. 494-502.

SCHURCH, MARTHA. "A State Program for Minor Unmarried Mothers: Legal and Social Factors to Be Considered." *Child Welfare*, Vol. 38, Oct. 1959, pp. 5-11.

Considers factors that affect casework diagnosis and treatment plans for unmarried mothers.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *Selected References on Services for Unmarried Mothers*. Washington: The Bureau, 1959. 7 pp. Processed.

YOUNG, LEONTINE. *Out of Wedlock*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1954. 261 pp.

Considers the problems of the unmarried mother, her parents, and her child.

## Maternal and Child Health Services

References on the general background and on the administration of Title V of the Social Security Act, as amended, may be found under the section entitled Maternal and Child Health and Welfare.

### *Accidents in Children*

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS. COMMITTEE ON ACCIDENT PREVENTION. *Accidental Poisoning in Childhood*. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, Publisher, 1956. 131 pp.

A reference guide; includes recommendations for treatment in cases of poisoning.

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. SUBCOMMITTEE ON ACCIDENT PREVENTION. "Suggested Home Accident Prevention Activities for Health Departments." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 46, May 1956, pp. 625-630.

BAIN, KATHERINE. "Death Due to Accidental Poisoning in Young Children." *Journal of Pediatrics*, Vol. 44, June 1954, pp. 616-623.

Information based on data from special tabulations supplied by the National Office of Vital Statistics, Public Health Service.

GODDARD, JAMES L. "Childhood Accidents." *Children*, Vol. 6, May-June 1959, pp. 83-85.

Discusses what to consider in planning an accident-prevention program for children.

MELLINS, ROBERT B.; CHRISTIAN, JOSEPH R.; and BUNDESEN, HERMAN N. "The Natural History of Poisoning in Childhood." *Pediatrics*, Vol. 17, Mar. 1956, pp. 314-326.

Describes the results of a study of poisoning in childhood.

NATIONAL SAFETY COUNCIL. *Accident Facts*. Chicago: The Council, 1958. 96 pp.

Detailed statistical information.

PRESS, EDWARD. "The Accident Problem." *Journal of the American Medical Association*, Vol. 135, Nov. 29, 1947, pp. 824-827.

Discusses preventability, accident proneness, relation of accidents to private physicians and health departments, and suggested safety activities.

———, and MELLINS, ROBERT B. "A Poisoning Control Program." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 44, Dec. 1954, pp. 1515-1525.

Urges research, planning, and organization in order to put an end to childhood fatalities.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *Accidents and Children*. (Children's Bureau Folder No. 48.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 19 pp.

Designed to give parents needed information to help them meet the growing problem of accidents.

### *Care of Children in Hospitals*

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS. COMMITTEE ON HOSPITAL CARE. *Care of Children in Hospitals*. Evanston, Ill.: The Academy, 1960. 96 pp.

A guide for persons planning hospital construction and organizing and operating a pediatric service in a community hospital.

———. COMMITTEE ON HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES. "The Care of Children in Hospitals." *Pediatrics*, Vol. 14, Oct. 1954, pp. 401-419.

A report designed as a guide to the pediatric aspects of hospital care which considers in detail the basic principles underlying hospital care for children.

FARRISEY, RUTH M. "Continuity of Nursing Care and Referral Systems." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 44, Apr. 1954, pp. 449-454.

Describes a Community Interagency Referral Plan set up to insure that discharged patients receive continuous nursing care and guidance when necessary.

JACKSON, KATHERINE; WINKLEY, RUTH; and others. "Behavior Changes Indicating Emotional Trauma in Tonsillectomized Children." *Pediatrics*, Vol. 12, July 1953, pp. 23-28.

Final report of a study.

———; ———; ———. "Problem of Emotional Trauma in Hospital Treatment of Children." *American Medical Association Journal*, Vol. 149, Aug. 23, 1952, pp. 1536-1538.

PRUGH, DANE G.; STAUB, ELIZABETH M.; and others. "A Study of the Emotional Reactions of Children and Families to Hospitalization and Illness." *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, Vol. 23, Jan. 1953, pp. 70-106.

A study of two groups of 100 children each—an experimental group and a control group.

SPENCE, J. C. "The Care of Children in Hospital." *British Medical Journal*, Jan. 25, 1947, pp. 125-130.

Discusses a survey of all Newcastle children who became patients in hospitals or nursing homes during the years 1943 and 1944.

### *Care of Maternity Patients and Newborn Infants*

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS. *Standards and Recommendations for Hospital Care of Newborn Infants, Full-Term and Premature*. Evanston, Ill.: The Academy, 1954. 144 pp.

"The purpose of this manual is to define optimum standards for those procedures which will safeguard the physical well-being of the newly born infant and foster wholesome and normal relationships between him and his environment."

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. COUNCIL ON MEDICAL SERVICE. COMMITTEE ON MATERNAL AND CHILD CARE. *A Guide for Maternal Death Studies with Causes of Obstetric Deaths, Direct and Indirect, and Reports on a Study of Seven Programs*. Chicago: The Association, 1957. 45 pp.

———; ———. *A Guide for the Study of Perinatal Mortality and Morbidity*. Chicago: The Association, 1959. 31 pp.

Designed as a "flexible basic program for hospitals, and State and county medical societies in cooperation with State and local health departments, in their combined efforts to reduce death and morbidity in the perinatal period."

DUNHAM, ETHEL C. *Premature Infants: A Manual for Physicians*. (2d rev. ed.) New York: Hoeber-Harper, 1955. 459 pp.

Part I: General Considerations—Definitions and Criteria of Prematurity, Incidence, Causes and Prevention, Development, and Prognosis; Part II: Clinical Considerations—Care, Feeding, and Abnormal Conditions; and Part III: Public Health Considerations—Death of Premature Infants and Programs for Premature Infant Care.

INSTITUTE ON PERINATAL CASUALTIES. *Perinatal Casualties: A Challenge to MCH and CC Programs*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota, Center for Continuation Study, 1958. 256 pp.

The Institute on Perinatal Casualties is the first of a series of annual Institutes to be given under the direction of the Schools of Public Health of the Universities of Michigan and Minnesota, in cooperation with the MCH and CC agencies of Minnesota and Michigan.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *Infant Care*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 8—1955.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 106 pp.

Designed as a guide for parents in the care of their babies—especially a first baby.

---

\_\_\_\_\_. *Prenatal Care*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 4, revised 1949.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 76 pp.

Tells expectant parents about pregnancy, childbirth, and care of the newborn baby.

WALLACE, HELEN M. "Public Health Aspects of Perinatal Mortality and Morbidity." *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology*, Vol. 78, Sept. 1959, pp. 522–529.

### *Dental Health of Children*

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON CHILD HEALTH. *Services for Children with Dentofacial Handicaps*. New York: The Association, 1955. 68 pp.

A guide for public health personnel.

ARNOLD, FRANCIS A. "Grand Rapids Fluoridation Study—Results Pertaining to the Eleventh Year of Fluoridation." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 47, May 1957, pp. 539–545.

AST, DAVID B., and SCHLESINGER, EDWARD R. "The Conclusion of a Ten-Year Study of Water Fluoridation." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 46, Mar. 1956, pp. 265–271.

A résumé of the Newburgh-Kingston Caries-Fluorine Study after 10 years.



BUSHEL, ARTHUR, and AST, DAVID B. "A Rehabilitation Program for the Dentally Physically Handicapped Child." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 43, Sept. 1953, pp. 1156-1161.

"The story of 1,500 children with severe orthodontic handicaps who came from families unable to pay the high cost of remedial care."

DUNHAM, BERMAN S. "An Objective Survey of Dental Malocclusions in Children." *Journal of Pediatrics*, Vol. 52, Jan. 1958, pp. 87-90.

FULTON, J. T. "Dental Care for Children." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 40, Apr. 1950, pp. 400-404.

HELMHOLZ, HENRY F. "Views of the National Congress of Parents and Teachers in Regard to Fluoridation." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 44, July 1954, pp. 884-887.

### *Health Services for Children of School Age*

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS. "Report of the Committee on School Health: School Health Policies." *Pediatrics*, Vol. 13, Jan. 1954, pp. 74-82.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON HEALTH PROBLEMS IN EDUCATION OF THE NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. *Health Appraisal of School Children*. (2d ed.) Chicago: American Medical Association, 1957. 63 pp.

———. *Health Aspects of the School Lunch Program. A Report . . .* Washington: National Education Association, 1956. 29 pp.

Discusses the health aspects of a school lunch program with emphasis on nutritional values and sanitary requirements.

———. *Healthful School Living. A Report . . .*, edited by Charles C. Wilson. Washington: National Education Association, 1957. 323 pp.

Emphasizes solutions to health problems affecting pupils. Includes information on school housekeeping, prevention of accidents, health aspects of the school lunch, and physical education.

———. *School Health Services. A Report . . .*, edited by Charles C. Wilson. Washington: National Education Association, 1953. 486 pp.

Designed as a comprehensive guide for health procedures in school systems.

KILANDER, H. F. "Health Services in City Schools—Administrative Aspects." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 43, Mar. 1953, pp. 314-321.

Summarizes highlights of study of school health services in cities of 2,500 and above.

LESSER, ARTHUR J. "Changing Emphases in School Health Programs." *Children*, Vol. 5, Jan.-Feb. 1958, pp. 9-14.

Points out that "changes in the major health problems besetting children call for changing emphases in school health programs."

NATIONAL CONFERENCE FOR COOPERATION IN HEALTH EDUCATION. NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON SCHOOL HEALTH POLICIES. *Suggested School Health Policies*. (3d ed.) Washington: National Education Association, 1956. 40 pp.

Discusses provisions for healthful school living, school health education, school health services, health aspects of physical education, a health program for the handicapped, and qualifications of school health personnel.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON PHYSICIANS AND SCHOOLS. *Physicians and Schools. Report of the Sixth National Conference on Physicians and Schools, October 30, 31, November 1, 2, 1957, Highland Park, Illinois; Marking a Decade of Progress Toward Fitness*. Chicago: American Medical Association, 1958. 150 pp.

Earlier conferences sponsored by the Bureau of Health Education of the American Medical Association were held in 1947, 1949, 1951, 1953, and 1955.

PRICE, BRONSON. *School Health Services: A Selective Review of Evaluative Studies*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 362.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 149 pp.

The studies reviewed are grouped under five main headings: (1) Statistical Rates as Criteria; (2) Survey Findings; (3) The Use of Expert Judgement; (4) Sampling and Re-examining the Children Concerned; and (5) Experimental Approaches.

*Priorities in Health Services for Children of School Age. Recommendations by a Special Committee Appointed by the Federal Security Agency*. Washington: Children's Bureau, 1950. 24 pp.

This publication was issued jointly by the Children's Bureau, the Office of Education, and the Public Health Service.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. *Health Statistics from the U.S. National Health Survey: Children and Youth, Selected Health Characteristics, United States, June 1957-June 1958*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 584-C1) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 43 pp.

"Selected statistics relating to acute conditions, persons injured, impairments, limitation of activity and mobility, disability days, hospital discharges, physician visits, and dental visits for persons under 25 years of age. Based on data collected in household interviews during July 1957-June 1958."

WALLACE, HELEN M. "School Health Services." *Journal of School Health*, Vol. 29, Oct. 1959, pp. 283-295.

A detailed discussion of the various kinds of school health services.

WISHIK, SAMUEL M. "Administrative Jurisdiction of the School Health Service." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 41, July 1951, pp. 819-823.

YANKAUER, ALFRED, and LAWRENCE, RUTH A. "A Study of Periodic School Medical Examinations, I—Methodology and Initial Findings." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 45, Jan. 1955, pp. 71-78.

### *Health Services for Infants and Preschool Children*

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS. *Child Health Record from Infancy to Adulthood*. Evanston, Ill.: The Academy, 1957. 27 pp.

A booklet for keeping a continuous health record.

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON CHILD HEALTH. *Health Supervision of Young Children*. New York: The Association, 1955. 180 pp.

"A guide for practicing physicians and child health conference personnel."

BRECKENRIDGE, MARIAN E., and VINCENT, E. LEE. *Child Development*. (3d ed.) Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Co., 1955. 497 pp.

CUMINGS, RUTH. "Group Discussion in a Child-Health Conference." *Children*. Vol. 3, Jan.-Feb. 1956, pp. 18-22.

A report of the experiences of several nurses in a group discussion project.

ELLIS, RICHARD W. B., editor *Child Health and Development*. (2d ed.) London: J. & A. Churchill, Ltd., 1956. 525 pp.

A group of papers by various authors on the health and development of the child.

GOIK, MARIE C. "The Nurse in the Child-Health Conference." *Children*, Vol. 1, Nov.-Dec. 1954, pp. 222-226.

Describes the role of the public-health nurse in the child-health conference.

HARDY, MARTHA CRUMPTON. "Parent Resistance to Need for Remedial and Preventive Services." *Journal of Pediatrics*, Vol. 48, Jan. 1956, pp. 104-114.

Presents five case reports showing parent attitudes toward early medical attention for hearing and vision defects.

KORSCH, BARBARA MARIA. "Practical Techniques of Observing, Interviewing and Advising Parents in Pediatric Practice as Demonstrated in an Attitude Study Project." *Pediatrics*, Vol. 18, Sept. 1956, pp. 467-490.

LEVY, DAVID M. "Observations of Attitudes and Behavior in the Child Health Center: Sample Studies of Maternal Feelings, Dependency, Resistant Behavior, and Inoculation Fears." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 41, Feb. 1951, pp. 182-190.

MIDCENTURY WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON CHILDREN AND YOUTH. *A Healthy Personality for Every Child. A Digest of the Fact Finding Report . . .* Raleigh, N.C.: Health Publications Institute, Inc., 1951. 197 pp.

Part I.—The Making of a Healthy Personality; Part II.—Implications for the Conduct of Social Institutions.

WALLACE, HELEN M.; HARTMAN, EVELYN; WECKWERTH, VERNON; and DAVIS, EUNICE. "Health Problems of Infants and Preschool Children: Report of a Study." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 48, Sept. 1958, pp. 1145-1152.

Report of a study of mortality and morbidity in infants and preschool children in Minneapolis.

WATSON, ERNEST H., and LOWREY, GEORGE H. *Growth and Development of Children*. (2d ed.) Chicago: Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1954. 296 pp.

### *Nutrition for Children*

COMMUNITY COUNCIL OF GREATER NEW YORK. *Food Guide and Quantity Cooking for Young Children*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1958. 189 pp.

Designed as a guide for persons responsible for feeding young children in groups.

HESELTINE, MARJORIE M. "Unfinished Business in Maternal and Child Nutrition." *Public Health Reports*, Vol. 71, Feb. 1956, pp. 139-143.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE. CHILD WELFARE SERVICES. *The Food Program in Children's Institutions*. Springfield: The Department, 1955. 84 pp.



A handbook on meal planning, food purchasing and storage, food preparation, equipment and layout, and sanitation.

INSTITUTE OF NUTRITION AND DIET IN RELATION TO MENTAL RETARDATION. *Report . . . Held at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C., June 5-7, 1958.* Washington: Children's Bureau, 1958. 67 pp. Processed.

This institute, sponsored by the North Carolina State Board of Health, the School of Public Health of the University of North Carolina, and the U.S. Children's Bureau, was designed to provide for an exchange of knowledge and experiences in the feeding of mentally retarded children with a view to providing a basis for planning and guiding nutrition services for these children.

MARTIN, ETHEL A. *Roberts' Nutrition Work with Children.* (Rev. ed.) Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1954. 527 pp.

Includes chapters on agencies, organizations, and movements which contribute to nutritional well-being of children; basic methods of improving the nutritional status of children; nutrition services in State and local programs, fundamental aspects of the school nutrition program, the school lunch, and nutrition teaching aids for school and community programs.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR MENTAL HEALTH. *Eating Patterns of Children: A Guide for Doctors and Nurses.* New York: The Association, 1951. 16 pp.

STITT, PAULINE G. "The Family Approach to Feeding Chronically Ill Children." *Children*, Vol. 5, Nov.-Dec. 1958, pp. 213-216.

———, and BURKE, BERTHA S. "Nutrition Services for Crippled Children." *Children*, Vol. 3, Mar.-Apr. 1956, pp. 55-60.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. *Food: The Yearbook of Agriculture, 1959.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 736 pp.

Presented under the following main headings: Food—Backgrounds, The Nutrients, Health, Allowances, Our Needs, Quality, Preparation, Costs, Trends, Learning, and Programs.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *Nutrition and Healthy Growth.* (Children's Bureau Publication No. 352.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955, 35 pp.

Considers the well nourished and the malnourished child, foods all children need, the prenatal period, the infant, the preschool child, the school child, the adolescent, and the child with special food needs.

WALSH, MARGARET M. *Food and Nutrition Manual for Institutions*. Cleveland, Ohio: Welfare Federation of Cleveland, 1950. 190 pp.

A manual that presents information in the field of foods and nutrition designed especially for the untrained person in charge of food services in institutions.

WENG, LORRAINE; HESELTINE, MARJORIE; and BAIN, KATHERINE. "Children Will Eat Hospital Food if the Dietitian Tailors the Menu to Their Needs." *Hospitals*, Vol. 30, June 1, 1956, pp. 64-70; June 16, 1956, pp. 74-80.

## Health Services for Handicapped Children

### *(Children with Cerebral Palsy)*

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON CHILD HEALTH. *Services for Children with Cerebral Palsy: A Guide for Public Health Personnel*. New York: The Association, 1955. 108 pp.

Concepts and facts about cerebral palsy, causes and prevention, case findings, diagnosis and planning for care, treatment and guidance, special services and facilities, and organization of community resources.

CARDWELL, VIOLA E. *Cerebral Palsy: Advances in Understanding and Care*. New York: Association for the Aid of Crippled Children, 1956. 625 pp.

Part I.—Medical Background and Diagnosis of Cerebral Palsy; Part II.—The Individual with Cerebral Palsy and His Total Habilitation; and Part III.—Community Aspects of Cerebral Palsy.

CONNECTICUT. STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH. *The Study of Cerebral Palsy in Connecticut*, 1951. Hartford: The Department, 1951. 120 pp.

A final report of a study of cerebral palsy in Connecticut which defines some of the problems, considers types of services required by cerebral palsied children, and estimates the amount of medical and related services important for the care and welfare of these children.

CRUICKSHANK, WILLIAM M., and RAUS, G. M., editors. *Cerebral Palsy, Its Individual and Community Problems*. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1955. 560 pp.

A group of papers on various aspects of the problem of cerebral palsy.

LESSER, ARTHUR J. "Progress in Service for Children with Cerebral Palsy." *Cerebral Palsy Review*, Vol. 16, May-June 1955, pp. 8-9 f.

Describes the development of community programs for children with cerebral palsy.

NATIONAL SOCIETY FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN AND ADULTS.  
*Parents' Study Guide: A Manual for Parents of Cerebral Palsied Children.* Chicago: The Society, 1951. 74 pp.

KLAPPER, MORRIS. *Basic Concepts in Community Planning for the Cerebral Palsied.* New York: United Cerebral Palsy Associations of New York State, Inc., 1954. 44 pp.

Discusses essential direct and indirect services and considers concepts for effective administration.

ROBINAULT, ISABEL PICK. "Developmental Patterns and Needs of the Child with Cerebral Palsy: Age 6-12." *Cerebral Palsy Review*, Vol. 15, Oct. 1954, pp. 4-7.

Considers the significance of the school age for children with cerebral palsy and discusses their needs.

SCHLESINGER, EDWARD R. and BAHLKE, ANNE M. "Health Services for Children with Cerebral Palsy in New York State." *Cerebral Palsy Review*, Vol. 17, Mar.-Apr. 1956, pp. 35-37 f.

Describes the growth and development of these services.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE.  
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU.  
*The Child with Cerebral Palsy.* (Children's Bureau Folder No. 34, revised 1957.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 13 pp.

WALLACE, HELEN M. "Health Services and Service Needs for Children With Cerebral Palsy." *Cerebral Palsy Review*, Vol. 15, Nov. 1954, pp. 4-7.

Emphasizes the importance of early case finding of children with cerebral palsy, and the need for accurate diagnosis, maximum habilitation, educational services, and vocational services.

———; LOSTY, MARGARET A.; and others. "Children with Cerebral Palsy: Cost of Care and Results in 770 Children." *Pediatrics*, Vol. 20, Oct. 1957, pp. 703-714.

Information from a follow-up study of all children with cerebral palsy receiving care under the New York City Financial Program since 1945.

### *(Children with Cleft Palate)*

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON CHILD HEALTH. *Services for Children with Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate: A Guide for Public Health Personnel.* New York: American Public Health Association, Inc., 1955. 84 pp.

Concepts and facts about cleft lip and cleft palate, causes and prevention of cleft lip and cleft palate, case finding, diagnosis and planning for care, treatment and guidance, special services, facilities, and centers, organization of community resources, research, and program study and evaluation.

BAKER, HERBERT K. "Cleft Palate Habilitation—Present Tense." *Children*, Vol. 2, May-June 1955, pp. 94-98.

Considers the teamwork approach to habilitating the child with a cleft palate.

BLOCKER, T. G., JR., and BLOCKER, VIRGINIA. *Speech Training for Cleft Palate Children*. Galveston, Texas: University of Texas, School of Medicine, 1949. 48 pp.

A pamphlet designed for use among patients treated by the Department of Plastic and Maxillo-Facial Surgery at the University of Texas School of Medicine, and also as a guide for the mother in teaching her child to speak clearly and correctly.

LIS, EDWARD F. "The Child With Cleft Lip and Palate." (In *Management of the Handicapped Child*, edited by H. Michal-Smith. New York: Grune & Stratton, 1957, pp. 147-172.)

The Director of the Cleft Palate Center, University of Illinois, reviews the whole problem and recommends treatment, special education, and family counseling.

———; PRUZANSKY, SAMUEL; and others. "Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate: Perspectives in Management." *Pediatric Clinics of North America*, Vol. 3, Nov. 1956, pp. 995-1028.

Outlines a comprehensive treatment program for the child with cleft lip and cleft palate.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *The Child With a Cleft Palate*. (Children's Bureau Folder No. 37.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 13 pp.

ZICKEFOOSE, MAYTON. "Feeding Problems of Children With Cleft Palate." *Children*, Vol. 4, Nov.-Dec. 1957, pp. 225-228.

Report on a study of the eating habits and problems of children with cleft palate carried on by the Delaware State Board of Health's cleft palate-orthodontic clinic.

### *(Children with Rheumatic Fever or Heart Disease)*

BLAND, EDWARD F., and JONES, T. DUCKETT. "Rheumatic Fever and Rheumatic Heart Disease: A Twenty Year Report on 1000 Patients Followed Since Childhood." *Circulation*, Vol. 4, Dec. 1951, pp. 836-843.

BRAZELTON, T. BERRY; HOLDER, RICHMOND; and TALBOT, BEATRICE. "Emotional Aspects of Rheumatic Fever in Children." *Journal of Pediatrics*, Vol. 43, Sept. 1953, pp. 339-358.

A study of a group of twenty children with rheumatic fever and their mothers by a team of investigators at the Massachusetts General Hospital.



BROWNELL, KATHARINE DODGE. "A Program To Prevent Rheumatic Fever Recurrence." *Children*, Vol. 6, May-June 1959, pp. 92-94.

Urges a cooperative effort among agencies in planning a program for rheumatic fever prevention.

PAUL, JOHN R. *The Epidemiology of Rheumatic Fever*. (3d ed.) New York: American Heart Association, 1957. 187 pp.

Part I.—History, Pathogenesis, and Relationships of Rheumatic Fever to Streptococcal Infections; and Part II.—The Frequency of Occurrence of Rheumatic Fever and Its Relative Importance Under Different Circumstances.

TAUSSIG, HELEN B. *Congenital Malformations of the Heart*. New York: Commonwealth Fund, 1948. 618 pp.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU. *The Child with Rheumatic Fever*. (Children's Bureau Folder No. 42.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 13 pp.

WOLFF, GEORGE. *Childhood Mortality From Rheumatic Fever and Heart Disease*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 322.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1948. 63 pp.

"A statistical-epidemiological investigation into differential mortality by age, race, and sex in the United States, its geographic divisions, and individual States."

### *(Children with Congenital Malformations)*

AITKIN, GEORGE T., and FRANTZ, CHARLES H. "Prostheses for the Juvenile Amputee." *American Journal of Diseases of Children*, Vol. 89, Feb. 1955, pp. 137-143.

Tells what can be done to help the juvenile amputee.

BECHTOL, CHARLES O. "Artificial Limbs for Child Amputees." *Children*, Vol. 1, May-June 1954, pp. 92-96.

Describes the strides taken in the prosthetic program for children.

BLUESTONE, SEYMOUR S., and DEAVER, GEORGE G. "Habilitation of the Child with Spina Bifida and Myelomeningocele." *Journal of the American Medical Association*, Vol. 161, July 28, 1956, pp. 1248-1251.

A study of the habilitation of 45 children with spinal cord damage.

CHILDS, BARTON, and SIDBURY, JAMES B. "A Survey of Genetics as It Applies to Problems in Medicine." *Pediatrics*, Vol. 20, July 1957, Supplement, part 2, pp. 177-218.

DEAN, CARLETON. "Administrative Phases of a Child Amputee Program." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 48, June 1958, pp. 750-753.

Emphasizes the need for specialized services for child amputees and outlines a program necessary to provide such services.

GURNEY, WILMA. "Parents of Children with Congenital Amputation." *Children*, Vol. 5, May-June 1958, pp. 95-100.

A report of a study carried on at the Child Amputee Prosthetics Project at the University of California at Los Angeles.

McINTOSH, RUSTIN; MERRITT, KATHARINE K.; and others. "The Incidence of Congenital Malformations: A Study of 5,964 Pregnancies." *Pediatrics*, Vol. 14, Nov. 1954, pp. 505-522.

A study carried on in the Sloane ante partum clinic over a 5-year period.

WEST, JESSIE STEVENSON. *Congenital Malformation and Birth Injuries: A Handbook on Nursing*. New York: Association for the Aid of Crippled Children, 1954. 178 pp.

Designed as a guide for the nurse in working with these handicapped children and their parents.

### *(Children with Epilepsy)*

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON CHILD HEALTH. *Services for Children with Epilepsy: A Guide for Public Health Personnel*. New York: The Association, 1958. 124 pp.

Concepts and facts about epilepsy, causes and prevention, case finding, diagnosis and planning for care, treatment and management, special services and facilities, organization of community resources, research, and program evaluation.

BALDWIN, RUTH; DAVENS, EDWARD; and HARRIS, VIRGINIA. "The Epilepsy Program in Public Health." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 43, Apr. 1953, pp. 452-459.

Describes the Maryland Epilepsy Program and discusses ten characteristics of epilepsy that are of wide community concern.

BRIDGE, EDWARD M. *Epilepsy and Convulsive Disorders in Children*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1949. 670 pp.

The author out of his wide experience in working with children with epilepsy considers the hereditary, brain-injury, physiological, personality, and environmental factors in epilepsy, discusses diagnostic procedures and describes various types of treatment.

GREEN, JOHN R., and STEELMAN, HARRY F., editors. *Epileptic Seizures: A Correlative Study of Historical, Diagnostic, Ther-*

*apeutic, Educational and Employment Aspects of Epilepsy.*  
Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co., 1956. 165 pp.

LENNOX, WILLIAM G. "Epilepsy—A Problem in Public Health."  
*American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 41, May 1951, pp.  
533-536.

LEONE, EMILY, and LENNOX, WILLIAM G. "Cost of Epileptic  
Care: An Expense Study of Clinic Anti-convulsive Therapy."  
*Crippled Child*, Vol. 27, Feb. 1950, pp. 18-19 f.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE.  
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU.  
*The Child with Epilepsy.* (Children's Bureau Folder No. 35.)  
Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1956. 15 pp.

*(Children with Hearing and Speech Impairment)*

AMERICAN HEARING SOCIETY. *Hearing Loss . . . A Community  
Loss.* Washington: Shoreham House, 1958. 145 pp.

Discussed under the following main headings: Hearing Loss and Com-  
munity Responsibility; Framework for a Community Program; and  
Services for a Community Program.

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON  
CHILD HEALTH. *Services for Children with Hearing Impair-  
ment: A Guide for Public Health Personnel.* New York:  
The Association, 1956. 124 pp.

Considers concepts and facts about and causes and prevention of hearing  
impairment; treatment, guidance, and education; diagnosis and planning  
for care; special services and facilities; and organization of community  
resources.

AMERICAN SPEECH AND HEARING ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE  
ON RESEARCH. *Research Needs in Speech Pathology and  
Audiology. A Special Report.* Washington: The Association,  
1959. 78 pp.

A study designed to determine and outline the important needs in the  
field of speech pathology and audiology.

BACKUS, OLLIE, and BEASLEY, JANE. *Speech Therapy with  
Children.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1951. 441 pp.

Considers the theoretical structure and presents illustrative lessons in  
group therapy.

BERRY, MILDRED F., and EISENSON, JON. *Speech Disorders:  
Principles and Practices of Therapy.* New York: Appleton-  
Century-Crofts, Inc., 1956. 573 pp.

Describes the chief disorders of speech and considers procedures for  
therapy.

EISENSON, JON., and OGILVIE, MARDEL. *Speech Correction in the Schools*. New York: Macmillan Co., 1957. 294 pp.

Seeks to provide a better understanding of the problems of the speech defective child and to present information on how to meet these problems.

HARDY, WILLIAM G. *Children with Impaired Hearing, an Audiologic Perspective*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 326.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 22 pp.

Discusses incidence of hearing impairment, diagnostic testing, clinical audiology, and special education.

JOHNSON, WENDELL. *Children with Speech and Hearing Impairment: Preparing to Work with Them in the Schools*. (Office of Education Bulletin 1959, No. 5.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 32 pp.

Describes the problems of speech and hearing among children with emphasis on these problems as they relate to the children's educational needs and school services designed to help them.

———; BROWN, SPENCER J.; and others. *Speech Handicapped School Children*, (Rev. ed.) New York: Harper & Brothers, 1956. 575 pp.

Considers the kinds of speech disorders found among school children, what the classroom teacher can do to help these children, and the basic examination methods and remedial approaches of the speech correctionist in working with them.

LESSER, ARTHUR J. "Some Principles in the Development of Services for Children with Hearing Impairment." *Journal of Speech and Hearing Disorders*, Vol. 15, June 1950, pp. 101-105.

MACKIE, ROMAINE P., and HARRINGTON, DON A. *Teachers of Children Who Are Hard of Hearing: A Report Based on Finding from the Study—Qualification and Preparation of Teachers of Exceptional Children*. (Office of Education Bulletin 1959, No. 24.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 70 pp.

Considers the qualifications and preparation of teachers of children who are hard of hearing.

———, and JOHNSON, WENDELL. *Speech Correctionists: The Competencies They Need for the Work They Do*. (Office of Education Bulletin 1957, No. 19.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1957. 77 pp.

This report is one of a series resulting from the broad study, *Qualification and Preparation of Teachers of Exceptional Children*.

TRAVIS, LEE EDWARD, editor. *Handbook of Speech Pathology*. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., 1957. 1088 pp.

Papers by specialists in the fields of speech and hearing grouped under



four main headings: Basic Considerations in Speech Pathology; Speech and Voice Disorders Associated with Organic Abnormalities; Speech and Voice Disorders Unrelated to Organic Abnormalities; and Psychotherapy and Speech Therapy.

VAN RIPER, CHARLES. *Speech Correction: Principles and Methods*. (3d ed.) Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1954. 582 pp.

Designed to give essential information about the nature, causes, and treatment of speech disorders.

WEST, ROBERT; ANSBERRY, MERLE; and CARR, ANNA. *The Rehabilitation of Speech*. (3d ed.) New York: Harper & Brothers, 1957. 688 pp.

"A textbook of diagnostic and corrective procedures based upon a critical study of speech disorders."

### *(Children with Vision Problems)*

AMERICAN FOUNDATION FOR THE BLIND. *Blindness: Some Facts and Figures*. New York: The Foundation, 1959. 14 pp.

Information on the prevalance and causes of blindness, and the provisions for the education, financial aid, and rehabilitation of the blind in the United States.

———. *Concerning the Education of Blind Children*, compiled by Georgie Lee Abel. (Educational Series No. 12.) New York: The Foundation, 1959. 107 pp.

A group of papers on the various aspects of the education of blind children.

AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION. COMMITTEE ON CHILD HEALTH. *Services for Children with Vision and Eye Problems: A Guide for Public Health Personnel*. New York: The Association, 1956. 112 pp.

Facts about eye and vision problems, causes and prevention of eye defects, diagnosis and planning for care, treatment, special services and facilities, and organization of community resources.

CRANE, MARIAN M.; FOOTE, FRANKLIN M.; and others. *Screening School Children for Visual Defects*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 345.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 92 pp.

Report of a study carried on in St. Louis, Missouri, in 1948-1949, to determine the efficiency of certain procedures used or recommended for use in schools to screen children for visual defects.

———; SCOBEE, RICHARD G.; and others. "Study of Procedures Used for Screening Elementary School Children for Visual Defects: Referrals by Screening Procedures Versus Ophthal-

mological Findings." *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 42, Nov. 1952, pp. 1430-1439.

CRUICKSHANK, WILLIAM M., and TRIPPE, MATTHEW J. *Services to Blind Children in New York State*. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 1959. 495 pp.

Examines the amount and types of services available to blind children in New York State.

DAVENS, EDWARD. "Health Department Responsibility for Sight Conservation." *Sight-Saving Review*, Vol. 23, Summer, 1953, pp. 80-85.

Emphasizes the importance of public health methods and the services of State and local health departments in meeting the problem of sight conservation.

HATHAWAY, WINIFRED. *Education and Health of the Partially Seeing Child*, revised by Franklin M. Foote, Dorothy Bryan, and Helen Gibbons. (4th ed.) New York: Published for the National Society for the Prevention of Blindness, by Columbia University Press, 1959. 201 pp.

Part I—Historical Background; Part II—Organization and Administration of Special Educational Facilities for Partially Seeing Children in the United States; Part III—Preparation for Carrying Out Procedures in Special Education; Part IV—Educational Procedures; Part V—Community Relationships; and Part VI—Looking Forward.

KERBY, C. EDITH. *Causes of Blindness in Children of School Age*. (Publication 110) New York: National Society for the Prevention of Blindness, Inc., 1958. 12 pp. (Reprinted from *The Sight-Saving Review*, Vol. 29, No. 1.)

Compares data in a study of causes of blindness among school children as of 1954-55 with data from similar reports dating from 1933-34 and points out several significant changes.

———. "Eye Accidents to School Children." *Sight-Saving Review*, Vol. 20, Spring, 1950, pp. 11-21.

Discusses frequent causes of eye injuries to school children and recommends a comprehensive safety education program.

———. "A Report on Visual Handicaps of Partially Seeing Children." *Exceptional Children*, Vol. 18, Feb. 1952, pp. 137-142.

Presents data from a survey carried on throughout the United States by the National Society for the Prevention of Blindness.

NATIONAL SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF BLINDNESS. ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION OF PARTIALLY SEEING CHILDREN. "Helping the Partially Seeing Child in the Regular Classroom." *Sight-Saving Review*, Vol. 23, Summer, 1953, pp. 95-99.

Recommends adjusting classroom environment, modifying instructional methods and materials, adapting the daily program, and counseling.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE.  
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. CHILDREN'S BUREAU.  
*The Preschool Child Who Is Blind.* (Children's Bureau Folder  
No. 39.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 23 pp.

WALLACE, HELEN M. *School Services for Partially Seeing and  
Blind Children in Urban Areas.* (Publication 254.) New  
York: National Society for the Prevention of Blindness, Inc.,  
1959. 8 pp.

A study of the services provided in 106 large cities which considers  
type and method of placement, financial aspects, and transportation  
provided.

## THE SOCIAL SERVICES—FIELDS AND METHODS

### *Social Work Education and Practice*

ABBOTT, EDITH. *Social Welfare and Professional Education*. (Rev. ed.) Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1942. 321 pp.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOLS OF SOCIAL WORK. *Education for the Public Social Services: A Report of the Study Committee*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1942. 324 pp.

Studies the relationship of the professional schools of social work to the personnel requirements of the social security program.

BARTLETT, HARRIETT. *50 Years of Social Work in the Medical Setting*. New York: National Association of Social Workers, 1957. 46 pp.

Reviews the development of medical social work and considers its future.

BRUNO, FRANK. *Trends in Social Work, 1874-1956: A History Based on the Proceedings of the National Conference of Social Work*. (2d ed.) New York: Columbia University Press, 1957. 462 pp.

A chronological and historical record of social welfare in the United States.

CLARKE, HELEN I. *Principles and Practice in Social Work*. New York: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1947. 450 pp.

Presents an over-all picture of the welfare field for prospective social workers.

COHEN, NATHAN EDWARD. *Social Work In the American Tradition*. New York: The Dryden Press, 1958. 404 pp.

Traces the growth of social work during the past fifty years, considers the dominant themes in the philosophy of social work, discusses social work as a profession, and evaluates its future role.

COUNCIL ON SOCIAL WORK EDUCATION. *The Social Work Curriculum Study: I—Objectives for the Social Work Curriculum of the Future*, by Werner W. Boehm; *II—The Place of the Undergraduate Curriculum in Social Work Education*, by Herbert Bisno; *III—The Administration Method in Social Work Education*, by Sue Spencer; *IV—The Community Organization Method in Social Work Education*, by Harry L. Laurie; *V—Education for Social Workers in the Correctional*



*Field*, by Elliot Studt; VI—*Orientation to Knowledge of Human Growth and Behavior in Social Work Education*, by Ruth M. Butler; VII—*Education for Social Workers in the Public Social Services*, by Irving Weissman and Mary R. Baker; VIII—*Education for Social Workers in the Rehabilitation of the Handicapped*, by John J. Horwitz; IX—*The Research Method in Social Work Education*, by Samuel Mencher; X—*The Social Casework Method in Social Work Education*, by Werner W. Boehm; XI—*The Social Group Work Method in Social Work Education*, by Marjorie Murphy; XII—*Social Welfare Policy and Services in Social Work Education*, by Irving Weissman; and XIII—*The Teaching of Values and Ethics in Social Work Education*, by Muriel W. Pumphrey. New York: The Council, 1959. 13 vols.

A study designed to redefine the philosophy and objectives of social work education, illuminate current and future needs, and provide schools of social work with suggested guides for meeting major issues.

COYLE, GRACE LONGWELL. *Social Science in the Professional Education of Social Workers*. New York: Council of Social Work Education, 1958. 69 pp.

A study of the contributions that the social sciences can make to professional education for social work.

FINK, ARTHUR E.; WILSON, EVERETT; and CONOVER, MERRILL B. *The Field of Social Work*. (3d ed.) New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1955. 630 pp.

A survey of social work philosophy and practice.

FRIEDLANDER, WALTER A., editor. *Concepts and Methods of Social Work*. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1958. 308 pp.

Includes Social Casework, by Henry S. Maas; The Methods of Social Group Work, by Gisela Konopka; Social Work Community Organization Methods and Processes, by Genevieve W. Carter; and Social Welfare Administration and Research, by Walter A. Friedlander.

GOLDSTINE, DORA, editor. *Expanding Horizons in Medical Social Work*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955. 274 pp.

Papers on the contributions of medical social work to medical care and the participation of medical social workers in professional education.

HOLLIS, ERNEST V., and TAYLOR, ALICE L. *Social Work Education in the United States: The Report of a Study Made for the National Council of Social Work Education*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1951. 422 pp.

Describes the evolution of social work education and discusses the scope, status, and expanded role of social work. Considers not only undergraduate and graduate education but also organization and administration

of schools of social work, educational responsibilities of social work organization, and accreditation of social work education.

KAHN, ALFRED J., editor. *Issues in American Social Work*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1959. 354 pp.

A compilation of papers dealing with trends, problems, and issues in the fields of social work and social welfare.

KASIUS, CORA, editor. *New Directions in Social Work*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1954. 258 pp.

A group of papers on the various aspects of social work.

MAAS, HENRY S., editor. *Adventure in Mental Health: Psychiatric Social Work with the Armed Forces in World War II*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1951. 334 pp.

A symposium.

RICH, MARGARET E. *A Belief in People: A History of Family Social Work*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1956. 190 pp.

Traces the history of family social work, describes the principles and techniques that have been developed, and considers their impact on social work development and on social work education.

STROUP, HERBERT H. *Social Work, An Introduction to the Field*. New York: American Book Co., 1948. 695 pp.

Includes chapters on family casework, child guidance clinics, social work with delinquents and criminals, medical social work, and social group work.

TOWLE, CHARLOTTE. *The Learner in Education for the Professions as Seen in Education for Social Work*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1954. 432 pp.

Part I considers the general objectives of professional education, basic learning principles, personality development, educational principles and process, and student selection. Part II discusses the place of social casework in social work education, areas of learning in social casework, selection and arrangement of case material, and methods of teaching.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. WOMEN'S BUREAU. *The Outlook for Women in Social Work*. (Social Work Series Bulletin No. 235, 1-8.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950-52. 8 vols.

These bulletins are: (1) Social Case Work in a Medical Setting; (2) Social Case Work in a Psychiatric Setting; (3) Social Case Work with Children; (4) Social Case Work with Families; (5) Community Organization in Social Work; (6) Social Work Administration, Teaching, and Research; (7) Social Group Work; and (8) General Summary.

WITMER, HELEN LELAND. *Social Work: An Analysis of a Social Institution*. New York: Farrar & Rinehart, 1942. 539 pp.

Considers the nature and function of social work, its evolution and organization, and how the social work function is discharged.

## *Social Casework*

APTEKAR, HERBERT H. *The Dynamics of Casework and Counseling*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1955. 262 pp.

Defines and describes the more dynamic aspects of casework and counseling.

BENNER, PAUL V. "The Caseworker—Backbone of Public Welfare." *Public Welfare*, Vol. 16, Apr. 1958, pp. 123-126.

Emphasizes the importance of the social caseworker in the administration and activities of a public welfare agency.

BIESTEK, FELIX P. *The Casework Relationship*. Chicago: Loyola University Press, 1957. 149 pp.

Explains, defines, and analyzes the casework relationship as a whole and in its parts.

COMMUNITY SERVICE SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. *Method and Process in Social Casework. Report . . .* New York: Family Service Association of America, 1958. 24 pp.

Reports on social casework in the family agency, the casework relationship, the caseworker's responsibility in respect to motivation, the study phase, social casework treatment, and termination.

*Direct Casework with Children*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1957. 39 pp.

Contains Formulation of Criteria for Direct Work With Children in a Family Agency, by Jeanette Regensburg, and Professional Responsibility in Casework Treatment of Children, by Selma Fraiberg.

FAATZ, ANITA J. *The Nature of Choice in Casework Process*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1953. 141 pp.

A discussion from the viewpoint of both the caseworker and the client.

"Family Casework in the Interest of Children." *Social Casework*, New York, Vol. 39, Feb.—Mar. 1958, entire issue.

Papers, commentaries, and summary discussions on family diagnosis, direct treatment of children in a family agency, research relevant to casework treatment of children, motivation for using casework services, social stresses on the family, and values and standards in educational activities.

FANSHEL, DAVID. *An Overview of One Agency's Casework Operation*. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Family and Children's Service, 1958, 318 pp.

"An agency looks at 538 cases including their social and psychological nature; the caseworker's activity and judgments and patterns of service. Based upon caseworkers' perceptions of their clients at intake and at termination of cases."

- GORDON, HENRIETTA L. *Casework Services for Children: Principles and Practices*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1956. 493 pp.  
Discusses services for both parents and children when there is need for day care, homemaker service, institutional care, adoption, boarding-home care, protective service, or foster care.
- HAMILTON, GORDON. *Theory and Practice of Social Case Work*. (2d ed. rev.) New York: Columbia University Press, 1951. 328 pp.  
Part I shows "the basic processes which in various combinations define the area and characteristic method of casework," and part II describes "the same processes through a systematic approach of study and diagnosis as the basis of treatment."
- HUNT, J. McV.; BLENKNER, MARGARET; and KOGAN, LEONARD S. *Testing Results in Social Casework: A Field-Test of the Movement Scale*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1950. 64 pp., and tables.
- ; and KOGAN, LEONARD S. *Measuring Results in Social Casework: A Manual of Judging Movement*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1950. 79 pp.
- KASIUS, CORA, editor. *A Comparison of Diagnostic and Functional Casework Concepts: Report of the Family Service Association of America, Committee to Study Basic Concepts in Casework Practice*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1950. 169 pp.  
Presents the philosophies and underlying principles of the two groups with documented case illustrations from each group.
- . *Principles and Techniques in Social Casework, Selected Articles, 1940-1950*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1950. 433 pp.  
A group of articles on philosophy, teaching and supervision, and casework practice.
- KEITH-LUCAS, ALAN. *Some Casework Concepts for the Public Welfare Worker*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1957. 58 pp.  
This book is the outgrowth of a course on social casework given by the author.
- KLINE, DRAZA, and OVERSTREET, HELEN MARY. *Casework with Foster Parents*. New York: Child Welfare League of America, Inc., 1956. 32 pp.  
"The characteristics of the caseworker-foster-parent relationship, some of the psychological aspects of foster parenthood, and the adaptation of treatment skills to casework practice with foster parents."



KOGAN, LEONARD S.; HUNT, J. McVICKER; and BARTELME, PHYLLIS F. *A Follow-up Study of Social Casework*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1953. 115 pp.  
Reports follow-up interviews with families who had received casework service from the Community Service Society 5 years earlier.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON SOCIAL WELFARE. *Casework Papers, 1958, From the National Conference on Social Welfare, Presented at the 85th Annual Forum*. New York: Family Service Association of America, 1958. 158 pp.

This is the seventh in a series of special publications on casework sponsored by the National Conference on Social Welfare.

PERLMAN, HELEN HARRIS. *Social Casework: A Problem-Solving Process*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1957. 268 pp.

Considers the dynamic components that make up the casework situation, discusses the problem-solving process of casework, and presents two cases to illustrate this process.

RICHMOND, MARY E. *Social Diagnosis*. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1917. 511 pp.

This book, written by one of the pioneers in the field, is presented under the following main headings: Social Evidence, The Processes Leading to Diagnosis, and Variations in the Processes.

SCHWARTZ, ANNE C. "Some Developments in Family Casework in Behalf of Children." *Social Casework*, Vol. 40, Nov. 1959, pp. 491-499.

Casework with parents of children with emotional problems.

WILTSE, KERMIT T. "Social Casework Services in the Aid to Dependent Children Program." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 28, June 1954, pp. 173-185.

Describes two projects whose purpose was to test and demonstrate the application of professional social casework method and skill to ADC cases.

### *Social Group Work*

COHEN, NATHAN E. "Services to Groups and Individuals in Groups." (In National Conference on Social Welfare. *The Social Welfare Forum, 1957*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1957, pp. 15-20.)

FAMILY SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. *The Use of Group Techniques in the Family Agency. Three Papers from the FSSA Biennial Meeting, Washington, D.C., April 1959*. New York: The Association, 1959. 43 pp.

Scope and Versatility of Group Counseling in Family Casework, by Elsa Leichter; Integrating Group Therapy in a Family Agency Program,

by Mildred M. Kilinski, Emanuel Hallowitz, and Charles H. King; and Group Counseling with the Multiproblem Family, by Hanna Grunwald.

KAISER, CLARA A. "Characteristics of Social Group Work." (In National Conference on Social Welfare. *The Social Welfare Forum*, 1957. New York: Columbia University Press, 1957, pp. 158-169.)

———. "The Social Group Work Process." *Social Work*, Vol. 3, Apr. 1958, pp. 67-75.

Considers values and goal concepts, concepts with respect to group processes, and methodology.

KONOPKA, GISELA. *Therapeutic Group Work with Children*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1949. 134 pp.

A detailed description of a group therapy program with children.

LINDSAY, ANNE W. *Group Work Recording: Principles and Practices*. New York: Woman's Press, 1952. 146 pp.

Includes chapters on recording individual behavior in social group work, use of records in the supervisory conference, use of records in training and administration, and some basic principles of records.

MURRAY, CLYDE E.; BOWENS, ARX G.; and HOGREFE, RUSSELL, editors. *Group Work in Community Life*. New York: Association Press, 1954. 245 pp.

Describes group work programs in different types of communities and analyzes reasons for success or failure of specific projects.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON SOCIAL WELFARE. *Group Work Papers*, 1957. New York: National Association of Social Workers, 1958. 82 pp.

Includes Social Values and Social Group Work, by Helen U. Phillips; Evaluating Movement of Individuals in Social Group Work, by Helen Northen; Social Group Work With Children in a General Hospital, by Carol Young; and Social Group Work Service for the Mentally Retarded, by Frances Grove.

———. *Social Work with Groups*, 1958. *Selected Papers . . .* New York: National Association of Social Workers, 1958. 130 pp.

Includes A Social Group Work Activity Program in a Children's Institution, by Don J. Dodsworth; Group Work with Physically and Emotionally Handicapped Children in a Summer Camp, by Ralph L. Kolodny; Finding a Focus for Work with Hostile Youth Groups, by Catharine V. Richards; Group Work Services for Mentally Retarded Adults Living at Home, by Norman Flachs; Utilization of Casework Method and Skill in Group Counseling, by Sanford N. Sherman; and Leisure-time Services for Older Adult Groups, by Bernard R. Marks.

NORTHEN, HELEN. "Interrelated Functions of the Social Group Worker," *Social Work*, Vol. 2, Apr. 1957, pp. 63-69.

Considers the goals of social group work, methodology, and secondary functions.

PHILLIPS, HELEN U. *Essentials of Social Group Work Skill*. New York: Association Press, 1957. 180 pp.

Considers the purpose of social group work and the development, nature, and use of social group work skill.

SULLIVAN, DOROTHEA F., editor. *Readings in Group Work*. New York: Association Press, 1952. 438 pp.

Includes The Function of the Group Work Agency, by Stella E. Hartman; Charting Group Progress, by Saul Bernstein; Group Work with Parents, by Helen Northen; The Joint Use of Group Work and Case Work Techniques, by Merrill B. Conover; and Group Work Versus Group Therapy, by Charles G. McCormick.

TRECKER, HARLEIGH B. *Social Group Work—Principles and Practice*. New York: Woman's Press, 1948. 313 pp.

Defines and describes social group work—its purpose, nature, and methods. Analyzes the structural and functional aspects of group units and describes experiences in group work.

———, editor. *Group Work in the Psychiatric Setting. Proceedings of An Institute Conducted by the American Association of Group Workers . . .* New York: Whiteside Inc., and William Morrow & Co., 1956. 224 pp.

TULANE UNIVERSITY. SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK. *The Use of Group Methods in Social Welfare Settings*. New Orleans: The University, 1957. 79 pp. Processed.

Report of a workshop on the application of group methods to administrative services, children's services, and medical and psychiatric services in social welfare.

WILSON, GERTRUDE. "Social Group Work Theory and Practice." (In National Conference on Social Welfare. *The Social Welfare Forum*, 1956. New York: Columbia University Press, 1956, pp. 141-159.)

———, and RYLAND, GLADYS. *Social Group Work Practice: The Creative Use of the Social Process*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1949. 687 pp.

A description of the kind of knowledge and skills a social worker should have in order to successfully carry on social group work.

### *Research in Social Work*

BALLARD, ROBERT G., and MUDD, EMILY H. "Some Sources of Difference Between Client and Agency Evaluation of Effectiveness of Counseling." *Social Casework*, Vol. 39, Jan. 1958, pp. 30-35.

———, and ———. "Some Theoretical and Practical Problems in Evaluating Effectiveness of Counseling." *Social Casework*, Vol. 38, Dec. 1957, pp. 533-538.

- BECK, DOROTHY FAHS. "Potential Approaches to Research in the Family Service Field." *Social Casework*, Vol. 40, July 1959, pp. 385-393.
- BLENKNER, MARGARET. "Obstacles to Evaluative Research in Casework: Parts I and II." *Social Casework*, Vol. 31, Feb. 1950, pp. 54-60, Mar. 1950, pp. 97-105.
- CARTER, GENEVIEVE W. "Theory Development in Social Work Research." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 29, Mar. 1955, pp. 34-42.
- FANSHEL, DAVID. "A Study of Caseworkers' Perceptions of Their Clients." *Social Casework*, Vol. 39, Dec. 1958, pp. 543-551.
- FRINGS, JOHN; KRATOVIL, RUTH; and POLEMIS, BERNICE. *An Assessment of Social Case Recording: An Experimental Study in Two Family Agencies*. New York: Family Service Association, 1958. 151 pp.  
Reports on the purpose, methods and procedures, results, and conclusions of the study.
- GREENWOOD, ERNEST. "Social Science and Social Work: A Theory of Their Relationship." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 29, Mar. 1955, pp. 20-33.
- . "Social Work Research: The Role of the Schools." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 32, June 1958, pp. 152-166.
- HERZOG, ELIZABETH G. "One Type of Evaluative Research." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 30, Sept. 1956, pp. 322-330.
- . *Some Guide Lines for Evaluative Research: Assessing Psychosocial Change in Individuals*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 375.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1959. 117 pp.  
Designed "for the use of administrators and others who are considering setting up evaluative research in their agencies or are wanting to know how much reliance to put on the reported findings of such studies."
- HILL, JOHN G., and ORMSBY, RALPH. *Cost Analysis Method for Casework Agencies*. Philadelphia: Family Service of Philadelphia, 1953. 96 pp.
- KOGAN, LEONARD S. "Evaluative Techniques in Social Case Work." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 26, Sept. 1952, pp. 305-309.
- KOLODNY, RALPH L. *The Research Process—An Aid in Daily Practice*. (Reprinted from *The Group*, Vol. 16, Oct. 1953.) New York: American Association of Group Workers, 1953. 5 pp.



NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SOCIAL WORKERS. *Use of Judgments as Data in Social Work Research*. New York: The Association, 1959. 105 pp.

PERKINS, WALTER M. "Applicability of Sampling Inspection Techniques in Testing the Quality of the Job of the Public Assistance Visitor." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 27, June 1953, pp. 153-161.

RIPPLE, LILLIAN. "Motivation, Capacity, and Opportunity as Related to the Use of Casework Service: Theoretical Base and Plan of Study." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 29, June 1955, pp. 172-193.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH. NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MENTAL HEALTH. *Evaluation in Mental Health: A Review of the Problem of Evaluating Mental Health Activities*. (Public Health Service Publication No. 413.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 292 pp.

WITMER, HELEN L. *A Research Program for the Children's Bureau: A Proposal*. Washington: Children's Bureau, 1953. 44 pp.

———, and TUFTS, EDITH. *The Effectiveness of Delinquency Prevention Programs*. (Children's Bureau Publication No. 350.) Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 50 pp.

A review of research literature on delinquency prevention measures.

### *Community Organization*

BUELL, BRADLEY, and ASSOCIATES. *Community Planning for Human Services*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1952. 464 pp.

Discusses the four major areas with which the community services are concerned—dependency, ill-health, maladjustment, recreational needs—and considers the best methods of protecting the community against the consequences of these hazards.

CHILD WELFARE LEAGUE OF AMERICA. *Community Organization of Child Welfare Services*. New York: The League, 1955. 36 pp.

"A study of casework policies and procedures as they affect community relations and their impact on service to clients."

COMMUNITY CHESTS AND COUNCILS OF AMERICA. *Neighbors Unite for a Better Community*. New York: Community Chests and Councils, of America, Inc., 1956. 34 pp.

A practical aid on the organization, operation and programs of neighborhood district or area councils.

DILLICK, SIDNEY. *Community Organization for Neighborhood Development—Past and Present*. New York: Woman's Press, 1953. 198 pp.

Traces the historical developments in neighborhood organization for social welfare with special emphasis on the development of certain phases of modern social work.

DUNHAM, ARTHUR. *Community Welfare Organization: Principles and Practice*. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1958. 480 pp.

Analyzes and discusses the principles and practice of community welfare organization under the following main headings: (1) An Introduction to Community Organization, (2) Agencies and Programs, and (3) Community Organization at Work.

FRAZIER, LOUDELL, and GEBHART, DOROTHY L. *The Community and Institutions for Aged*. Chicago: American Public Welfare Association, 1957. 16 pp.

Describes the program, developed by the Kansas State Department of Social Welfare, for stimulating community interest in the homes and helping to train volunteers to work with the residents.

GREEN, HELEN D. *Social Work Practice in Community Organization*. New York: Whiteside, Inc., 1954. 253 pp.

"A definitive analysis of community organization with emphasis on practical inter-group work."

HARPER, ERNEST B., and DUNHAM, ARTHUR, editors. *Community Organization in Action: Basic Literature and Critical Comments*. New York: Association Press, 1959. 543 pp.

Selections from the literature on community organization grouped under the following headings: Community and Social Welfare; The Process of Community Organization; Community Organization in Practice; Agencies and Programs; Personnel—Professional and Laymen; and Community Development in the United States and Elsewhere.

HILLMAN, ARTHUR. *Community Organization and Planning*. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1950. 378 pp.

Includes chapters on community planning, organized action in community life, functional areas of community planning, and procedures in community organization.

HUNTER, WOODROW W., and MAURICE HELEN. *Older People Tell Their Story: A Community Survey and Forum*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan, Institute of Human Adjustments, Division of Gerontology, 1953. 99 pp.

Report of a survey of the needs of older people in Grand Rapids, Michigan, and recommendations for community action developed by a local forum on aging. Shows how an adult education program can be used to stimulate community action on behalf of older people.

JOHNS, RAY, and DEMARCHE, DAVID F. *Community Organization and Agency Responsibility*. New York: Association Press, 1951. 274 pp.

"A study of the process of community organization for social welfare, and of the role of the direct-service organizations as responsible participants." Includes chapters on the types of social welfare services, the growth and development of public agency services, and State and national planning and financing of services.

KING, CLARENCE. *Organizing for Community Action*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1948. 197 pp.

A study of individuals and agencies operating in variously sized communities to meet social problems. The text gives many anecdotal examples of how the goals are achieved.

———. *Working with People in Small Communities*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1958. 130 pp.

Presents case studies of community development in various countries and shows how illiteracy, health problems, and economic depression were combated through community efforts.

KOLB, JOHN H. *Emerging Rural Communities: Group Relations in Rural Society*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1959. 212 pp.

A review of Wisconsin research in action.

McMILLEN, WAYNE. *Community Organization for Social Welfare*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1945. 658 pp.

A textbook for students, social workers, and community leaders, which discusses the functions of social workers and social agencies and seeks to evaluate the methods through which community action is achieved.

MATTHEWS, MARK. *Guide to Community Action: A Sourcebook for Citizen Volunteers*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1954. 434 pp.

Describes procedures for developing an effective community organization and presents plans for a wide variety of service projects.

MURPHY, CAMPBELL G. *Community Organization Practice*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1954. 444 pp.

Designed as a basic text for use in community organization courses.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON SOCIAL WELFARE. *Community Organization, 1958 Papers Presented at the 85th Annual Forum of the National Conference on Social Welfare*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1958. 139 pp.

OGG, ELIZABETH. *Good Neighbors—The Rise of Community Welfare Councils*. (Public Affairs Pamphlet No. 277.) Chicago: Public Affairs Committee, Inc., 1959. 28 pp.

Tells what a Community Welfare Council is, how it operates, and how it helps people.

- POSTON, RICHARD W. *Democracy Is You: A Guide to Citizen Action*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1953. 312 pp.  
Tells how to organize effective study groups on community action.
- ROBINSON, REGINALD. *Serving the Small Community: The Story of the United Community Defense Services*. New York: Associated Press, 1959. 127 pp.  
Describes the work of fifteen voluntary national agencies, from 1951-56, through United Community Defense Services in helping 363 communities establish and finance their community planning bodies, recreation programs, juvenile probation, family counseling services, and public health nursing programs.
- ROSS, MURRAY G. *Case Histories in Community Organization*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1958. 259 pp.  
Discusses the theory of community organization and considers in detail the relationship between the community worker and the individual, community groups, and the community.
- . *Community Organization: Theory and Principles*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1955. 239 pp.  
A definitive analysis of community organization which combines the values and experience of social work with the most recent research and insights of other social sciences.
- SANDERS, IRWIN T. *The Community: An Introduction to a Social System*. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1958. 431 pp.  
Considered under three headings: Social Traits of the Community, Major Systems of Work, and Community Action.
- STROUP, HERBERT H. *Community Welfare Organization*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1952. 612 pp.  
Traces the development of the American community with special emphasis on the structure of the community and its organization and functions for community welfare.
- VIDICH, ARTHUR J., and BENSMAN, JOSEPH. *Small Town in Mass Society: Class, Power and Religion in a Rural Community*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1958. 329 pp.  
Describes and analyzes the problems of the local community in a mass society.
- WARREN, ROLAND L. *Studying Your Community*. New York. Russell Sage Foundation, 1955. 385 pp.  
Designed as a working manual for people interested in studying the various aspects of their communities. Includes chapters on community planning, housing, education, recreation, religious activities, health, aid to family living and child welfare, social insurance and public assistance, community organization, community surveys, and related subjects.



## INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL WELFARE

- COUNCIL ON SOCIAL WORK EDUCATION. *A Study of Field Instruction for International Students in Schools of Social Work in the United States and Canada*, prepared by Hilda C. Arndt, Mittie Gruber, and others. New York: The Council, 1957. 105 pp.
- EMERY, MARIAN. "The Family Agency's Part in International Social Work." *Social Casework*, Vol. 37, Nov. 1956, pp. 437-442.
- HENDERSON, JULIA J. "New Frontiers for Social Welfare." *Social Work Journal*, Vol. 34, Jan. 1953, pp. 3-6.
- . "A Practical Program of International Social Action." (In National Conference of Social Work. *Group Work and Community Organization*, 1953-54. New York: Columbia University Press, 1954, pp. 95-104.)
- HOEY, JANE M. "Professional Implications of International Social Work Developments." (In *New Directions in Social Work*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1954, pp. 87-109.)
- INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF SOCIAL WORK. *Industrialization and Social Work. Proceedings of the Eighth Assembly . . . Munich 1956*. Cologne-Berlin: Carl Heymanns Verlag, 1957. 922 pp.
- . *Self-Help in Social Welfare: Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference of Social Work, Toronto, June-July 1954*. Bombay, India: The Conference, The Southeast Asia Regional Office, 1955. 342 pp.
- KASIUS, CORA. "Are Social Work Principles Emerging Internationally?" *Social Casework*, Vol. 34, Jan. 1953, pp. 23-29.
- KENDALL, KATHERINE. "International Developments in Social Work Education." *Social Work Journal*, Vol. 32, Apr. 1951, pp. 70-77.
- LALLY, DOROTHY. "Comments on the International Fellowship Program." (In National Conference of Social Work. *The Social Welfare Forum*, 1952. New York: Columbia University Press, 1952, pp. 104-117.)
- Evaluates the use of the fellowship program and defines the place of observation fellowships in social work training.

———. "Gains in International Social Welfare." *Social Casework*, Vol. 33, June 1952, pp. 227-233.

MINTON, EUNICE. "Observation Programs in the United States: A Meeting of Social Work Colleagues." *Social Casework*, Vol. 32, July 1951, pp. 288-294.

MYRDAL, ALVA; ALTMAYER, ARTHUR J.; and RUSK, DEAN. *America's Role in International Social Welfare*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1955. 109 pp.

A Scientific Approach to International Welfare, by Alva Myrdal; Training for International Responsibilities, by Arthur Altmeyer; and Peace, Freedom and Social Welfare, by Dean Rusk.

NATIONAL SOCIAL WELFARE ASSEMBLY. *Advancing Mutual Security Through International Social Welfare*. New York: The Assembly, 1958. 28 pp. Processed.

Summary report of workshop sponsored by Committee on International Social Welfare, October 9-10, 1958, Washington, D.C.

PALMER, BARBARA BRANDON. "The Foreign Student: A Challenge to the Social Work Educator." *Social Service Review*, Vol. 31, Sept. 1957, pp. 277-289.

SCHOTTLAND, CHARLES I. "Community Development—A Challenge to Social Workers." (In National Conference on Social Welfare. *Community Organization*, 1958. New York: Columbia University Press, 1958, pp. 3-17.)

UNITED NATIONS. BUREAU OF SOCIAL AFFAIRS. *International Survey of Programmes of Social Development*. New York: United Nations, 1959. 190 pp.

Information on programs for health, nutrition, housing, labor, education, social security and related measures of income maintenance, rural development, social research, social development, and rural community development.

———. *Social Progress Through Community Development*. New York: United Nations, 1955. 120 pp.

———. *Training for Social Work: Second International Survey*. New York: United Nations, 1955. 160 pp.

Trends and regional summaries.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. INTERNATIONAL SERVICE. *International Students in Schools of Social Work in the United States*. (International Technical Cooperation Series No. 3.) Washington: The Service, Aug. 1953. 57 pp. Processed.

———. *Observation as a Way of Learning for International Social Workers*. Washington: The Service, June 1955. 19 pp. Processed.

———. *Social Workers Abroad Assess Their Training in the United States*. (International Technical Cooperation Series No. 4.) Washington: The Service, Apr. 1955. 27 pp. Processed.

———. *Social Workers from Around the World Observe Social Welfare in the United States*. (International Technical Cooperation Series No. 1.) Washington: The Service, Aug. 1952. 121 pp. Processed.

———. *Training Programs in Social Welfare for International Social Workers*. (International Technical Cooperation Series No. 5.) Washington: The Service, June, 1959. 24 pp.

WHALEN, CECILE. "Orientation of International Trainees." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 19, July 1956, pp. 14-17.

## REFERENCES IN ENGLISH TO FOREIGN SYSTEMS OF SOCIAL INSURANCE

BREWSTER, AGNES W. "Canada's Federal-Provincial Program of Hospitalization Insurance." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, July 1959, pp. 12-16.

ECKSTEIN, HARRY. *The English Health Service*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1958. 289 pp.  
Considers its origin, structure and achievements.

EMERY, MARGARET. "Provisions for the Protection of Children in Belgium and Sweden." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, June 1958, pp. 7-13.

———. "Provisions for the Protection of Children in Sweden." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, Sept. 1958, pp. 12-15 f.

FARMAN, CARL H. "Social Security in Central America." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 20, Nov. 1957, pp. 11-18.

A summary review of the programs of the five Central American States—Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, and Nicaragua.

FRANCE. MINISTRY OF LABOR AND SOCIAL SECURITY. *Social Security in France*. Paris: La Documentation Francaise, 1957. 79 pp.

A study of the social security system in France.

*Freedom and Welfare: Social Patterns in the Northern Countries of Europe*. George R. Nelson, editor. Sponsored by the Ministries of Social Affairs of Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden. Copenhagen: Ejnar Munksgaard, Publisher, 1953. 539 pp.

Describes the five countries and discusses their welfare programs—family welfare, housing, labor, health and rehabilitation, and social security.

GELBER, S. M. "Hospital Insurance in Canada." *International Labour Review*, Vol. 79, Mar. 1959, pp. 244-272.

A brief history of social security and health insurance in Canada and an analysis of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act of 1957.

GERIG, DANIEL S. "European Multilateral Social Security Treaties." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Feb. 1959, pp. 12-14.

A summary of the new agreement for transportation workers as well as six other recent multilateral social security treaties.



———. "Foreign Social Security Programs in 1958." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, Nov. 1958, pp. 3-11.

———, and FARMAN, CARL H. "Medical Benefits for Pensioners Under Foreign Social Security Programs." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 23, Jan. 1960, pp. 11-14.

Outlines the various kinds of medical benefits and services and the specific methods of providing them.

INTERNATIONAL LABOR OFFICE. *The Cost of Medical Care*. (Studies and Reports, New Series, No. 51.) Geneva: The Office, 1959. 216 pp.

Includes chapters on persons protected and contingencies covered; expenditure on medical benefits and cost of medical care; trends in expenditure on medical care; and the income of medical practitioners.

———. *The Cost of Social Security, 1949-1954*. Geneva: The Office, 1958. 201 pp.

Information, based on replies to questionnaires, on the financial operations of social security programs and trends in costs.

———. *Social Security: A Workers' Education Manual*. Geneva: The Office, 1958. 132 pp.

A course of ten lessons on benefits, persons protected, financing, and administration of social security schemes.

———. *Unemployment Insurance Schemes*. (Studies and Reports, New Series, No. 42.) Geneva: The Office, 1955. 254 pp.

Includes chapters on the development of unemployment insurance, scope of protection, coverage of special groups, eligibility for benefits, rate and duration of benefits, methods of financing, and administrative organization and processes in 22 national programs of unemployment benefits.

INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL SECURITY ASSOCIATION. *Administrative Problems of Protection Against Unemployment for Agricultural Workers*. (Report VII, 13th General Meeting, London, May 12-22, 1958.) Geneva: The Association, 1959. 58 pp.

———. *Expenditures on Sickness Insurance*. (Report II, and Report II, Annex, 13th General Meeting, London, May 12-22, 1958.) Geneva: The Association, 1959. 2 vols.

Report II is based on replies to a questionnaire on expenditures on sickness insurance. Report II, Annex contains synoptic tables prepared to facilitate the comparison of expenditures on sickness insurance on an international basis.

———. *Recent Developments in Social Security* (July 1955 to end of 1957) (Report I, 13th General Meeting, London, May 12-22, 1958.) Geneva: The Association, 1959. 149 pp.

Summary of developments, trends, and problems; international activities; and developments at the national level.

———. *The Role of the Child in Relation to Entitlement to Family Allowances*. (Report VI, 13th General Meeting, London, May 12–22, 1958.) Geneva: The Association, 1959. 99 pp.

Determination of children who are beneficiaries; rates of family allowances; and national monographs.

ITALY. NATIONAL SOCIAL INSURANCE INSTITUTE. *The Italian System of Social Insurance*. Rome: The Institute, 1959. 58 pp.

A description of the Italian social insurance system—general characteristics, coverage, administration, and financing.

KOCHKUROV, A. *Social Security in the U.S.S.R.* (Soviet Booklet No. 50.) London: Soviet Booklets, 1959. 30 pp.

"Medical Care Insurance in the Netherlands." *International Labour Review*, Vol. 79, Apr. 1959, pp. 418–439.

Analyzes the main provisions of the medical care insurance program.

MENDELSON, RONALD. *Social Security in the British Commonwealth*. London: University of London, The Athlone Press, 1954. 391 pp.

A detailed description of the social security programs in Great Britain, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand.

MYERS, ROBERT J. "Canadian Programs for the Aged." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 21, May 1958, pp. 13–15 ff.

Considers the Canadian old-age security program.

"National Sickness Insurance in Sweden." *International Labour Review*, Vol. 76, Nov. 1957, pp. 496–512.

"New Graduated Pension System in Sweden." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Nov. 1959, pp. 13–17.

"New Graduated Retirement Benefits in Great Britain." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Sept. 1959, pp. 4–9.

Summarizes the new provisions.

PERSSON, KONRAD. *Social Welfare in Sweden*. Stockholm: Föreningen för främjande av Pensionsstyrelsens verksamhet, 1959. 51 pp.

A summary account of social welfare in Sweden.

RAYNES, HAROLD E. *Social Security in Britain. A History*. London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1957. 244 pp.

ROWE, F. H. "The Australian Social Security Programme." *Bulletin of the International Social Security Association*, June 1957, pp. 219–239.

"Social Security in the Czechoslovak Republic." *Bulletin of the International Social Security Association*, May 1957, pp. 167-207.

Articles on various aspects of Czechoslovakia's revised Social Security Act.

"Social Security in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics." *Social Security Bulletin*, Vol. 22, Aug. 1959, pp. 3-7.

A summary of the benefit programs of the social security system in the Soviet Union.

STOCKMAN, H. W. "History and Development of Social Security in Great Britain." *Bulletin of the International Social Security Association*, Jan.-Feb. 1957, pp. 3-71.

TITMUSS, RICHARD M. *Essays on 'The Welfare State.'* London: George Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1958. 232 pp.

Ten lectures, including Social Administration in a Changing Society, The Social Division of Welfare, Pension Systems and Population Change, Industrialization and the Family, and The National Health Service in England—Science and the Sociology of Medical Care.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE. SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION. DIVISION OF PROGRAM RESEARCH. *Social Security Programs Throughout the World, 1958: Five Charts Summarizing the Principal Legislative Provisions.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1958. 93 pp.

Summarizes the principal provisions in the various countries relating to old-age, invalidity and survivors insurance and pension (or assistance) programs, health and maternity insurance, work-injuries insurance, unemployment insurance and family allowance programs.

WILLARD, J. W. "Family Allowances in Canada." *International Labour Review*, Vol. 75, Mar. 1957, pp. 207-229.

WILLIAMS, A. E. T. "The New Zealand Social Security Programme." *Bulletin of the International Social Security Association*, Aug.-Sept. 1959, pp. 351-411.

## PERIODICALS ON SOCIAL SECURITY

The magazines listed below include papers and studies dealing with social security or some phase of the program.

*Aging.* U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Special Staff on Aging. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington 25, D.C. Monthly.

*American Journal of Public Health.* American Public Health Association, 1790 New York 19, N.Y. Monthly.

*Bulletin of the International Social Security Association.* International Social Security Association, Geneva, Switzerland. Monthly.

*Child Welfare.* Child Welfare League of America, 345 East 46th St., New York 17, N.Y. Monthly except August and September.

*Children.* U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration, Children's Bureau. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington 25, D.C. 6 times annually.

*Employment Security Review.* U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Employment Security. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington 25, D.C. Monthly.

*Geriatrics.* Lancet Publications, Inc., 84 South Tenth St., Minneapolis 3, Minn. Monthly.

*Industry and Labour.* International Labour Office, Geneva, Switzerland. Issued twice a month.

*International Labour Review.* International Labor Office, Geneva, Switzerland. Monthly.

*Journal of Gerontology.* Gerontological Society, Inc., 660 South Kingshighway Boulevard, St. Louis 10, Mo. Quarterly.

*Journal of the American Geriatrics Society.* Williams and Wilkins, Mt. Royal and Guilford Ave., Baltimore 2, Md. Monthly.



*Journal of the American Medical Association.* American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn St., Chicago 10, Ill. Weekly.

*Labor Market and Employment Security.* U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Employment Security. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington 25, D.C. Monthly.

*Monthly Labor Review.* U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington 25, D.C. Monthly.

*Monthly Review.* U.S. Railroad Retirement Board, 844 Rush St., Chicago 11, Ill. Monthly.

*New Outlook for the Blind.* American Foundation for the Blind, 15 West 16th St., New York 11, N.Y. Monthly except July and August.

*Public Health Economics: A Monthly Compilation of Events and Opinions.* University of Michigan, School of Public Health, Bureau of Public Health Economics, Ann Arbor, Mich. Monthly except September.

*Public Health Reports.* U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington 25, D.C. Monthly.

*Public Welfare.* American Public Welfare Association, 1313 East 60th St., Chicago 37, Ill. Quarterly.

*Sight-Saving Review.* National Society for the prevention of Blindness, 1790 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y. Quarterly.

*Social Casework.* Family Service Association of America, 192 Lexington Ave., New York 16, N.Y. Monthly except August and September.

*Social Security Bulletin.* U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington 25, D.C. Monthly.

*Social Service Review.* University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Ave., Chicago 37, Ill. Quarterly.

*Social Work.* National Association of Social Workers, One Park Ave., New York 16, N.Y. Quarterly. (First issue in January 1956.) This publication takes the place of *Social Work Journal*, *Journal of Psychiatric Social Work*, and *Medical Social Work*.



## AUTHOR INDEX

- Abbe, Leslie Morgan, 102, 115.  
 Abbott, Edith, 23, 184.  
 Abbott, Grace, 23, 49.  
 Abel, Georgie Lee, 181.  
 Abraham, Willard, 158.  
 Ackerman, Nathan W., 124.  
 Aitkin, George T., 177.  
 Aldrich, C. Knight, 126.  
 Alexander, Paul W., 134.  
 Allan, W. Scott, 93.  
 Allen, Clara M., 143.  
 Allen, Gordon, 158.  
 Allen, James L., 79.  
 Allen, William E., 81.  
 Alling, Elizabeth, 41.  
 Altman, Ralph, 70.  
 Altmeyer, Arthur J., 23, 74, 198.  
 American Academy of Pediatrics, 55,  
 56, 167, 169, 171.  
 ——. Committee on Adoptions,  
 135.  
 ——. Committee on Accident Pre-  
 vention, 165.  
 ——. Committee on Hospital Care,  
 166.  
 ——. Committee on Hospitals and  
 Dispensaries, 166.  
 American Assembly, 1.  
 American Association of Schools of  
 Social Work, 184.  
 American Federation of State, County  
 and Municipal Employees. AFL-  
 CIO. Department of Research  
 and Service, 88.  
 American Foundation for the Blind,  
 45, 181.  
 American Hearing Society, 179.  
 American Hospital Association. Blue  
 Cross Commission, 111, 112.  
 American Medical Association, 112.  
 ——. Commission on Medical Care  
 Plans, 112.  
 ——. Committee on Medical Care  
 for Industrial Workers of the  
 Council on Medical Service and  
 Council on Industrial Health, 117.  
 ——. Council of Industrial Health,  
 98.  
 ——. Council of Medical Services.  
 35.  
 ——. Committee on Maternal  
 and Child Care, 167.  
 American Parents Committee, 17.  
 American Public Health Association.  
 Committee on Child Health, 56,  
 57, 168, 171, 174, 175, 178, 179,  
 181.  
 ——. Subcommittee on Accident  
 Prevention, 165.  
 American Public Welfare Association.  
 23, 28, 41, 42.  
 American Speech and Hearing As-  
 sociation. Committee on Research,  
 179.  
 Amerson, Ralph W., 71.  
 Anderson, Odin W., 56, 106, 112.  
 Anderson, William, 17.  
 Andrews, Dorothea, 54.  
 Andrews, John B., 2.  
 Andrews, William A., 76.  
 Ansberry, Merle, 181.  
 Anshen, Ruth Nanda, ed., 121.  
 Aptekar, Herbert H., 187.  
 Apton, Adolph A., 93.  
 Armstrong, Barbara N., 1.  
 Arndt, Hilda C., 197.  
 Arnold, David S., ed., 89.  
 Arnold, Francis A., 168.  
 Arnold, Mildred, 49, 55, 126, 135,  
 136.  
 Aronson, Albert H., 18.  
 Arrington, Clara M., 57.  
 Arthur, Julietta K., 130.  
 Association of Teachers of Preventive  
 Medicine. Committee on Medical  
 Care, eds., 102.  
 Ast, David B., 168, 169.  
 Atkinson, Raymond C., 74.  
 Authier V. Charlotte, 38.  
 Axel, Robert, 23.  
 Axelrod, Solomon J., 114.  
 Baber, Ray E., 39, 121.  
 Bachman, George W., 112.

- Backus, Ollie, 179.  
 Bahlke, Anne M., 175.  
 Baikie, E. J., 20.  
 Baill, I. M., 67.  
 Bain, Katherine, 165, 174.  
 Baker, Edith M., 56.  
 Baker, Herbert K., 176.  
 Baker, Inez M., 163.  
 Baker, Mary R., 185.  
 Bakwin, Harry, 146.  
 Bakwin, Ruth Morris, 146.  
 Baldwin, Ruth, 126, 178.  
 Ball, Robert M., 13, 59, 67, 85.  
 Ballard, Robert G., 191.  
 Baney, Anna Mae, 102, 108, 109.  
 Bankers Trust Company, 83.  
 Barauk, Alice W., 142.  
 Barker, Roger G., 93.  
 Barnard, Margaret, 35.  
 Bartelme, Phyllis F., 189.  
 Bartlett, Ewell T., 61, 89.  
 Bartlett, Harriett, 184.  
 Bauer, Louis Hopewell, 112, 113.  
 Bauman, Mary K., 45.  
 Baumgartner, Leona, 143.  
 Beasley, Christine, 124.  
 Beasley, Jane, 179.  
 Beattie, Walter M., Jr., 102.  
 Bechtol, Charles O., 177.  
 Beck, Dorothy Fahs, 192.  
 Becker, Harry, 104, 106.  
 Becker, Howard, ed., 121.  
 Becker, Joseph M., 70.  
 Beer, Ethel S., 144.  
 Begab, Michael J., 158.  
 Beidman, Geraldine M., 80.  
 Bell, Evelyn G., 163.  
 Bell, Velma, 136.  
 Bellsmith, Virginia, 154, 155.  
 Bender, Lauretta, 146.  
 Benner, Paul V., 187.  
 Bennett, Samuel V., 1.  
 Bensman, Joseph, 196.  
 Bergengren, Roy F., 81.  
 Berkowitz, Monroe, 98.  
 Bernert, Eleanor H., 49.  
 Bernstein, Saul, 191.  
 Berry, Mildred F., 179.  
 Berry, Roger B., ed., 94.  
 Berson, Minnie P., 145.  
 Best, Chester J., 28.  
 Bettelheim, Bruno, 146.  
 Beyrer, J. Benjamin, 42.  
 Bickley, John S., 117, 118.  
 Bierman, Pearl, 23, 35.  
 Biestek, Felix P., 187.  
 Bigge, George E., 18.  
 Binder, Gertrude, 29, 144.  
 Bisno, Herbert, 184.  
 Bitterman, Henry J., 18.  
 Black, Kenneth, Jr., 83.  
 Blackey, Eileen A., 29, 42.  
 Blackwell, Gordon W., 42.  
 Blake, Mary E., 157.  
 Blakeslee, Ruth O., 45.  
 Bland, Edward F., 176.  
 Blaustein, Saul J., 74.  
 Blenkner, Margaret, 188, 192.  
 Bloch, Herbert A., 152.  
 Block, Samuel A., 90.  
 Blocker, T. G., Jr., 176.  
 Blocker, Virginia, 176.  
 Blodgett, Harriet E., 158.  
 Bloom, Marvin K., 70.  
 Bluestone, E. M., 106.  
 Bluestone, Seymour S., 177.  
 Boehm, Werner W., 184, 185.  
 Bohman, L. John, 149.  
 Bokaut, Yetta, 143.  
 Bolinger, Cecil, 89.  
 Bond, Floyd A., 39.  
 Boole, Lucille G., 163.  
 Booth, Philip, 73, 78, 79.  
 Borgatta, Edgar F., 95, 164.  
 Bornet, Vaughn Davis, 24.  
 Bowens Arx G., ed., 190.  
 Bower, Eli M., 147.  
 Bowlby, J., 49.  
 Bowman, Richard W., 117.  
 Boyle, George, 81.  
 Boyle, Gerald J., 18.  
 Bradbury, Dorothy E., 49, 50.  
 Brader, Spencer E., 28.  
 Brangwin, Lorna C., 14.  
 Brannon, Thurza, 74.  
 Braverman, Sydel, 45.  
 Brazelton, T. Berry, 171.  
 Breckenridge, Marian E., 171.  
 Breckinridge, Sophonisba P., 29.  
 Bremner, Robert H., 1.  
 Brenner, Clifford, 163.  
 Brewer, Edgar W., 134, 152.  
 Brewster, Agnes W., 64, 65, 102, 103, 105, 113, 200.  
 Bridge, Edward M., 178.  
 Bridgman, Ralph P., 134.  
 Brightman, I. Jay, 35, 39.  
 Brim, Orville G., Jr., 124.



- Brodsky, Rose, 126.  
 Bronson, Dorrance C., 84.  
 Brookings Institution, 33, 103.  
 Brower, F. Beatrice, 83.  
 Brown, Florence G., 136.  
 Brown, Fred R., 33.  
 Brown, Josephine Chapin, 24.  
 Brown, Muriel W., 124, 125.  
 Brown, Spencer J., 180.  
 Brownell, Katharine Dodge, 177.  
 Brownlee, Aleta, 142.  
 Bruno, Frank, 184.  
 Bryan, Dorothy, 182.  
 Buck, Pearl, 158.  
 Bucklin, Dorothy R., 30.  
 Buell, Bradley, 193.  
 Bundesen, Herman N., 166.  
 Bureau of National Affairs, 79, 83.  
 Burke, Bertha S., 173.  
 Burling, Temple, 96.  
 Burmeister, Eva, 139.  
 Burns, Arthur E., 9.  
 Burns, Eveline M., 1.  
 Burnside, Freda F., 28.  
 Burton, Ernest R., 59.  
 Bushel, Arthur, 169.  
 Butcher, Ruth L., 163.  
 Butler, Ruth M., 184.  
 Byrd, Oliver E., 121.  
 Cady, Ernest, 136.  
 Cady, Frances, 136.  
 California. Department of Social Welfare, 35, 93.  
 —. Bureau of Research and Statistics, 39.  
 Calvert, Geoffrey N., 89.  
 Capa, Cornell, 158.  
 Caplan, Gerald, ed., 147.  
 Cardwell, Viola E., 174.  
 Carlson, Julia, 87.  
 Carr, Anna, 181.  
 Carson, Ruth, 136.  
 Carter, Genevieve W., 185, 192.  
 Cauman, Judith, 144.  
 Cavan, Ruth Shonle, 121.  
 Chamber of Commerce of the United States, 18, 79, 98, 113, 114.  
 —. Domestic Distribution Department, 83.  
 —. Economic Research Department, 83.  
 Chambers, Katherine N., 126.  
 Chaplin, Hugh, 144.  
 Charnley, Jean, 149.  
 Cheit, Earl F., 5, 98, 118.  
 Chernick, Jack, 79.  
 Chevigny, Hector, 45.  
 Child Welfare League of America, 50, 136, 144, 147, 149, 150, 163, 193.  
 Children's Protective Association, 136.  
 Childs, Barton, 177.  
 Chmell, Samuel, 90.  
 Cholden, Louis S., 45.  
 Chouinard, Edward L., ed., 98.  
 Christgau, Victor, 59.  
 Christian, Joseph R., 166.  
 Church, Joseph, 125, 126.  
 Cianci, Vincentz, 158.  
 Civic, Miriam, 39, 74, 75, 77, 78, 114.  
 Clark, Esther B., 57.  
 Clark, Jane Perry, 18.  
 Clarke, Helen I., 2, 184.  
 Clarke, Margaret, 93.  
 Class, Norris E., 29, 51.  
 Clayman, Jacob, 100.  
 Clayton, Norman D., 93.  
 Close, Kathryn, 123.  
 Clough, Tracey C., 126.  
 Coffino, Frances, 150.  
 Cohen, Albert K., 153.  
 Cohen, Frank J., 139, 140, 153.  
 Cohen, Nathan Edward, 184, 189.  
 Cohen, Wilbur J., 3, 11, 12, 13, 24, 33, 35, 59, 60, 90.  
 Cohn, Alfred E., 103.  
 Cole, Lawrence C., 150.  
 Collings, Francis d'A., 107.  
 Collins, Selwyn D., 103.  
 Commerce Clearing House, 170.  
 Commission on Chronic Illness, 103, 104.  
 Commission on Financing of Hospital Care, 104.  
 Committee on Children and Youth. Technical Subcommittee, 163.  
 Commons, John R., 2.  
 Community Chests and Councils of America, 193.  
 Community Council of Greater New York, 172.  
 Community Research Associates, 21.  
 Community Service Society of New York, 187.  
 —. Bureau of Public Affairs, 133.

- Community Welfare Council of Milwaukee County, 147.
- Conference on Inpatient Psychiatric Treatment of Children, 147.
- Connecticut. State Department of Health, 174.
- Connery, Maurice F., 47.
- Conover, Merrill B., 185, 191.
- Consultants on Social Security, 67.
- Cooper, William, 148.
- Corson, John J., 2.
- Council of State Governments, 2, 18, 104.
- . Committee on Federal Grants-In-Aid, 18.
- . Interstate Clearing House on Mental Health, 104.
- Council on Social Work Education, 184, 197.
- Couper, Walter J., 83, 84.
- Cowdry, E. V., ed., 104.
- Coyle, Grace Longwell, 185.
- Craig, Bess, 150.
- Cramer, Joseph B., 148.
- Crane, Marian M., 181, 182.
- Croteau, John T., 81.
- Crowther, Beatrice, 107.
- Cruickshank, William M., 174, 182.
- Cummings, Ruth, 171.
- Curtis, Hester B., 163.
- Cutsforth, Thomas D., 45, 47.
- Dabelstein, Donald H., 47, 93.
- Dahm, Margaret, 118.
- Dalamuth, Eve, 114.
- Dales, Sophie R., 18, 33.
- Daniels, Lincoln, 156.
- Darsky, Benjamin J., 114.
- Daum, Henry, 93.
- Davens, Edward, 51, 178, 182.
- Davens, Norris E., 57.
- Davies, Joann F., 150.
- Davies, Stanley Powell, 159.
- Davis, Annie Lee, 142, 163.
- Davis, Eunice, 172.
- Davis, Harry E., 114.
- Davis, Michael, 105.
- Daygee, John L., 45.
- Dean, Carleton, 178.
- Deardorff, Neva R., 114.
- Dearing, Charles L., 84.
- Deaver, George G., 177.
- de Grazia, Alfred, ed., 24.
- Delaney, Marie M., 60, 61.
- De March, David F., 195.
- De Martino, Manfred F., 162.
- Densen, Paul M., 114.
- de Ronge, Alberta, 163.
- de Schweinitz, Karl, 2.
- Deutsch, Albert, 105, 153.
- Dewhurst, J. Frederic, 2.
- Dick, Kenneth, 142.
- Dillick, Sidney, 194.
- DiMichael, Salvatore G., 97, 159.
- Director, Aaron, 71.
- Dittig, William F., 118.
- Dittmann, Laura L., 159.
- Di Virgilio, Letitia, 136.
- Dodsworth, Don J., 190.
- Donahue, Wilma, 94, 130.
- Dorfman, Robert, 5.
- Dornenburg, Eleanor, 126.
- Dorsey, Stella M., 39.
- Doss, Carl, 136.
- Doss, Helen, 136.
- Douglas, Paul H., 9, 70, 71.
- Douglass, Joseph H., 159.
- Doyle, Kathleen C., 150.
- Drake, Joseph T., 3.
- Drake, Russell P., 30.
- Dreifuss, Kurt, 35, 36.
- Dula, John E., 150.
- Dunham, Arthur, 194.
- Dunham, Berman S., 169.
- Dunham, Ethel C., 168.
- Dunn, Halbert L., 105.
- Dunne, Phyllis, 137.
- Duvall, Evelyn R., 125.
- Dybwad, Gunnar, 121, 125.
- Eaton, Phoebe K., 144.
- Eckstein, Harry, 200.
- Ecob, Katharine G., 159.
- Edlin, Sara B., 163, 164.
- Edwards, Olivia, 143.
- Einhorn, Marilyn, 115.
- Eisenberg, Leon, 147.
- Eisenberg, Morton S., 164.
- Eisenson, Jon, 179, 180.
- Eliot, Martha M., 50, 56, 58.
- Ellis, Maurice, 33.
- Ellis, Richard W. B., ed., 171.
- Emery, Margaret, 200.
- Emery, Marian, 197.
- Engler, Richard E., Jr., 140, 151.
- Epler, Elizabeth, 29, 35, 39.
- Epstein, Abraham, 9.
- Epstein, Lenore, 3.

- Eubank, Mahlon Z., 99.  
 Evan, Sarah, 163.  
 Faatz, Anita J., 187.  
 Faegre, Marion L., 52.  
 Falk, I. S., 105, 106, 114.  
 Family Service Association of America, 189, 190.  
 Fanshel, David, 131, 137, 164, 187, 192.  
 Farman, Carl H., 200, 201.  
 Farrell, Gabriel, 46.  
 Farrissey, Ruth M., 167.  
 Faulkner, E. J., 113.  
 Feider, Leo J., 29.  
 Fein, Rashi, 105.  
 Feldman, Frances Lomas, 121, 122.  
 Feldman, Herman, 76.  
 Feldman, Jacob J., 112.  
 Felten, Zelma J., 140.  
 Ferguson, Virginia S., 145.  
 Field, Minna, 105.  
 Fike, Norma, 36.  
 Fink, Arthur E., 185.  
 Fisher, Jacob, 39.  
 Fitzsimmons, Margaret R., 127.  
 Flachs, Norman, 190.  
 Flook, Evelyn, 107.  
 Florida University. Institute of Gerontology, 130.  
 Flynn, Frank T., 152.  
 Foote, Franklin M., 181, 182.  
 Force, Elizabeth S., 125.  
 Foster, Helen B., 36, 42.  
 Foundation on Employee Health, Medical Care and Welfare, 84.  
 Fox, Harland, 118.  
 Fradkin, Helen, 137.  
 Fraiberg, Selma, 140, 142, 187.  
 France. Ministry of Labour and Social Security, 200.  
 Frantz, Charles H., 177.  
 Frazier, Loudell, 194.  
 Fredericksen, Hazel, 50.  
 Frederickson, R. E., 76.  
 Freedman, Donald K., 93.  
 Freedman, Lillian R., 57.  
 Freeman, David, 94.  
 Freeman, Lucy, 42.  
 Friedlander, Walter A., 3, 185.  
 Friedman, Harry I., 43.  
 Friedrich, Rudolph H., 36.  
 Frings, John, 192.  
 Fulton, J. T., 169.  
 Furst, Ralph H., 46.  
 Gaiser, Silas, 78.  
 Galey, Cecelia, 78.  
 Gallagher, Ursula M., 137, 164.  
 Gandelman, Josephine, 145.  
 Gannon, J. Deane, 81.  
 Garbarino, Joseph W., 75, 79.  
 Gardner, Ronald M., 81, 82.  
 Garrett, James F., ed., 98.  
 Gebhart, Dorothy L., 194.  
 Geddes, Anne E., 42.  
 Gelber, S. M., 200.  
 Gellhorn, Walter, 133.  
 Gerard, Margaret Wilson, 147.  
 Gerig, Daniel S., 19, 33, 200, 201.  
 Gibbons, Helen, 182.  
 Gibby, Robert Gwyn, 160.  
 Giles, John Robert, 127.  
 Giles, Y. Richard, 82.  
 Gill, A. Bruce, 58.  
 Ginzberg, Eli, ed., 53, 54.  
 Glabe, Donald B., 29.  
 Gladwin, Thomas, 161.  
 Glick, Paul C., 122.  
 Glickman, Esther, 149, 150.  
 Glueck, Eleanor, 153.  
 Glueck, Sheldon, 153.  
 Goddard, James L., 166.  
 Goff, Phoebe H., 64.  
 Goik, Marie C., 171.  
 Goldberg, Cecile, 19.  
 Goldberg, Harriet L., 133.  
 Goldberg, I. Ignacy, 159.  
 Goldfarb, Dora, 127.  
 Goldmann, Franz, 106, 114.  
 Goldsmith, Cornelia, 143, 145.  
 Goldstine, Dora, ed., 185.  
 Goller, Gertrude, 125.  
 Gooch, Marjorie, 106.  
 Gordon, Bertel, 145.  
 Gordon, Henrietta L., 127, 137, 149, 188.  
 Gordon, Margaret S., 71.  
 Gould, Raymond F., 42.  
 Graham, Earl C., 94.  
 Grams, Armin, 125.  
 Gray, Betty, 150.  
 Grayson, Morris, 94.  
 Green, Helen D., 194.  
 Green, John R., ed., 178, 179.  
 Green, William T., 58.  
 Greene, Dorothy K., 114.  
 Greenfield, Margaret, 29, 43.  
 Greenough, William C., 88.  
 Greenwood, Ernest, 192.

- Greville, T. N. E., 60, 64.  
 Grossman, Maurice, 37.  
 Grote, P. Helen, 43, 44.  
 Grove, Frances, 159, 190.  
 Groves, Ernest R., 122.  
 Groves, Rock M., 100.  
 Gruber, Mittie, 197.  
 Gruenberg, Sidonie M., 125.  
 Grunwald, Hanna, 190.  
 Gula, Martin, 140.  
 Gurjian, Melchior, 118.  
 Gurney, Wilma, 178.  
 Gurske, Paul E., 101.  
 Guthartz, Jacob C., 125.  
 Haber, William, 3, 75.  
 Hagan, Helen R., 140, 148.  
 Hale, Mark P., 19.  
 Hallowitz, Emanuel, 189, 190.  
 Hamilton, Gordon, 188.  
 Hamilton, James A., 84.  
 Hamilton, Jeanne E., 142.  
 Hamilton, Kenneth W., 94.  
 Hampton, W. C., 79.  
 Handel, Gerald, 122.  
 Hanmer, Frank J., 34, 36, 39, 40.  
 Hansen, Alvin H., 19.  
 Hardy, Martha Crumpton, 172.  
 Hardy, William G., 180.  
 Haring, Norris G., 148.  
 Harper, Ernest B., 194.  
 Harper, Fowler V., 133.  
 Harrington, Don A., 180.  
 Harris, Virginia, 178.  
 Hart, Marice C., 64.  
 Hartford, Robert J., 141.  
 Hartman, Evelyn, 172.  
 Hartman, Stella E., 191.  
 Haselkorn, Florence, 94.  
 Hathaway, Winifred, 182.  
 Hawkins, Charles E., 40, 47.  
 Hay, Donald G., 116.  
 Hayes, Dorothy D., 142.  
 Hayes, E. Nelson, ed., 159.  
 Hayes, John H., ed., 104.  
 Health Information Foundation, 106.  
 Health Insurance Council, 114.  
 Health Insurance Institute, 115.  
 Health Insurance Plan of Greater New York. Committee for the Special Research Project, 115.  
 Helmholtz, Henry F., 169.  
 Henderson, Julia J., 197.  
 Herzog, Elizabeth G., 192.  
 Heseltine, Marjorie M., 172, 174.  
 Hess, Arthur E., 60.  
 Hess, Robert D., 122.  
 Hetzel, Joyce, 41, 42.  
 Hill, Arthur S., 160.  
 Hill, Esther P., 150.  
 Hill, John G., 29, 192.  
 Hill, Phyllis, 47.  
 Hill, Reuben, 121, 122.  
 Hilleboe, Herman E., ed., 106.  
 Hillman, Arthur, 194.  
 Hinshaw, David, 94.  
 Hoey, Jane M., 24, 43, 197.  
 Hogan, John D., 3.  
 Hoge, Evelyn Brown, 130.  
 Hogreffe, Russell, ed., 190.  
 Hohaus, R. A., 76.  
 Holder, Richmond, 176.  
 Hollis, Ernest V., 185, 186.  
 Hopper, Mabel L., 75.  
 Hormuth, Rudolph P., 160.  
 Horovitz, Samuel B., 99, 100.  
 Horwitz, John J., 185.  
 Hosch, Florence I., 29.  
 Houston, Charles T., 113.  
 Howard, Donald S., 24.  
 Huard, Leo A., 19.  
 Hughes, Edna, 26.  
 Hunt, Eleanor P., 56.  
 Hunt, J. McVicker, 188, 189.  
 Hunt, Joseph, 94.  
 Hunt, Maurice O., 50, 130.  
 Hunter, Woodrow W., 194.  
 Huntington, Emily H., 122.  
 Hurlin, Ralph G., 46.  
 Hurwitz, Sidney, 125.  
 Hutt, Max L., 160.  
 Hutton, Thomas G., 41.  
 Hyde, Laurin, 24.  
 Ianni, Francis A. J., 3.  
 Illinois. Department of Public Welfare, 147.  
 ———. Child Welfare Services, 172, 173.  
 Ilse, Louise Wolters, 84.  
 Institute of Nutrition and Diet in Relation to Mental Retardation, 173.  
 Institute of Rehabilitation Center Planning, 95.  
 Institute on Perinatal Casualties, 168.  
 Interdepartmental Committee on Children and Youth, 53, 160.  
 International Conference of Social Work, 197.



- International Labor Office, 95, 106, 201.
- International Social Security Association, 201, 202.
- Italy. National Social Insurance Institute, 202.
- Jackson, Katherine, 167.
- Jacob, Walter, 123, 160.
- Jacobs, Haskell, 28.
- Jacobziner, Harold, 144.
- Jahn, F. S., 76.
- Jehring, J. J., 84.
- Jeter, Helen R., 54.
- Johns, Ray, 195.
- Johnson, Byron L., 19, 34.
- Johnson, Nora Phillips, 127.
- Johnson, Wendell, 180.
- Joint Committee on Health Problems in Education of the National Education Association and the American Medical Association, 169.
- Jones, John P., 64, 88.
- Jones, T. Duckett, 176.
- Kadushin, Alfred, 137.
- Kahn, Alfred J., 133, 153, 186.
- Kaiser, Clara A., 190.
- Kanner, Leo, 147, 160.
- Kaplan, A. D. H., 79.
- Kaplan, Jerome, 130.
- Kaplan, Saul, 40, 43, 47.
- Karelitz, Samuel, 137.
- Karnes, Merle B., 161.
- Karter, Thomas, 75.
- Kasius, Cora, 186, 188, 197.
- Kasius, Peter, 26.
- Katz, Harold A., 99.
- Keating, Kenneth B., 19.
- Keely, Loren, 30.
- Keiper, Joseph S., 99.
- Keith-Lucas, Alan, 30, 188.
- Kellam, Constance E., 36, 131.
- Kelman, Howard R., 160.
- Kemp, Maude von P., 41, 42.
- Kendall, Katherine, 197.
- Kerby, C. Edith, 182.
- Kessler, Henry H., 95.
- Key, V. O., Jr., 19, 20.
- Kidd, Charles V., 76, 77.
- Kilander, H. F., 170.
- Kilborne, Elizabeth B., 38.
- Kilinski, Mildred M., 189, 190.
- Kimmel, Dorothy G., 127, 130.
- Kimmel, Lewis H., 67.
- King, Charles H., 189, 190.
- King, Clarence, 195.
- King, Francis P., 88.
- King, Stanley H., 111.
- Kirk, Samuel A., 161.
- Kirk, Winifred D., 161.
- Kirkpatrick, Clifford, 122, 123.
- Kirkwood, Samuel B., 51.
- Klapper, Morris, 175.
- Klarman, Herbert E., 115.
- Klem, Margaret C., 84, 85, 104, 106.
- Kline, Draza, 188.
- Kobes, Herbert R., 58.
- Kockkurov, A., 202.
- Kogan, Leonard S., 188, 189, 192.
- Kolb, John H., 195.
- Kolodny, Ralph L., 190, 192.
- Kolodrubetz, Walter W., 85.
- Konopka, Gisela, 140, 185, 190.
- Kornberg, Leonard, 147, 148.
- Korsch, Barbara Maria, 172.
- Kossoris, Max D., 101.
- Kotinsky, Ruth, ed., 53.
- Kramer, Lucy M., 113.
- Kratovil, Ruth, 192.
- Krueger, Dean E., 109.
- Kubie, Susan H., 131.
- Kurtz, Russell H., ed., 5.
- Kutner, Bernard, 131.
- Kvaraceus, William C., 153, 154.
- Kyrk, Hazel, 123.
- Lajewski, Henry C., 54, 137, 145.
- Lally, Dorothy, 197, 198.
- Lamale, Helen H., 24, 122.
- Landau, Gertrude, 131.
- Lander, Bernard, 154.
- Lane, Lionel C., 142.
- Lane, Morton, 99.
- Langner, Thomas S., 131.
- Lansdale, Robert T., 30.
- Larimore, Granville W., ed., 106.
- Larson, Arthur, 3.
- Larson, Neota, 60, 122.
- Lauer, Edith L., 149, 151.
- Laurie, Harry L., 184.
- Lawrence, Ruth A., 171.
- Lazerson, Jacob A., 64, 90.
- Leach, Jean M., 127, 128.
- Lear, Walter J., 85.
- Lee, Luther J., 39.
- Lefson, Leon, 95.
- Lehmann, Josephine L., 103.
- Leibowitz, George J., 67.

- Leichter, Elsa, 189.  
 Leirfallom, Jarle, 30.  
 Leisy, Agnes, 41.  
 Le Masters, Ersel E., 125.  
 Lende, Helga, 46.  
 Lennox, William G., 179.  
 Leone, Emily, 179.  
 Le Shan, Eda J., 137.  
 Lesser, Arthur J., 57, 170, 174, 180.  
 Lester, Garnett A., 33, 47.  
 Lester, Richard A., 76, 77.  
 Levi, Joseph, 94.  
 Levinson, Abraham, 161.  
 Levitt, Esther G., 164.  
 Levy, Anna Judge, 134.  
 Levy, David M., 172.  
 Lewis, Lucile, 145.  
 Lewis, Veryl, 37.  
 Leyendecker, Gertrude T., 163.  
 Leyendecker, Hilary M., 24, 25.  
 Liebenson, Herbert, 113.  
 Liebman, Samuel, ed., 148.  
 Lindblom, Charles E., 77.  
 Lindsay, Anne W., 190.  
 Lindsey, Fred D., 40.  
 Liner, John, 85.  
 Linford, Alton A., 30, 40.  
 Lingg, Claire, 103.  
 Lippman, Hyman S., 148.  
 Lis, Edward F., 176.  
 Littledale, Harold A., 95.  
 Littner, Ner, 151.  
 Loeb, Martin B., 151.  
 Loewy, Herta, 161.  
 Long, Elizabeth, 128.  
 Losty, Margaret A., 175.  
 Lotwin, Gertrude, 25.  
 Lourie, Norman V., 140.  
 Low, Seth, 54, 151.  
 Lowrey, George H., 172.  
 Lundberg, Emma Octavia, 50.  
 Lutz, Edward A., 34.  
 Maas, Henry S., 140, 151, 185, 186.  
 McCamman, Dorothy, 3, 64, 65, 99,  
     102, 103.  
 McCarthy, Henry L., 130.  
 McCaslin, John, 28.  
 McConnell, Beatrice, 99.  
 McConnell, John W., 2, 79.  
 McCord, Joan, 148, 154.  
 McCord, William, 148, 154.  
 McCormick, Charles C., 191.  
 MacCoy, Ellarene L., 43.  
 McCrea, Tully L., 134.  
 MacDougall, John A., 91.  
 McFerran, Jane, 143.  
 McGill, Dan M., 85.  
 McGinnis, Margaret, 25.  
 McGuire, James N., 43.  
 McIntosh, Rustin, 178.  
 MacIver, Kenneth F., 47.  
 Mackie, Romaine P., 180.  
 McKiever, Margaret F., 84, 85.  
 Mackin, Eva, 75.  
 MacLennan, Rika, 128, 129.  
 McLeod, Donna L., 44.  
 MacMahon, Merle E., 151.  
 McMillen, Wayne, 195.  
 MacNeil, Douglas H., 28.  
 Malisoff, Harry, 71.  
 Malone, Wex S., 100.  
 Mandel, Benjamin J., 60, 61.  
 Manko, Phyllis, 127.  
 Mannering, John W., 43.  
 Manning, Helen C., 36.  
 Manny, Elsie S., 116.  
 Margolis, Philip M., 128.  
 Marks, Bernard R., 190.  
 Marquis, James E., 67.  
 Martin, Ethel A., 173.  
 Martin, Geoffrey M., 138.  
 Martmer, Edgar E., ed., 57.  
 Martz, Helen E., 30, 122.  
 Masland, Richard L., 161.  
 Massachusetts (State). Legislative  
     Research Council, 118.  
 ———. Special Commission . . . , 118,  
     119.  
 Matscheck, Walter, 74.  
 Matthews, Mark, 195.  
 Maurice, Helen, 194.  
 Maxwell, James A., 20.  
 Mayer, Morris Fritz, 140.  
 Mayo, Leonard W., 51.  
 Megowen, Virginia A., 130.  
 Meier, Elizabeth G., 151.  
 Meisels, Joseph F., 151.  
 Mellins, Robert B., 166.  
 Melson, Elwood F., 134.  
 Mencher, Samuel, 185.  
 Mendelsohn, Ronald, 202.  
 Meriam, Lewis, 3, 112.  
 Merklings, Gertrude, 145.  
 Merriam, Alice H., 145.  
 Merriam, Ida C., 4, 106.  
 Merritt, Katherine K., 178.  
 Meyer, Henry J., 95, 164.

- Michaels, Joseph J., 148.  
 Michal-Smith, H., ed., 57.  
 Midcentury White House Conference  
     on Children and Youth, 172.  
 Middleman, Ruth R., 164.  
 Miles, Arthur P., 25.  
 Millar, Margaret W., 164.  
 Miller, Clara, 151.  
 Miller, Haskell M., 154.  
 Miller, John H., 113.  
 Miller, Paul A., 106.  
 Miller, Taulman A., 76.  
 Miller, Walter B., 153, 154.  
 Mills, Alden B., 104.  
 Minnesota University. Industrial Re-  
     lations Center, 95.  
 Minton, Eunice, 36, 198.  
 Moak, Helen, 148.  
 Moe, Alice Y., 138.  
 Moore, Bernice Milburn, 154.  
 Moore, Ruth R., 56.  
 Moore, Winifred A., 145.  
 Mordy, Isobel, 151.  
 Morgan, James N., 99.  
 Morlock, Maud, 128, 164.  
 Moscrop, Martha, 28.  
 Mott, Frederick D., 107.  
 Mountin, Joseph W., 107.  
 Moustakas, Clark E., 145.  
 Mudd, Emily H., 191.  
 Mulford, Robert M., 134.  
 Mullen, Marjorie M., 94.  
 Municipal Finance Officers Associa-  
     tion of the United States and  
     Canada. Committee on Public  
     Employee Retirement Administra-  
     tion, 88, 89.  
 Murphy, Campbell G., 195.  
 Murphy, Marjorie, 185.  
 Murray, Angela J., 11.  
 Murray, Clyde E., Jr., 190.  
 Mushkin, Selma J., 20, 48, 68, 78,  
     107.  
 Mustard, Harry S., 107.  
 Myers, Charles A., 77.  
 Myers, Robert J., 11, 13, 40, 61, 65,  
     68, 69, 90, 91, 202.  
 Myrdal, Alva, 198.  
 Naef, Charles R., 79.  
 National Association for Mental  
     Health, 173.  
 National Association of Social Work-  
     ers, 193.  
 National Committee on Homemaker  
     Service, 128.  
 National Committee on Sheltered  
     Workshops and Homebound Pro-  
     grams, 95, 96.  
 National Conference for Cooperation  
     in Health Education. National  
     Committee on School Health Poli-  
     cies, 170.  
 National Conference on Physicians  
     and Schools, 170.  
 National Conference on Policy and  
     Strategy in Social Welfare, 25.  
 National Conference on Social Wel-  
     fare, 4, 25, 189, 190, 195.  
 National Council of Juvenile Court  
     Judges, 134, 135.  
 National Education Association of  
     the United States. Research Di-  
     vision, 89.  
 National Health Assembly, 107.  
 National Health Council, 107.  
 National Health Education Com-  
     mittee, 107, 108.  
 National Industrial Conference Board,  
     85.  
 National Planning Association, 85.  
 National Probation and Parole As-  
     sociation, 134, 135.  
 National Safety Council, 166.  
 National Social Welfare Assembly,  
     25, 43, 198.  
 ———. National Committee on Aging,  
     131.  
 National Society for Crippled Chil-  
     dren and Adults, 175.  
 National Society for the Prevention  
     of Blindness. Advisory Committee  
     on Education of Partially Seeing  
     Children, 182.  
 Naughton, Francis X., 152.  
 Nelson, George R., ed., 200.  
 Neuschutz, Louise M., 96.  
 Nevada (State). Legislative Counsel  
     Bureau, 119.  
 New York. State. Insurance Depart-  
     ment, 115.  
 ———. Interdepartmental Com-  
     mittee on Low Incomes, 25, 26.  
 Newcomer, Mabel, 34.  
 Nicholson, Edna, 108.  
 Niessen, Abraham M., 61, 91.

- Nimkoff, M. F., 123.  
 Nolting, Orin F., ed., 89.  
 Norman, Vivian B., 30.  
 Northen, Helen, 190, 191.  
 Novick, Mary B., 43, 44.  
 Nye, F. Ivan, 154.  
 O'Connell, Marie H., 152.  
 Odoroff, Maurice E., 115.  
 Oettinger, Katherine Brownell, 50,  
     51, 55.  
 Ogburn, W. F., 123.  
 Ogg, Elizabeth, 123, 195.  
 Ogilvie, Mardel, 180.  
 Ohlin, Lloyd E., 154.  
 Onque, Gloria C., 149.  
 Ormsby, Ralph, 28, 29, 192.  
 Orshansky, Mollie, 65, 123.  
 Osborn, Grant M., 119.  
 Osborn, Phyllis R., 26, 44.  
 Ossman, Sue, 36, 37, 61, 65.  
 Otis, Henry W., 85.  
 Overstreet, Helen Mary, 188.  
 Overton, Alice, 143.  
 Page, Harry O., 26, 29.  
 Palmer, Barbara Brandon, 198.  
 Parker, James S., 68.  
 Patterson, Letha L., 161.  
 Pattison, Harry A., ed., 96.  
 Paul, John R., 177.  
 Pearse, Dorothy T., 48.  
 Peck, Harry B., 154, 155.  
 Pelton, Walter J., 117.  
 Pemberton, Annie May, 130.  
 Penman, Martha E., 87, 88.  
 Pennell, Maryland Y., 129.  
 Perkins, Ellen J., 30, 31, 34, 36, 40.  
 Perkins, Walter M., 25, 46, 193.  
 Perlman, Helen Harris, 189.  
 Perloff, Harvey S., 19.  
 Perry, Louis B., 39.  
 Persson, Konrad, 202.  
 Petsko, John, 101.  
 Phillips, E. Lakin, 148.  
 Phillips, Helen U., 190, 191.  
 Pillsbury, Warren H., 101.  
 Pines, Maya, 158.  
 Plants, Stella E., 47.  
 Polemis, Bernice, 192.  
 Polier, Justine W., 134.  
 Pollack, Jerome, 101, 115.  
 Pollak, Gertrude K., 125.  
 Pollock, Miriam, 161, 162.  
 Pollock, Morris P., 161, 162.  
 Poole, Kenyon E., 20.  
 Poston, Richard W., 196.  
 Pound, Roscoe, 134.  
 Powers, Ann, 94.  
 Powers, Edwin, 155.  
 Pratt, William F., 123.  
 Prentice-Hall, Inc., 85, 86.  
 President's Commission on the  
     Health Needs of the Nation, 108.  
 Press, Edward, 166.  
 Preston, Frances, 128, 129.  
 Price, Bronson, 170.  
 Pritzken, Theodore, 56.  
 Prugh, Dane G., 167.  
 Pruzansky, Samuel, 176.  
 Pumphrey, Muriel W., 185.  
 Purvine, Margaret, 140.  
 Rabinowitz, Clara, 143.  
 Radinsky, Elizabeth K., 152.  
 Rae, James, Jr., ed., 94.  
 Rainwater, P. L., 77.  
 Rall, Mary E., 143, 149, 150, 165.  
 Randle, C. Wilson, 79.  
 Raskin, Nathaniel, J., 46.  
 Raup, Ruth, 31.  
 Raus, G. M., ed., 174.  
 Raushenbush, Stephen, 86.  
 Raymond, Louise, 138.  
 Raynes, Harold E., 202.  
 Rector, Stanley, 77.  
 Redkev, Henry, 96.  
 Redl, Fritz, 148.  
 Reed, Louis S., 104.  
 Reede, Arthur H., 100.  
 Regan, James J., 99.  
 Regensburg, Jeanette, 187.  
 Reid, Joseph H., 138, 148.  
 Reinemann, John Otto, 156.  
 Reizen, Paul, 134.  
 Rennie, Thomas A. C., 96.  
 Research Council for Economic  
     Security, 26, 108.  
 Reticker, Ruth, 71.  
 Rice, Carl E., 46, 48.  
 Rich, Margaret E., 186.  
 Richards, Catherine V., 190.  
 Richards, Edward A., ed., 53.  
 Richmond, Mary E., 189.  
 Rindfleisch, Roberta, 163.  
 Ring, Martha D., 105.  
 Ripple, Lillian, 193.  
 Rittwagen, Marjorie, 155.  
 Roberts, Dean W., 109.



- Robinault, Isabel Pick, 175.  
 Robinson, Marion, 149, 163.  
 Robinson, Reginald, 196.  
 Roemer, Milton I., 106, 107.  
 Rohrich, George F., 75, 78.  
 Roney, Jay L., 26, 44.  
 Rorem, C. Rufus, 104, 105.  
 Rose, William G., 131.  
 Rosen George, 108.  
 Rosen, Laura F., 106.  
 Rosenthal, Maurice J., 54.  
 Ross, Eshbel, 46.  
 Ross, Mabel, 131.  
 Ross, Murray G., 196.  
 Roucek, Joseph S., ed., 155.  
 Rowe, F. H., 202.  
 Rowland, Robert L., 140, 141.  
 Rubin, Sol, 155.  
 Rubinow, I. M., 4.  
 Rusale, Herbert, 96.  
 Rusk, Dean, 198.  
 Rusk, Howard A., 96, 97, 106.  
 Russell, Bernard, 54, 55.  
 Rutgers University. Institute of Management and Labor Relations, 86.  
 Ryland, Gladys, 191.  
 Saenger, Gerhart, 162.  
 Saffian, Sadie, 46, 47, 58.  
 Salisbury, Harrison E., 155.  
 Salmon, Peter J., 47, 96.  
 Sand, Rene, 108.  
 Sanders, Irwin T., 196.  
 Sandusky, Annie Lee, 42, 51, 143.  
 Sarason, Seymour B., 161.  
 Sasek, John F., 89.  
 Saterlee, Hilma, 45.  
 Scaff, Alvin H., 39.  
 Schapiro, Michael, 138.  
 Scherz, Frances H., 123.  
 Schiff, Philip, 26.  
 Schlachter, George, 141.  
 Schlesinger, Edward R., 51, 56, 158, 175.  
 Schoenberg, Carl, 152.  
 Schottland, Charles I., 4, 14, 15, 26, 44, 47, 61, 198.  
 Schrager, Jules, 138.  
 Schulze, Susanne, ed., 141.  
 Schurch, Martha, 165.  
 Schwartz, Anne C., 189.  
 Schwartz, Edward E., 55.  
 Scobee, Richard G., 181, 182.  
 Sears, Don W., 100.  
 Segenreich, Harry M., 148.  
 Shanas, Ethel, 40.  
 Shands, A. R., Jr., 58.  
 Shapiro, Sam, 115.  
 Sheatsley, Paul B., 112.  
 Sheldon, Henry D., 4.  
 Sheridan, William H., 133, 134.  
 Sherman, Sanford N., 190.  
 Shulman, Robert, 149.  
 Sibson, Robert E., 86.  
 Sidbury, James B., 177.  
 Siegel, Doris, 56.  
 Simmons, Harold E., 37.  
 Simmons, Leo W., 108.  
 Sinai, Nathan, 56, 104, 114.  
 Skinner Edna L., 122.  
 Skolnik, Alfred M., 86, 99, 100, 119.  
 Slavick, Fred, 75.  
 Slavson, S. R., 155.  
 Slichter, Sumner H., 79.  
 Smith, A. Delafield, 26.  
 Smith, Donald M., 76.  
 Smith, Erdis W., 82.  
 Smith, I. Evelyn, 146.  
 Smith, J. Henry, 113.  
 Smith, Lucille M., 129.  
 Smith, Romaine V., 141.  
 Snider, Marvin, 99.  
 Snyder, Eleanor M., 26.  
 Sobol, Marion G., 99.  
 Soden, William H., ed., 97.  
 Solon, Jerry, 108, 109.  
 Somers, Anne Ramsey, 100, 115, 116.  
 Somers, Herman M., 100, 115, 116.  
 Spaulding, Rita G., 129.  
 Special Committee of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York, 133.  
 Spence, J. C., 167.  
 Spencer, Sue, 184.  
 Spivey, Clinton, 77.  
 St. Clair, Ashley, 100.  
 Stacey, Chalmers, L., 162.  
 Stark, John R., 68.  
 Staub, Elizabeth M., 167.  
 Stebbins, Ernest L., 107.  
 Stecker, Margaret L., 65, 66.  
 Steelman, Harry F., ed., 178, 179.  
 Steiner, Peter O., 5.  
 Stephenson, Dale, 37.  
 Stern Edith M., 109, 131.  
 Stern, T. Noel, 41.  
 Stevenson, Marietta, 31.  
 Stewart, Maxwell S., 9, 123.

- Stewart, William H., 129.  
 Stitt, Pauline G., 173.  
 Stockman, H. W., 203.  
 Stone, Alan A., 149.  
 Stone, L. Joseph, 125, 126.  
 Street, Elwood, 31.  
 Strnad, Lydia J., 142.  
 Strong, Jay V., 86.  
 Stroup, Herbert H., 186, 196.  
 Studenski, Paul, 20.  
 Studt, Elliot, 54, 55, 141, 184, 185.  
 Sullivan Dorothea F., ed., 191.  
 Sullivan, Mary E., 54.  
 Swenson, Sadie J., 122.  
 Switzer, Mary E., 97.  
 Taeuber, Conrad, 5, 122.  
 Taeuber, Irene B., 5.  
 Talbot, Beatrice, 176.  
 Tangedahl, Thorfin N., 163.  
 Tappan, Paul W., 156.  
 Taussig, Helen B., 177.  
 Tax Foundation, 27.  
 Taylor, Alice L., 31, 185.  
 Taylor, Eleanor, 129.  
 Taylor, Eugene J., 96, 106.  
 Taylor, Hasseltine B., 44.  
 Taylor, Ruth B., 26.  
 Tebow, Hilda P., 31.  
 Teeters, Negley K., 156.  
 Terris, Milton, 106.  
 Tevald, Edward, 42.  
 Thomas, Edwin J., 44.  
 Thomas, Robert E., 97.  
 Thompson, Carey C., 78.  
 Thorman, George, 123.  
 Thornhill, Margaret, 164.  
 Thrasher, Frederic M., 156.  
 Tickton, Sidney G., 37.  
 Tilove, Robert, 119.  
 Titmuss, Richard M., 203.  
 Togo, Alice M., 131.  
 Tollen, Susanne D., 27.  
 Towle, Charlotte, 186.  
 Trantham, Katharine S., 103.  
 Travis, Lee Edward, ed., 180, 181.  
 Trecker, Harleigh B., 191.  
 Trippe, Matthew J., 182.  
 Trout, Bessie, 55.  
 Trussell, Ray E., 109.  
 Tufts, Edith, 193.  
 Tulane University. School of Social Work, 191.  
 Turnbull, John G., 5.  
 United Nations. Bureau of Social Affairs, 198.  
 ——. Department of Economic and Social Affairs, 138, 141.  
 ——. Department of Social Affairs, 152.  
 ——. European Expert Group, 139.  
 U. S. Advisory Council on Child Welfare Services, 51.  
 U. S. Advisory Council on Public Assistance, 27.  
 U. S. Advisory Council on Social Security, 10, 11, 12, 27, 61, 62, 72.  
 U. S. Advisory Council on Social Security Financing, 68.  
 U. S. Board of Trustees of the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and Disability Insurance Trust Funds, 68, 69.  
 U. S. Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, 20.  
 ——. Committee on Federal Aid to Public Health, 21.  
 ——. Study Committee on Federal Aid to Welfare, 21, 34.  
 ——. Study Committee on Unemployment Compensation and Employment Service, 21.  
 U. S. Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government. Task Force on Federal Medical Services, 109.  
 U. S. Committee on Economic Security, 8.  
 U. S. Congress. Committee of Conference, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14.  
 ——. House. Committee on Banking and Currency, 82.  
 ——. Committee on Government Operations, 21.  
 ——. Intergovernmental Relations Subcommittee, 21, 22.  
 ——. Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, 51, 91, 92, 109.  
 ——. Committee on Labor, 8.  
 ——. Committee on Ways and Means, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 69, 72.  
 ——. Social Security Technical Staff, 5, 72.

———. Subcommittee on the Administration of the Social Security Laws, 62.  
 ———. Subcommittee on Social Security, 13.  
 ———. Subcommittee on Unemployment Insurance, 73.  
 ———. Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, 100.  
 ———. Joint Committee on Reduction of Nonessential Federal Expenditures, 22.  
 ———. Joint Committee on the Economic Report. Subcommittee on Low-Income Families, 123, 124.  
 ———. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency, 82.  
 ———. Committee on Education and Labor, 51, 116.  
 ———. Committee on Finance, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 73.  
 ———. Committee on Interstate Commerce, 92.  
 ———. Committee on Labor and Public Welfare, 86, 92, 116.  
 ———. Subcommittee on Health, 109.  
 ———. Subcommittee on Juvenile Delinquency, 156.  
 ———. Subcommittee on Labor and Labor-Management Relations, 73.  
 ———. Subcommittee on Problems of the Aged and Aging, 131, 32.  
 ———. Committee on Post Office and Civil Service, 116.  
 U. S. Department of Agriculture, 173.  
 ———. Agricultural Marketing Service, 67, 116.  
 U. S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of the Census, 62, 89.  
 U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 17, 66, 97, 109, 110, 116, 117.  
 ———. Library, 6.  
 ———. Office of the Secretary. Office of Program Analysis, 22.  
 ———. Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, 48, 97, 98.  
 ———. Public Health Service, 110, 117, 129, 170, 171.

———. Division of Public Health Methods, 110, 111, 129.  
 ———. National Institutes of Health, 111.  
 ———. National Institute of Mental Health, 193.  
 ———. National Office of Vital Statistics, 111.  
 ———. Social Security Administration, 6, 66.  
 ———. Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, 82.  
 ———. Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, 62, 63, 69, 87, 89.  
 ———. Division of Program Analysis, 63, 203.  
 ———. Bureau of Public Assistance, 27, 28, 31, 32, 35, 37, 41, 44, 48, 132.  
 ———. Children's Bureau, 32, 50, 52, 55, 58, 134, 135, 139, 141, 156, 157, 165, 166, 168, 173, 175, 176, 177, 179, 183.  
 ———. Clearinghouse for Research in Child Life, 52.  
 ———. Division of the Actuary, 63, 66.  
 ———. Division of Program Research, 203.  
 ———. International Service, 198, 199.  
 ———. Medical Advisory Committee, 63, 64.  
 U. S. Department of Labor. Bureau of Employment Security, 73, 74, 78, 119, 120.  
 ———. Unemployment Insurance Service, 75, 76, 79, 80, 87.  
 ———. Bureau of Labor Standards, 100, 101.  
 ———. Bureau of Labor Statistics, 80, 101.  
 ———. Women's Bureau, 98, 146, 186.  
 U. S. Executive Office of the President. Committee on Retirement Policy for Federal Personnel, 89.  
 U. S. Federal Council on Aging, 132.  
 U. S. National Resources Planning Board. Committee on Long-Range Work and Relief Policies, 6.

- U. S. Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion. Advisory Board 80.
- U. S. President (Dwight D. Eisenhower), 17.
- . (Franklin D. Roosevelt), 16.
- . (Harry S. Truman), 16, 17.
- U. S. Railroad Retirement Board, 92, 93.
- U. S. Social Security Board, 11.
- U. S. Supreme Court, 9, 10.
- U. S. Treasury Department. Committee on Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations, 22.
- U. S. Veterans Administration. Department of Medicine and Surgery, 47.
- Unterberger, S. Herbert, 80.
- Vadakin, James C., 6.
- Van Eenam, Weltha, 87, 88.
- Van Riper, Charles, 181.
- Vasey, Wayne, 6.
- Vaughan, Roger, 83, 84.
- Vaughan, Warren T. Jr., 162.
- Verry, Ethel, 146.
- Vidich, Arthur J., 196.
- Vieg, John A., 39.
- Vincent, E. Lee, 171.
- Virtue, Maxine Boord, 135.
- von Mering, Otto, 111.
- Wagner, Harvey M., 77.
- Wahlstrom, Catherine L., 132.
- Wallace, Helen M., 168, 171, 172, 175, 183.
- Wallin, J. E. Wallace, 162.
- Wallis, James M., 41, 42.
- Walmer, C. Richard, 113.
- Walsh, Fredric L., 118, 120.
- Walsh, Margaret M., 174.
- Ward, Frederick, Jr., 134.
- Warfield, Grace J., 158.
- Warren, Roland L., 196.
- Waskowitz, Verna, 152.
- Watkins, Elizabeth G., 130.
- Watson, Ernest H., 172.
- Waxter, Thomas J. S., 44.
- Webb, Muriel, 157.
- Webb, Robert, 157.
- Webber, Irving L., ed., 130.
- Weber, George H., 157.
- Weckwerth, Vernon, 172.
- Weeks, H. Ashley, 157.
- Weissman, Irving, 135, 185.
- Welch, Kathryn H., 55.
- Welfare Council of Metropolitan Chicago, 37, 38, 132.
- . Community Project for the Aged, 132.
- Weller, Evalyn G., 28, 38.
- Weng, Lorraine, 174.
- Wentworth, Edna C., 66.
- Wermel, Michael T., 80, 117.
- West, Jessie Stevenson, 178.
- West, Robert, 181.
- Whalen, Cecile, 199.
- White, Leonard D., 22.
- White, R. Clyde, 32, 74.
- White, Ruth, 38, 41.
- White House Conference 52, 53, 54.
- Wickenden, Elizabeth, 26, 38, 132.
- Willard, J. W., 203.
- Willcox, Alanson W., 69.
- Williams, A. E. T., 203.
- Williams, C. Arthur, Jr., 5.
- Williams, Edward A., 9.
- Williams, Harold M., 162.
- Williams, Johnnie U., 36, 131.
- Willis, E. S., 117.
- Wilson, Charles C., 169.
- Wilson, Everett, 185.
- Wilson, Gertrude, 191.
- Wilson, Herbert M., 120.
- Wilson, Ralph L., 129, 130.
- Wiltse, Kermit T., 32, 38, 44, 189.
- Wineman, David, 148.
- Winkley, Ruth, 167.
- Winston, Ellen, 44.
- Wisconsin. State Department of Public Welfare, 38.
- Wishik, Samuel M., 123, 171.
- Witmer, Helen, 53, 155, 156, 186, 193.
- Witte, Edwin E., 7, 10.
- Witte, Ernest F., 45.
- Wittenborn, J. Richard, 139.
- Wolfe, Corinne H., 32, 33.
- Wolff, George, 177.
- Wolff, Harold G., 108.
- Wolff, Myrtle P., 130.
- Wolfrom, Essey, 143.
- Wolins, Martin, 55, 141.
- Wolkstein, Irwin, 61, 67.
- Wollenberg, Elmer F., 69.
- Wood, Janet C., 126.
- Woods, Francis Jerome, *Sister*, 124.
- Woods, James H., 133.



Woodward, Betty, 138.  
Woodward, Luther E., 96.  
Woytinsky, W. S., 78.  
Wylegala, Victor B., 134.  
Wyman, George K., 28.

Yankauer, Alfred, 171.  
Yeomans, A. F., 146.  
Yinger, J. Milton, 124.  
Young, Carol, 190.

Young, Leontine, 165.  
Young, Pauline V., 135, 157.

Zahl, Paul A., 47.  
Zecca, Paschal, 77.  
Zickefoose, Mayton, 176.  
Zietz, Dorothy, 54.  
Zisman, Joseph, 86, 88.  
Zola, Irving Kenneth, 154.  
Zucker, M. William, 99.





